Y 4 J89/1 Im6/3 980

1020

GOVERNMENT Storage

DOCUMENTS

NOV 4 1980

FARRELL LIBRARY
KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

WITH AMENDMENTS

AND NOTES ON RELATED LAWS

COMMITTEE PRINT FOR THE USE OF THE

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

UNITED STATES

ALLEN 00400 6912 47



7th EDITION

REVISED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 1, 1980

AUTHENTICATED U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION GPO

96th Congress
2d Session

COMMITTEE PRINT

No. 13

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

WITH AMENDMENTS

AND NOTES ON RELATED LAWS

COMMITTEE PRINT FOR THE USE OF THE

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

UNITED STATES

7th EDITION

REVISED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 1, 1980

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

50-269 O

WASHINGTON : 1980

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402

COMMITTEE ON THE JUDICIARY

PETER W. RODINO, JR., New Jersey, *Chairman*

JACK BROOKS, Texas
ROBERT W. KASTENMEIER, Wisconsin
DON EDWARDS, California
JOHN CONYERS, JR., Michigan
JOHN F. SEIBERLING, Ohio
GEORGE E. DANIELSON, California
ROBERT F. DRINAN, Massachusetts
ELIZABETH HOLTZMAN, New York
ROMANO L. MAZZOLI, Kentucky
WILLIAM J. HUGHES, New Jersey
SAM B. HALL, JR., Texas
LAMAR GUDGER, North Carolina
HAROLD L. VOLKMER, Missouri
HERBERT E. HARRIS II, Virginia
MIKE SYNAR, Oklahoma
MICHAEL D. BARNES, Maryland
DAN GLICKMAN, Kansas
BOB CARR, Michigan
BILLY LEE EVANS, Georgia

ROBERT McCLORY, Illinois
TOM RAILSBACK, Illinois
HAMILTON FISH, JR., New York
M. CALDWELL BUTLER, Virginia
CARLOS J. MOORHEAD, California
JOHN M. ASHBROOK, Ohio
HENRY J. HYDE, Illinois
THOMAS N. KINDNESS, Ohio
HAROLD S. SAWYER, Michigan
DAN LUNGREN, California
F. JAMES SENSENBRENNER, JR., Wisconsin

JOSEPH L. NELLIS, *General Counsel*
GARNER J. CLINE, *Staff Director*
FRANKLIN G. POLK, *Associate Counsel*

SUBCOMMITTEE ON IMMIGRATION, REFUGEES, AND INTERNATIONAL LAW

ELIZABETH HOLTZMAN, New York, *Chairwoman*

GEORGE E. DANIELSON, California
SAM B. HALL, JR., Texas
MICHAEL D. BARNES, Maryland
BOB CARR, Michigan
BILLY LEE EVANS, Georgia

HAMILTON FISH, JR., New York
M. CALDWELL BUTLER, Virginia
DAN LUNGREN, California

GARNER J. CLINE, *Counsel*
ARTHUR P. ENDRES, Jr., *Counsel*
JAMES J. SCHWEITZER, *Assistant Counsel*
ALEXANDER B. COOK, *Associate Counsel*

Publication authorized by

PETER W. RODINO, Jr., New Jersey, Chairman
Committee on the Judiciary, House of Representatives

Prepared and annotated by

GARNER J. CLINE, Staff Director
Committee on the Judiciary, House of Representatives

Assisted by

EDWARD G. GROSSMAN, Assistant Counsel
Office of the Legislative Counsel, House of Representatives

CONTENTS

Immigration and Nationality Act (as of September 1, 1980)

Page

Title I—General (§§ 101–106) 4
Title II—Immigration:
Chapter 1—Selection System (§§ 201–209) 20
Chapter 2—Qualifications for Admission of Aliens; Travel Control of Citizens and Aliens (§§ 211–215) 31
Chapter 3—Issuance of Entry Documents (§§ 221–224) 47
Chapter 4—Provisions Relating to Entry and Exclusion (§§ 231–240) 52
Chapter 5—Deportation; Adjustment of Status (§§ 241–250) 63
Chapter 6—Special Provisions Relating to Alien Crewmen (§§ 251–257) 80
Chapter 7—Registration of Aliens (§§ 261–266) 85
Chapter 8—General Penalty Provisions (§§ 271–280) 88
Chapter 9—Miscellaneous (§§ 281–293) 94
Title III—Nationality and Naturalization:
Chapter 1—Nationality at Birth and by Collective Naturalization (§§ 301–309) 99
Chapter 2—Nationality Through Naturalization (§§ 310–348) 104
Chapter 3—Loss of Nationality (§§ 349–357) 137
Chapter 4—Miscellaneous (§§ 358–360) 140
Title IV—Miscellaneous and Refugee Assistance:
Chapter 1--Miscellaneous (§§ 401–407) 142
Chapter 2—Refugee Assistance (§§ 411–414) 143

APPENDIXES

I. Related Provisions of Law 151
A. Refugee-related provisions 151
1. Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 151
2. The Indochina Migration and Refuge Assistance Act of 1975 . 153
3. Refugee Adjustment Acts 154
a. Hungarian Refugees—Act of July 25, 1958 154
b. Fair Share Refugee Act—Public Law 86–648 (July 14, 1960) 154
c. Cuban Refugees—Public Law 89–732 (November 2, 1966) 155
d. Indochinese Refugees—Title I of Public Law 95–145 (October 28, 1977) 156
e. Former sections 203(g) and (h) 157
4. Protocol Relating to Status of Refugees (1968, with reservation) 157
5. Geneva Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (1951) 160
6. Text of Refugee Act of 1980 171
7. Former section 203(a)(7) (before Refugee Act of 1980) 183
B. Special Investigator and Commissions 183
1. Special Investigator 183
2. Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy (1978) 184
3. Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration (1965) 186

APPENDIXES—Continued

	Page
C. Selected provisions of title 18, United States Code (Crimes and Criminal Procedure)	187
D. Selected provisions of the Convention to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States (1976)	190
E. Miscellaneous provisions relating to admissions of nonimmigrants.	193
1. Bracero Program (Expired Dec. 31, 1964)	193
2. Institute for Scientific and Technological Cooperation	195
3. United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948	195
4. Foreign Assistance Act of 1961	196
5. Peace Corps Act	196
F. Miscellaneous provisions compiled in title 8, United States Code	196
1. Payment for Overtime Services for Immigration Officers and Employees	196
2. Organization of INS (8 U.S.C. 1551–1557)	197
G. Brief description of other provisions relating to immigration or aliens	198
1. Enlistment and Drafting of Aliens	198
2. Social Security Act	199
3. Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963	201
4. Food Stamp Act of 1977	201
5. Federal Employment	201
6. Unemployment Compensation	202
7. Tax Treatment of Particular Aliens	202
8. Federal Privacy Act	202
9. Nuclear, Ship, Aircraft, and Broadcasting Licenses	203
10. Land Ownership in Territories	203
11. Relationship with Public Health Service	203
12. National Medal of Science	203
13. Saluting the Flag	203
II. Information relating to processing of immigrants and nonimmigrants	205
A. Allocation of immigrant visa numbers	205
1. Description of immigrant visa allocation	205
2. Immigrant visa processing chart	207
3. List of foreign states subject to annual limitation of 20,000 immigrants	209
4. List of dependent areas subject to annual limitation of 600 immigrants	211
B. Visa symbols	212
C. List of selected forms	217
1. Department of State	217
2. Department of Justice	217
3. Other forms used in visa work	219
D. Offices	221
1. List of American diplomatic and consular offices issuing visas	221
2. Alphabetical listing of visa issuing posts	227
3. Immigration and Naturalization Service Offices	230
a. Regional and district office locations	230
b. Other offices from which information concerning immigration and naturalization service matters may be obtained	231
c. Map of Immigration and Naturalization Service Regional and District Areas	232
III. Tables relating to Immigration and Nationality Act	233
A. List of corresponding United States Code provisions	233
B. Cross-references in law to provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act	236

Immigration and Nationality Act,

As Amended to September 1, 1980

(ACT OF JUNE 27, 1952; 66 STAT. 163; 8 U.S.C. 1101 et. seq.)

WITH AMENDMENTS AND NOTES ON RELATED LAWS

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That this Act, divided into titles, chapters, and sections according to the following table of contents, may be cited as the "Immigration and Nationality Act" [8 U.S.C. 1101, note].

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I—GENERAL

Sec. 101. Definitions.
Sec. 102. Applicability of title II to certain nonimmigrants.
Sec. 103. Powers and duties of the Attorney General and the Commissioner.
Sec. 104. Powers and duties of the Secretary of State; Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs.[1]
Sec. 105. Liaison with internal security officers.
Sec. 106. Judicial review of orders of deportation and exclusion.

TITLE II—IMMIGRATION

CHAPTER 1—SELECTION SYSTEM

Sec. 201. Numerical limitations.
Sec. 202. Numerical limitation to any single foreign state.
Sec. 203. Allocation of immigrant visas.
Sec. 204. Procedure for granting immigrant status.
Sec. 205. Revocation of approval of petitions.
Sec. 206. Unused immigrant visas.
Sec. 207. Annual admission of refugees and admission of emergency situation refugees.
Sec. 208. Asylum procedure.
Sec. 209. Adjustment of status of refugees.

CHAPTER 2—QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION OF ALIENS; TRAVEL CONTROL OF CITIZENS AND ALIENS

Sec. 211. Documentary requirements.
Sec. 212. General classes of aliens ineligible to receive visas and excluded from admission; waivers of inadmissibility.
Sec. 213. Admission of certain aliens on giving bond.
Sec. 214. Admission of nonimmigrants.
Sec. 215. Travel documentation of aliens and citizens.

CHAPTER 3—ISSUANCE OF ENTRY DOCUMENTS

Sec. 221. Issuance of visas.
Sec. 222. Applications for visas.
Sec. 223. Reentry permits.
Sec. 224. Immediate relative and special immigrant visas.

---

[1] See footnote 15, page 16, relating to redesignation of Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs as Bureau of Consular Affairs.

CHAPTER 4—PROVISIONS RELATING TO ENTRY AND EXCLUSION

Sec. 231. Lists of alien and citizen passengers arriving or departing; record of resident aliens and citizens leaving permanently for foreign country.
Sec. 232. Detention of aliens for observation and examination.
Sec. 233. Temporary removal for examination upon arrival.
Sec. 234. Physical and mental examination.
Sec. 235. Inspection by immigration officers.
Sec. 236. Exclusion of aliens.
Sec. 237. Immediate deportation of aliens excluded from admission or entering in violation of law.
Sec. 238. Entry through or from foreign contiguous territory and adjacent islands; landing stations.
Sec. 239. Designation of ports of entry for aliens arriving by civil aircraft.
Sec. 240. Records of admission.

CHAPTER 5—DEPORTATION; ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

Sec. 241. General classes of deportable aliens.
Sec. 242. Apprehension and deportation of aliens.
Sec. 243. Countries to which aliens shall be deported; cost of deportation.
Sec. 244. Suspension of deportation; voluntary departure.
Sec. 245. Adjustment of status of nonimmigrant to that of person admitted for permanent residence.
Sec. 246. Rescission of adjustment of status.
Sec. 247. Adjustment of status of certain resident aliens to nonimmigrant status.
Sec. 248. Change of nonimmigrant classification.
Sec. 249. Record of admission for permanent residence in the case of certain aliens who entered prior to July 1, 1924, or June 30, 1948.
Sec. 250. Removal of aliens who have fallen into distress.

CHAPTER 6—SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALIEN CREWMEN

Sec. 251. Lists of alien crewmen; reports of illegal landings.
Sec. 252. Conditional permits to land temporarily.
Sec. 253. Hospital treatment of alien crewmen afflicted with certain diseases.
Sec. 254. Control of alien crewmen.
Sec. 255. Employment on passenger vessels of aliens afflicted with certain disabilities.
Sec. 256. Discharge of alien crewmen.
Sec. 257. Bringing alien crewmen into United States with intent to evade immigration laws.

CHAPTER 7—REGISTRATION OF ALIENS

Sec. 261. Aliens seeking entry into the United States.
Sec. 262. Registration of aliens in the United States.
Sec. 263. Provisions governing registration of special groups.
Sec. 264. Forms and procedure.
Sec. 265. Notices of change of address.
Sec. 266. Penalties.

CHAPTER 8—GENERAL PENALTY PROVISIONS

Sec. 271. Prevention of unauthorized landing of aliens.
Sec. 272. Bringing in alien subject to disability or afflicted with disease.
Sec. 273. Unlawful bringing of aliens into United States.
Sec. 274. Bringing in and harboring certain aliens.
Sec. 275. Entry of alien at improper time or place; misrepresentation and concealment of facts.
Sec. 276. Reentry of deported alien.
Sec. 277. Aiding or assisting subversive alien to enter the United States.
Sec. 278. Importation of alien for immoral purpose.
Sec. 279. Jurisdiction of district courts.
Sec. 280. Collection of penalties and expenses.

CHAPTER 9—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 281. Nonimmigrant visa fees.
Sec. 282. Printing of reentry permits and blank forms of manifests and crew lists.

Sec. 283. Travel expenses and expense of transporting remains of immigration officers and employees who die outside of the United States.
Sec. 284. Members of the Armed Forces.
Sec. 285. Disposal of privileges at immigrant stations.
Sec. 286. Disposition of moneys collected under the provisions of this title.
Sec. 287. Powers of immigration officers and employees.
Sec. 288. Local jurisdiction over immigrant stations.
Sec. 289. American Indians born in Canada.
Sec. 290. Central file; information from other departments and agencies.
Sec. 291. Burden of proof.
Sec. 292. Right to counsel.
Sec. 293. Deposit of and interest on cash received to secure immigration bonds.

TITLE III—NATIONALITY AND NATURALIZATION

CHAPTER 1—NATIONALITY AT BIRTH AND BY COLLECTIVE NATURALIZATION

Sec. 301. Nationals and citizens at birth.
Sec. 302. Persons born in Puerto Rico.
Sec. 303. Persons born in the Canal Zone.
Sec. 304. Persons born in Alaska.
Sec. 305. Persons born in Hawaii.
Sec. 306. Persons living in and born in the Virgin Islands.
Sec. 307. Persons living in and born in Guam.
Sec. 308. Nationals but not citizens at birth.
Sec. 309. Children born out of wedlock.

CHAPTER 2—NATIONALITY THROUGH NATURALIZATION

Sec. 310. Jurisdiction to naturalize.
Sec. 311. Eligibility for naturalization.
Sec. 312. Requirements as to understanding the English language, history, principles and form of government of the United States.
Sec. 313. Prohibition upon the naturalization of persons opposed to government or law, or who favor totalitarian forms of government.
Sec. 314. Ineligibility to naturalization of deserters from the Armed Forces of the United States.
Sec. 315. Alien relieved from training and service in the Armed Forces of the United States because of alienage barred from citizenship.
Sec. 316. Requirements as to residence, good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, and favorable disposition to the United States.
Sec. 317. Temporary absence of persons performing religious duties.
Sec. 318. Prerequisites to naturalization—burden of proof.
Sec. 319. Married persons and employees of certain nonprofit organizations.
Sec. 320. Children born outside of United States of one alien and one citizen parent.
Sec. 321. Children born outside of United States of alien parent.
Sec. 322. Child born outside of United States; naturalization on petition of citizen parent; requirements and exemptions.
[Sec. 323. Repealed.]
Sec. 324. Former citizens regaining United States citizenship.
Sec. 325. Nationals but not citizens of the United States; residence within outlying possessions.
Sec. 326. Resident Philippine citizens excepted from certain requirements.
Sec. 327. Former United States citizens losing citizenship by entering the armed forces of foreign countries during World War II.
Sec. 328. Naturalization through service in the Armed Forces of the United States.
Sec. 329. Naturalization through active-duty service in the Armed Forces during World War I, World War II, the Korean hostilities, the Vietnam hostilities, or in other periods of military hostilities.
Sec. 330. Constructive residence through service on certain United States vessels.
Sec. 331. Alien enemies; naturalization under specified conditions and procedure.
Sec. 332. Procedural and administrative provisions; executive functions.
Sec. 333. Photographs.
Sec. 334. Petition for naturalization; declaration of intention.
Sec. 335. Investigation of petitioners; preliminary examinations on petitions.
Sec. 336. Final hearing in open court; examination of petitioner before the court.
Sec. 337. Oath of renunciation and allegiance.

Sec. 338. Certificate of naturalization; contents.
Sec. 339. Functions and duties of clerks.
Sec. 340. Revocation of naturalization.
Sec. 341. Certificates of citizenship; procedure.
Sec. 342. Cancellation of certificates not to affect citizenship status.
Sec. 343. Documents and copies issued by the Attorney General.
Sec. 344. Fiscal provisions.
Sec. 345. Mail relating to naturalization transmitted free of postage and registered.[2]
Sec. 346. Publication and distribution of citizenship textbooks from naturalization fees.
Sec. 347. Compilation of naturalization statistics and payment for equipment.
Sec. 348. Admissibility in evidence of testimony as to statements voluntarily made to officers or employees in the course of their official duties.

CHAPTER 3—LOSS OF NATIONALITY

Sec. 349. Loss of nationality by native-born or naturalized citizen.
Sec. 350. Dual nationals; divestiture of nationality.[2]
Sec. 351. Restrictions on expatriation.
Sec. 352. Loss of nationality by naturalized national.[2]
Sec. 353. Section 352 not effective as to certain persons.[2]
Sec. 354. Section 352(a)(2) not effective as to certain persons.[2]
Sec. 355. Loss of American nationality through parent's expatriation; not effective until person attains age of twenty-five years.[2]
Sec. 356. Nationality lost solely from performance of acts or fulfillment of conditions.
Sec. 357. Application of treaties; exceptions.

CHAPTER 4—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 358. Certificate of diplomatic or consular officer as to loss of American nationality.
Sec. 359. Certificate of nationality for a person not a naturalized citizen for use in proceedings of a foreign state.
Sec. 360. Judicial proceedings for declaration of United States nationality in event of denial of rights and privileges as national.

TITLE IV—MISCELLANEOUS AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 1—MISCELLANEOUS

[Sec. 401. Repealed.]
Sec. 402. Amendments to other laws.
Sec. 403. Laws repealed.
Sec. 404. Authorization of appropriations.
Sec. 405. Savings clauses.
Sec. 406. Separability.
Sec. 407. Effective date.

CHAPTER 2—REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Sec. 411. Office of Refugee Resettlement.
Sec. 412. Authorization for programs for domestic resettlement of and assistance to refugees.
Sec. 413. Congressional reports.
Sec. 414. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE I—GENERAL

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101. [8 U.S.C. 1101] (a) As used in this Act—

(1) The term "administrator" means the Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs.

---

[2] Section repealed without corresponding change in Table of Contents.

(2) The term "advocates" includes, but is not limited to, advises, recommends, furthers by overt act, and admits belief in.

(3) The term "alien" means any person not a citizen or national of the United States.

(4) The term "application for admission" has reference to the application for admission into the United States and not to the application for the issuance of an immigrant or nonimmigrant visa.

(5) The term "Attorney General" means the Attorney General of the United States.

(6) The term "border crossing identification card" means a document of identity bearing that designation issued to an alien who is lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or to an alien who is a resident in foreign contiguous territory, by a consular officer or an immigration officer for the purpose of crossing over the borders between the United States and foreign contiguous territory in accordance with such conditions for its issuance and use as may be prescribed by regulations.

(7) The term "clerk of court" means a clerk of a naturalization court.

(8) The terms "Commissioner" and "Deputy Commissioner" mean the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization and a Deputy Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, respectively.

(9) The term "consular officer" means any consular, diplomatic, or other officer of the United States designated under regulations prescribed under authority contained in this Act, for the purpose of issuing immigrant or nonimmigrant visas. In cases of aliens in the Canal Zone and the outlying possessions of the United States, the term "consular officer" means an officer designated by the Governor of the Canal Zone, or the governors of the outlying possessions, for the purpose of issuing immigrant or nonimmigrant visas under this Act.

(10) The term "crewman" means a person serving in any capacity on board a vessel or aircraft.

(11) The term "diplomatic visa" means a nonimmigrant visa bearing that title and issued to a nonimmigrant in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

(12) The term "doctrine" includes, but is not limited to, policies, practices, purposes, aims, or procedures.

(13) The term "entry" means any coming of an alien into the United States, from a foreign port or place or from an outlying possession, whether voluntarily or otherwise, except that an alien having a lawful permanent residence in the United States shall not be regarded as making an entry into the United States for the purposes of the immigration laws if the alien proves to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that his departure to a foreign port or place or to an outlying possession was not intended or reasonably to be expected by him or his presence in a foreign port or place or in an outlying possession was not voluntary: *Provided,* That no person whose departure from the United States was occasioned by deportation proceedings, extradition, or other legal process shall be held to be entitled to such exception.

(14) The term "foreign state" includes outlying possessions of a foreign state, but self-governing dominions and territories under

mandate or trusteeship shall be regarded as separate foreign states.

(15) The term "immigrant" means every alien except an alien who is within one of the following classes of nonimmigrant aliens [3]—

(A)(i) [4] an ambassador, public minister, or career diplomatic or consular officer who has been accredited by a foreign government recognized de jure by the United States and who is accepted by the President or by the Secretary of State, and the members of the alien's immediate family;

(ii) [4] upon a basis of reciprocity, other officials and employees who have been accredited by a foreign government recognized de jure by the United States, who are accepted by the Secretary of State, and the members of their immediate families; and

(iii) upon a basis of reciprocity, attendants, servants, personal employees, and members of their immediate families, of the officials and employees who have a nonimmigrant status under (i) and (ii) above;

(B) an alien (other than one coming for the purpose of study or of performing skilled or unskilled labor or as a representative of foreign press, radio, film, or other foreign information media coming to engage in such vocation) having a residence in a foreign country which he has no intention of abandoning and who is visiting the United States temporarily for business or temporarily for pleasure;

(C) an alien in immediate and continuous transit through the United States, or an alien who qualifies as a person entitled to pass in transit to and from the United Nations Headquarters District and foreign countries, under the provisions of paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) of section 11 of the Headquarters Agreement with the United Nations (61 Stat. 758); [5]

(D) an alien crewman serving in good faith as such in any capacity required for normal operation and service on board a vessel (other than a fishing vessel having its home port or an operating base in the United States) or aircraft, who intends to land temporarily and solely in pursuit of his calling as a crewman and to depart from the United States with the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived or some other vessel or aircraft;

(E) an alien entitled to enter the United States under and in pursuance of the provisions of a treaty of commerce and navi-

---

[3] See appendix II. B., p. 212 for visa symbols applicable to specific classes of aliens.

[4] For provisions relating to change of status of 101(a)(15)(A) (i) or (ii) foreign government officials, see footnote 56, p. 77.

[5] Section 11 of the Agreement reads as follows:

Section 11. The federal, state or local authorities of the United States shall not impose any impediments to transit to or from the headquarters district of (1) representatives of Members or officials of the United Nations, or of specialized agencies as defined in Article 57, paragraph 2, of the Charter, or the families of such representatives or officials, (2) experts performing missions for the United Nations or for such specialized agencies, (3) representatives of the press, or of radio, film or other information agencies, who have been accredited by the United Nations (or by such a specialized agency) in its discretion after consultation with the United States, (4) representatives of nongovernmental organizations recognized by the United Nations for the purpose of consultation under Article 71 of the Charter, or (5) other persons invited to the headquarters district by the United Nations or by such specialized agency on official business. The appropriate American authorities shall afford any necessary protection to such persons while in transit to or from the headquarters district.

gation between the United States and the foreign state of which he is a national, and the spouse and children of any such alien if accompanying or following to join him: (i) solely to carry on substantial trade, principally between the United States and the foreign state of which he is a national; or (ii) solely to develop and direct the operations of an enterprise in which he has invested, or of an enterprise in which he is actively in the process of investing, a substantial amount of capital; [6]

(F)(i) an alien having a residence in a foreign country which he has no intention of abandoning, who is a bona fide student qualified to pursue a full course of study and who seeks to enter the United States temporarily and solely for the purpose of pursuing such a course of study at an established institution of learning or other recognized place of study in the United States, particularly designated by him and approved by the Attorney General after consultation with the Office of Education of the United States, which institution or place of study shall have agreed to report to the Attorney General the termination of attendance of each nonimmigrant student, and if any such institution of learning or place of study fails to make reports promptly the approval shall be withdrawn, and (ii) the alien spouse and minor children of any such alien if accompanying him or following to join him;

(G)(i) [7] a designated principal resident representative of a foreign government recognized de jure by the United States, which foreign government is a member of an international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, exemptions, and immunities as an international organization under the International Organizations Immunities Act (59 Stat. 669) [22 U.S.C. 288, note], accredited resident members of the staff of such representatives, and members of his or their immediate family;

(ii) [7] other accredited representatives of such a foreign government to such international organizations, and the members of their immediate families;

(iii) an alien able to qualify under (i) or (ii) above except for the fact that the government of which such alien is an accredited representative is not recognized de jure by the United States, or that the government of which he is an accredited representative is not a member of such international organization, and the members of his immediate family;

(iv) officers, or employees of such international organizations, and the members of their immediate families;

(v) attendants, servants, and personal employees of any such representative, officer, or employee, and the members of the immediate families of such attendants, servants, and personal employees;

---

[6] The Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 264; 8 U.S.C. 1184a), provides as follows: "That, upon a basis of reciprocity secured by agreement entered into by the President of the United States and the President of the Philippines, a national of the Philippines, and the spouse and children of any such national if accompanying or following to join him, may, if otherwise eligible for a visa and if otherwise admissible into the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act (66 Stat. 163), be considered to be classifiable as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(E) of said Act if entering solely for the purposes specified in subsection (i) or (ii) of said section."

[7] For provisions relating to change of status of 101(a)(15)(G) (i) or (ii) foreign government officials, see footnote 56, p. 77.

(H) an alien having a residence in a foreign country which he has no intention of abandoning (i) who is of distinguished merit and ability and who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform services of an exceptional nature requiring such merit and ability, and who, in the case of a graduate of a medical school coming to the United States to perform services as a member of the medical profession, is coming pursuant to an invitation from a public or nonprofit private educational or research institution or agency in the United States to teach or conduct research, or both, at or for such institution or agency; or (ii) who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform temporary services or labor, if unemployed persons capable of performing such service or labor cannot be found in this country, but this clause shall not apply to graduates of medical schools coming to the United States to perform services as members of the medical profession; or (iii) who is coming temporarily to the United States as a trainee, other than to receive graduate medical education or training; and the alien spouse and minor children of any such alien specified in this paragraph if accompanying him or following to join him.[;]

(I) upon a basis of reciprocity, an alien who is a bona fide representative of foreign press, radio, film, or other foreign information media, who seeks to enter the United States solely to engage in such vocation, and the spouse and children of such a representative if accompanying or following to join him;

(J) an alien having a residence in a foreign country which he has no intention of abandoning who is a bona fide student, scholar, trainee, teacher, professor, research assistant, specialist, or leader in a field of specialized knowledge or skill, or other person of similar description, who is coming temporarily to the United States as a participant in a program designated by the Secretary of State,[8] for the purpose of teaching, instructing or lecturing, studying, observing, conducting research, consulting, demonstrating special skills, or receiving training and who, if he is coming to the United States to participate in a program under which he will receive graduate medical education or training, also meets the requirements of section 212(j), and the alien spouse and minor children of any such alien if accompanying him or following to join him.[;]

(K) an alien who is the fiancée or fiancé of a citizen of the United States and who seeks to enter the United States solely to conclude a valid marriage with the petitioner within ninety days after entry, and the minor children of such fiancée or fiancé accompanying him or following to join him.[; or]

(L) an alien who, immediately preceding the time of his application for admission into the United States, has been employed continuously for one year by a firm or corporation or other legal entity or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof and who seeks to enter the United States temporarily in order to continue to render his services to the same employer or a subsidiary or affiliate thereof in a capacity that is managerial, executive, or involves specialized knowledge, and the alien spouse and

---

[8] Functions vested in the Secretary of State were transferred to the Director of the International Communication Agency by sec. 7(a)(8) of Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1637).

minor children of any such alien if accompanying him or following to join him.

(16) The term "immigrant visa" means an immigrant visa required by this Act and properly issued by a consular officer at his office outside of the United States to an eligible immigrant under the provisions of this Act.

(17) The term "immigration laws" includes this Act and all laws, conventions, and treaties of the United States relating to the immigration, exclusion, deportation, or expulsion of aliens.

(18) The term "immigration officer" means any employee or class of employees of the Service or of the United States designated by the Attorney General, individually or by regulation, to perform the functions of an immigration officer specified by this Act or any section thereof.

(19) The term "ineligible to citizenship," when used in reference to any individual, means, notwithstanding the provisions of any treaty relating to military service, an individual who is, or was at any time, permanently debarred from becoming a citizen of the United States under section 3(a) of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended (54 Stat. 885; 55 Stat. 844), or under section 4(a) of the Selective Service Act of 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 605; 65 Stat. 76) [50 U.S.C. App. 454], or under any section of this Act, or any other Act, or under any law amendatory of, supplementary to, or in substitution for, any of such sections or Acts.

(20) The term "lawfully admitted for permanent residence" means the status of having been lawfully accorded the privilege of residing permanently in the United States as an immigrant in accordance with the immigration laws, such status not having changed.

(21) The term "national" means a person owing permanent allegiance to a state.

(22) The term "national of the United States" means (A) a citizen of the United States, or (B) a person who, though not a citizen of the United States, owes permanent allegiance to the United States.

(23) The term "naturalization" means the conferring of nationality of a state upon a person after birth, by any means whatsoever.

(24) The term "naturalization court", unless otherwise particularly described, means a court authorized by section 310(a) of title III to exercise naturalization jurisdiction.

(25) The term "noncombatant service" shall not include service in which the individual is not subject to military discipline, court martial, or does not wear the uniform of any branch of the armed forces.

(26) The term "nonimmigrant visa" means a visa properly issued to an alien as an eligible nonimmigrant by a competent officer as provided in this Act.

(27) The term "special immigrant" means—

(A) an immigrant, lawfully admitted for permanent residence, who is returning from a temporary visit abroad;

(B) an immigrant who was a citizen of the United States and may, under section 324(a) or 327 of title III, apply for reacquisition of citizenship;

(C)(i) an immigrant who continuously for at least two years immediately preceding the time of his application for admission to the United States has been, and who seeks to enter the United States solely for the purpose of carrying on the vocation of minister of a religious denomination, and whose services are needed by such religious denomination having a bona fide organization in the United States; and (ii) the spouse or the child of any such immigrant, if accompanying or following to join him;

(D) an immigrant who is an employee, or an honorably retired former employee, of the United States Government abroad, and who has performed faithful service for a total of fifteen years, or more, and his accompanying spouse and children: *Provided,* That the principal officer of a Foreign Service establishment, in his discretion, shall have recommended the granting of special immigrant status to such alien in exceptional circumstances and the Secretary of State approves such recommendation and finds that it is in the national interest to grant such status;

(E)[9] an immigrant, and his accompanying spouse and children, who is or has been an employee of the Panama Canal Company or Canal Zone Government before the date on which the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 (as described in section 3 (a)(1) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979) enters into force, who was resident in the Canal Zone on the effective date of the exchange of instruments of ratification of such Treaty, and who has performed faithful service as such an employee for one year or more;

(F)[9] an immigrant, and his accompanying spouse and children, who is a Panamanian national and (i) who, before the date on which such Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 enters into force, has been honorably retired from United States Government employment in the Canal Zone with a total of 15 years or more of faithful service, or (ii) who on the date on which such Treaty enters into force, has been employed by the United States Government in the Canal Zone with a total of 15 years or more of faithful service and who subsequently is honorably retired from such employment; or

(G)[9] an immigrant, and his accompanying spouse and children, who was an employee of the Panama Canal Company or Canal Zone government on the effective date of the exchange of instruments of ratification of such Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, who has performed faithful service for five years or more as such an employee, and whose personal safety, or the personal safety of whose spouse or children, as a direct result of such Treaty, is reasonably placed in danger because of the special nature of any of that employment.

(28) The term "organization" means, but is not limited to, an organization, corporation, company, partnership, association, trust,

---

[9]Added by subsection (a) of section 3201 of the Panama Canal Act of 1979 (Pub. L. 96–70, Sept. 27, 1979, 93 Stat. 496), effective September 27, 1979. Subsection (c) of that section provides:

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, not more than 15,000 individuals may be admitted to the United States as special immigrants under subparagraphs (E), (F), and (G) of section 101 (a)(27) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as added by subsection (a) of this section, of which not more than 5,000 may be admitted in any fiscal year.

foundation or fund; and includes a group of persons, whether or not incorporated, permanently or temporarily associated together with joint action on any subject or subjects.

(29) The term "outlying possessions of the United States" means American Samoa and Swains Island.

(30) The term "passport" means any travel document issued by competent authority showing the bearer's origin, identity, and nationality if any, which is valid for the entry of the bearer into a foreign country.

(31) The term "permanent" means a relationship of continuing or lasting nature, as distinguished from temporary, but a relationship may be permanent even though it is one that may be dissolved eventually at the instance either of the United States or of the individual, in accordance with law.

(32) The term "profession" shall include but not be limited to architects, engineers, lawyers, physicians, surgeons, and teachers in elementary or secondary schools, colleges, academies, or seminaries.

(33) The term "residence" means the place of general abode; the place of general abode of a person means his principal, actual dwelling place in fact, without regard to intent. Residence shall be considered continuous for the purposes of sections 350 and 352 of title III where there is a continuity of stay but not necessarily an uninterrupted physical presence in a foreign state or states or outside the United States.

(34) The term "Service" means the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

(35) The term "spouse", "wife", or "husband" does not include a spouse, wife, or husband by reason of any marriage ceremony where the contracting parties thereto are not physically present in the presence of each other, unless the marriage shall have been consummated.

(36) [10] The term "State" includes (except as used in section 310(a) of title III) the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.

(37) The term "totalitarian party" means an organization which advocates the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship or totalitarianism. The terms "totalitarian dictatorship" and "totalitarianism" mean and refer to systems of government not representative in fact, characterized by (A) the existence of a single political party, organized on a dictatorial basis, with so close an identity between such party and its policies and the governmental policies of the country in which it exists, that the party and the government constitute an indistinguishable unit, and (B) the forcible suppression of opposition to such party.

(38) [10] The term "United States", except as otherwise specifically herein provided, when used in a geographical sense, means the continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands of the United States. For the purpose of issuing certificates of citizenship to persons who are citizens of the United

---

[10] Section 506(c) of the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States, see p. 192, deems the Northern Mariana Islands a part of the United States and a State for purposes of immediate relative status determinations and judicial naturalization, effective upon the establishment of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

50-269 O - 80 - 2

States, the term "United States" as used in section 341 of this Act includes the Canal Zone.

(39) The term "unmarried", when used in reference to any individual as of any time, means an individual who at such time is not married, whether or not previously married.

(40) The term "world communism" means a revolutionary movement, the purpose of which is to establish eventually a Communist totalitarian dictatorship in any or all the countries of the world through the medium of an internationally coordinated Communist political movement.

(41) The term "graduates of a medical school" means aliens who have graduated from a medical school or who have qualified to practice medicine in a foreign state, other than such aliens who are of national or international renown in the field of medicine.

(42) The term "refugee" means (A) any person who is outside any country of such person's nationality or, in the case of a person having no nationality, is outside any country in which such person last habitually resided, and who is unable or unwilling to return to, and is unable or unwilling to avail himself or herself of the protection of, that country because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, or (B) in such circumstances as the President after appropriate consultation (as defined in section 207(e) of this Act) may specify, any person who is within the country of such person's nationality or, in the case of a person having no nationality, within the country in which such person is habitually residing, and who is persecuted or who has a well-founded fear of persecution on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion. The term "refugee" does not include any person who ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.

(b) As used in titles I and II—

(1) The term "child" means an unmarried person under twenty-one years of age who is—

(A) a legitimate child; or

(B) a stepchild, whether or not born out of wedlock, provided the child had not reached the age of eighteen years at the time the marriage creating the status of stepchild occurred; or

(C) a child legitimated under the law of the child's residence or domicile, or under the law of the father's residence or domicile, whether in or outside the United States, if such legitimation takes place before the child reaches the age of eighteen years and the child is in the legal custody of the legitimating parent or parents at the time of such legitimation. [; or]

(D) an illegitimate child, by, through whom, or on whose behalf a status, privilege, or benefit is sought by virtue of the relationship of the child to its natural mother; [or]

(E) a child adopted while under the age of fourteen years if the child has thereafter been in the legal custody of, and has resided with, the adopting parent or parents for at least two years: *Provided,* That no natural parent of any such adopted

child shall thereafter, by virtue of such parentage, be accorded any right, privilege, or status under this Act. [; or]

(F) a child, under the age of fourteen at the time a petition is filed in his behalf to accord a classification as an immediate relative under section 201(b), who is an orphan because of the death or disappearance of, abandonment or desertion by, or separation or loss from, both parents, or for whom the sole or surviving parent is incapable of providing the proper care and has in writing irrevocably released the child for emigration and adoption; who has been adopted abroad by a United States citizen and spouse jointly, or by an unmarried United States citizen at least twenty-five years of age, who personally saw and observed the child prior to or during the adoption proceedings; or who is coming to the United States for adoption by a United States citizen and spouse jointly, or by an unmarried United States citizen at least twenty-five years of age, who have or has complied with the preadoption requirements, if any, of the child's proposed residence: *Provided,* That the Attorney General is satisfied that proper care will be furnished the child if admitted to the United States: *Provided further,* That no natural parent or prior adoptive parent of any such child shall thereafter, by virtue of such parentage, be accorded any right, privilege, or status under this Act.

(2) The term "parent", "father", or "mother" means a parent, father, or mother only where the relationship exists by reason of any of the circumstances set forth in (1) above.

(3) The term "person" means an individual or an organization.

(4) The term "special inquiry officer" means any immigration officer who the Attorney General deems specially qualified to conduct specified classes of proceedings, in whole or in part, required by this Act to be conducted by or before a special inquiry officer and who is designated and selected by the Attorney General, individually or by regulation, to conduct such proceedings. Such special inquiry officer shall be subject to such supervision and shall perform such duties, not inconsistent with this Act, as the Attorney General shall prescribe.

(5) The term "adjacent islands" includes Saint Pierre, Miquelon, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Haiti, Bermuda, the Bahamas, Barbados, Jamaica, the Windward and Leeward Islands, Trinidad, Martinique, and other British, French, and Netherlands territory or possessions in or bordering on the Caribbean Sea.

(c) As used in title III—

(1) The term "child" means an unmarried person under twenty-one years of age and includes a child legitimated under the law of the child's residence or domicile, or under the law of the father's residence or domicile, whether in the United States or elsewhere, and, except as otherwise provided in sections 320, 321, 322, and 323 [11] of title III, a child adopted in the United States, if such legitimation or adoption takes place before the child reaches the age of sixteen years, and the child is in the legal custody of the legitimating or adopting parent or parents at the time of such legitimation or adoption.

---

[11] Section 323 (8 U.S.C. 1434) was repealed by section 7 of Pub. L. 95–417, Oct. 5, 1978, 92 Stat. 918.

(2) The terms "parent", "father", and "mother" include in the case of a posthumous child a deceased parent, father, and mother.

(d) As used in chapter 3 of title III—

(1) The term "veteran" means a person who served in the armed forces of the United States at any time in an active-duty status during the period from April 21, 1898, to August 12, 1898, or from April 6, 1917, to November 11, 1918, or from December 7, 1941, to December 31, 1946, or from June 25, 1950, to July 1, 1955, all dates inclusive, and who was discharged therefrom under honorable conditions. The records of the armed forces shall be conclusive as to type of a discharge and as to whether the conditions under which a discharge was given were honorable.

(2)(A) The term "Spanish-American War" relates to the period from April 21, 1898, to August 12, 1898; (B) the term "World War I" relates to the period from April 6, 1917, to November 11, 1918; (C) the term "World War II" relates to the period from December 7, 1941, to December 31, 1946; and (D) the term "Korean hostilities" relates to the period from June 25, 1950, to July 1, 1955, all dates inclusive.

(e) For the purpose of this Act—

(1) The giving, loaning, or promising of support or of money or any other thing of value to be used for advocating any doctrine shall constitute the advocating of such doctrine; but nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as an exclusive definition of advocating.

(2) The giving, loaning, or promising of support or of money or any other thing of value for any purpose to any organization shall be presumed to constitute affiliation therewith; but nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as an exclusive definition of affiliation.

(3) Advocating the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism means advocating the establishment of a totalitarian Communist dictatorship in any or all of the countries of the world through the medium of an internationally coordinated Communist movement.

(f) For the purposes of this Act—

No person shall be regarded as, or found to be, a person of good moral character who, during the period for which good moral character is required to be established, is, or was—

(1) a habitual drunkard;

(2) one who during such period has committed adultery;

(3) a member of one or more of the classes of persons, whether excludable or not, described in paragraphs (11), (12), and (31) of section 212(a) of this Act; or paragraphs (9), (10), and (23) of section 212(a), if the offense described therein, for which such person was convicted or of which he admits the commission, was committed during such period;

(4) one whose income is derived principally from illegal gambling activities;

(5) one who has been convicted of two or more gambling offenses committed during such period;

(6) one who has given false testimony for the purpose of obtaining any benefits under this Act;

(7) one who during such period has been confined, as a result of conviction, to a penal institution for an aggregate period of one hundred and eighty days or more, regardless of whether the offense, or offenses, for which he has been confined were committed within or without such period;

(8) one who at any time has been convicted of the crime of murder.

The fact that any person is not within any of the foregoing classes shall not preclude a finding that for other reasons such person is or was not of good moral character.

(g) For the purposes of this Act any alien ordered deported (whether before or after the enactment of this Act) who has left the United States, shall be considered to have been deported in pursuance of law, irrespective of the source from which the expenses of his transportation were defrayed or of the place to which he departed.

APPLICABILITY OF TITLE II TO CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS

SEC. 102. [8 U.S.C. 1102] Except as otherwise provided in this Act, for so long as they continue in the nonimmigrant classes enumerated in this section, the provisions of this Act relating to ineligibility to receive visas and the exclusion or deportation of aliens shall not be construed to apply to nonimmigrants—

(1) within the class described in paragraph (15)(A)(i) of section 101(a), except those provisions relating to reasonable requirements of passports and visas as a means of identification and documentation necessary to establish their qualifications under such paragraph (15)(A)(i), and, under such rules and regulations as the President may deem to be necessary, the provisions of paragraph (27) of section 212(a);

(2) within the class described in paragraph (15)(G)(i) of section 101(a), except those provisions relating to reasonable requirements of passports and visas as a means of identification and documenta[t]ion necessary to establish their qualifications under such paragraph (15)(G)(i), and the provisions of paragraph (27) of section 212(a); and

(3) within the classes described in paragraphs (15)(A)(ii), (15)(G)(ii), (15)(G)(iii), or (15)(G)(iv) of section 101(a), except those provisions relating to reasonable requirements of passports and visas as a means of identification and documentation necessary to establish their qualifications under such paragraphs, and the provisions of paragraphs (27) and (29) of section 212(a).

POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL AND THE COMMISSIONER

SEC. 103. [8 U.S.C. 1103] (a) The Attorney General shall be charged with the administration and enforcement of this Act and all other laws relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens, except insofar as this Act or such laws relate to the powers, functions, and duties conferred upon the President, the Secretary of State, the officers of the Department of State, or diplomatic or consular officers: *Provided, however,* That determination and ruling by the Attorney General with respect to all questions of law shall

be controlling. He shall have control, direction, and supervision of all employees and of all the files and records of the Service. He shall establish such regulations; prescribe such forms of bond, reports, entries, and other papers; issue such instructions; and perform such other acts as he deems necessary for carrying out his authority under the provisions of this Act.[12] He is authorized, in accordance with the civil-service laws and regulations and the Classification Act of 1949,[13] to appoint such employees of the Service as he deems necessary, and to delegate to them or to any officer or employee of the Department of Justice in his discretion any of the duties and powers imposed upon him in this Act; he may require or authorize any employee of the Service or the Department of Justice to perform or exercise any of the powers, privileges, or duties conferred or imposed by this Act or regulations issued thereunder upon any other employee of the Service. He shall have the power and duty to control and guard the boundaries and borders of the United States against the illegal entry of aliens and shall, in his discretion, appoint for that purpose such number of employees of the Service as to him shall appear necessary and proper. He is authorized to confer or impose upon any employee of the United States, with the consent of the head of the Department or other independent establishment under whose jurisdiction the employee is serving, any of the powers, privileges, or duties conferred or imposed by this Act or regulations issued thereunder upon officers or employees of the Service. He may, with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, establish offices of the Service in foreign countries; and, after consultation with the Secretary of State, he may, whenever in his judgment such action may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Act, detail employees of the Service for duty in foreign countries.

(b) The Commissioner shall be a citizen of the United States and shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall receive compensation at the rate of $17,500 per annum.[14] He shall be charged with any and all responsibilities and authority in the administration of the Service and of this Act which are conferred upon the Attorney General as may be delegated to him by the Attorney General or which may be prescribed by the Attorney General.

POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE; BUREAU OF SECURITY AND CONSULAR AFFAIRS[15]

SEC. 104. [8 U.S.C. 1104] (a) The Secretary of State shall be charged with the administration and the enforcement of the provi-

---

[12] The Attorney General is permitted to have up to 5,000 copies printed of the annual report of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, 44 U.S.C. 1322.

[13] Repealed by Pub. L. 89-554, Sept. 6, 1966, § 8, 80 Stat. 655, and reenacted by § 1 thereof, 80 Stat. 443, 467, as chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code.

[14] The compensation of the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service is fixed at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315(109) of title 5, United States Code.

[15] Section 109(b) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal year 1978 (Pub. L. 95-105, Aug. 17, 1977, 91 Stat. 847), which redesignated the administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs of the Department of State as the Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs provides, in paragraphs (4) and (5), as follows:

(4) The individual holding the position of administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs on [August 17, 1977] the date of enactment of this section shall assume the

Footnotes continued on next page

sions of this Act and all other immigration and nationality laws relating to (1) the powers, duties and functions of diplomatic and consular officers of the United States, except those powers, duties and functions conferred upon the consular officers relating to the granting or refusal of visas; (2) the powers, duties and functions of the Bureau of Consular Affairs; and (3) the determination of nationality of a person not in the United States. He shall establish such regulations; prescribe such forms of reports, entries and other papers; issue such instructions; and perform such other acts as he deems necessary for carrying out such provisions. He is authorized to confer or impose upon any employee of the United States, with the consent of the head of the department or independent establishment under whose jurisdiction the employee is serving, any of the powers, functions, or duties conferred or imposed by this Act or regulations issued thereunder upon officers or employees of the Department of State or of the American Foreign Service.

(b) There is hereby established in the Department of State a Bureau of Consular Affairs, to be headed by an Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs.[15] The Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs shall be a citizen of the United States, qualified by experience, and shall maintain close liaison with the appropriate committees of Congress in order that they may be advised regarding the administration of this Act by consular officers. He shall be charged with any and all responsibility and authority in the administration of the Bureau and of this Act which are conferred on the Secretary of State as may be delegated to him by the Secretary of State or which may be prescribed by the Secretary of State. He shall also perform such other duties as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

(c) Within the Bureau there shall be a Passport Office, a Visa Office, and such other offices as the Secretary of State may deem to be appropriate, each office to be headed by a director. The Directors of the Passport Office and the Visa Office shall be experienced in the administration of the nationality and immigration laws.

(d) The functions heretofore performed by the Passport Division and the Visa Division of the Department of State shall hereafter be performed by the Passport Office and the Visa Office, respectively, of the Bureau of Consular Affairs.

(e) There shall be a General Counsel of the Visa Office, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of State and who shall serve under the general direction of the Legal Adviser of the Department of State. The General Counsel shall have authority to maintain liaison with the appropriate officers of the Service with a view to securing uniform interpretations of the provisions of this Act.

LIAISON WITH INTERNAL SECURITY OFFICERS

SEC. 105. [8 U.S.C. 1105] The Commissioner and the Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs shall have authority to

---

Footnotes continued from last page
duties of the Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs and shall not be required to be reappointed by reason of the enactment of this section.

(5) Any reference in any law to the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs or to the administrator of such Bureau shall be deemed to be a reference to the Bureau of Consular Affairs or to the Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs, respectively.

maintain direct and continuous liaison with the Directors of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Central Intelligence Agency and with other internal security officers of the Government for the purpose of obtaining and exchanging information for use in enforcing the provisions of this Act in the interest of the internal security of the United States. The Commissioner and the Assistant Secretary of State for Consular Affairs shall maintain direct and continuous liaison with each other with a view to a coordinated, uniform, and efficient administration of this Act, and all other immigration and nationality laws.

JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ORDERS OF DEPORTATION AND EXCLUSION

SEC. 106. [8 U.S.C. 1105a] (a) The procedure prescribed by, and all the provisions of the Act of December 29, 1950, as amended [16] (64 Stat. 1129; 68 Stat. 961; 5 U.S.C. 1031 et seq.), shall apply to, and shall be the sole and exclusive procedure for, the judicial review of all final orders of deportation heretofore or hereafter made against aliens within the United States pursuant to administrative proceedings under section 242(b) of this Act or comparable provisions of any prior Act, except that—

(1) a petition for review may be filed not later than six months from the date of the final deportation order or from the effective date of this section, whichever is the later.[;]

(2) the venue of any petition for review under this section shall be in the judicial circuit in which the administrative proceedings before a special inquiry officer were conducted in whole or in part, or in the judicial circuit wherein is the residence, as defined in this Act, of the petitioner, but not in more than one circuit;

(3) the action shall be brought against the Immigration and Naturalization Service, as respondent. Service of the petition to review shall be made upon the Attorney General of the United States and upon the official of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in charge of the Service district in which the office of the clerk of the court is located. The service of the petition for review upon such official of the Service shall stay the deportation of the alien pending determination of the petition by the court, unless the court otherwise directs;

(4) except as provided in clause (B) of paragraph (5) of this subsection, the petition shall be determined solely upon the administrative record upon which the deportation order is based and the Attorney General's findings of fact, if supported by reasonable, substantial, and probative evidence on the record considered as a whole, shall be conclusive;

(5) whenever any petitioner, who seeks review of an order under this section, claims to be a national of the United States and makes a showing that his claim is not frivolous, the court shall (A) pass upon the issues presented when it appears from the pleadings and affidavits filed by the parties that no genuine issue of material fact is presented; or (B) where a genuine issue of material fact as to the petitioner's nationality is pre-

---

[16] Act of Dec. 29, 1950, as amended, was repealed by Pub. L. 89–554, Sept. 6, 1966, § 8, 80 Stat. 656, and reenacted by § 4(e) thereof, 80 Stat. 621, as chapter 158 of title 28, United States Code.

sented, transfer the proceedings to a United States district court for the district where the petitioner has his residence for hearing de novo of the nationality claim and determination as if such proceedings were originally initiated in the district court under the provisions of section 2201 of title 28, United States Code. Any such petitioner shall not be entitled to have such issue determined under section 360(a) of this Act or otherwise; (6) if the validity of a deportation order has not been judicially determined, its validity may be challenged in a criminal proceeding against the alien for violation of subsection (d) or (e) of section 242 of this Act only by separate motion for judicial review before trial. Such motion shall be determined by the court without a jury and before the trial of the general issue. Whenever a claim to United States nationality is made in such motion, and in the opinion of the court, a genuine issue of material fact as to the alien's nationality is presented, the court shall accord him a hearing de novo on the nationality claim and determine that issue as if proceedings had been initiated under the provisions of section 2201 of title 28, United States Code. Any such alien shall not be entitled to have such issue determined under section 360(a) of this Act or otherwise. If no such hearing de novo as to nationality is conducted, the determination shall be made solely upon the administrative record upon which the deportation order is based and the Attorney General's findings of fact, if supported by reasonable, substantial and probative evidence on the record considered as a whole, shall be conclusive. If the deportation order is held invalid, the court shall dismiss the indictment and the United States shall have the right to appeal to the court of appeals within thirty days. The procedure on such appeals shall be as provided in the Federal rules of criminal procedure. No petition for review under this section may be filed by any alien during the pendency of a criminal proceeding against such alien for violation of subsection (d) or (e) of section 242 of this Act;

(7) nothing in this section shall be construed to require the Attorney General to defer deportation of an alien after the issuance of a deportation order because of the right of judicial review of the order granted by this section, or to relieve any alien from compliance with subsections (d) and (e) of section 242 of this Act. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to preclude the Attorney General from detaining or continuing to detain an alien or from taking him into custody pursuant to subsection (c) of section 242 of this Act at any time after the issuance of a deportation order;

(8) it shall not be necessary to print the record or any part thereof, or the briefs, and the court shall review the proceedings on a typewritten record and on typewritten briefs; and

(9) any alien held in custody pursuant to an order of deportation may obtain judicial review thereof by habeas corpus proceedings.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, any alien against whom a final order of exclusion has been made heretofore or hereafter under the provisions of section 236 of this Act or

comparable provisions of any prior Act may obtain judicial review of such order by habeas corpus proceedings and not otherwise.

(c) An order of deportation or of exclusion shall not be reviewed by any court if the alien has not exhausted the administrative remedies available to him as of right under the immigration laws and regulations or if he has departed from the United States after the issuance of the order. Every petition for review or for habeas corpus shall state whether the validity of the order has been upheld in any prior judicial proceeding, and, if so, the nature and date thereof, and the court in which such proceeding took place. No petition for review or for habeas corpus shall be entertained if the validity of the order has been previously determined in any civil or criminal proceeding, unless the petition presents grounds which the court finds could not have been presented in such prior proceeding, or the court finds that the remedy provided by such prior proceeding was inadequate or ineffective to test the validity of the order.

TITLE II—IMMIGRATION

CHAPTER 1—SELECTION SYSTEM

NUMERICAL LIMITATIONS

SEC. 201. [8 U.S.C. 1151] (a) Exclusive of special immigrants defined in section 101(a)(27), immediate relatives specified in subsection (b) of this section, and aliens who are admitted or granted asylum under section 207 or 208, the number of aliens born in any foreign state or dependent area who may be issued immigrant visas or who may otherwise acquire the status of an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, shall not in any of the first three quarters of any fiscal year exceed a total of seventy-two thousand and shall not in any fiscal year exceed two hundred and seventy thousand.[17]

(b) The "immediate relatives" referred to in subsection (a) of this section shall mean the children, spouses, and parents of a citizen of the United States: *Provided,* That in the case of parents, such citizen must be at least twenty-one years of age. The immediate relatives specified in this subsection who are otherwise qualified for admission as immigrants shall be admitted as such, without regard to the numerical limitations in this Act.

NUMERICAL LIMITATION TO ANY SINGLE FOREIGN STATE

SEC. 202. [8 U.S.C. 1152] (a) No person shall receive any preference or priority or be discriminated against in the issuance of an immigrant visa because of his race, sex, nationality, place of birth,

---

[17] Section 118(a) of the Fiscal Year Transition Act (Pub. L. 94-274, Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 389) provides as follows:

SEC. 118. (a) For the purposes of sections 201(a) and 202(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1151(a) and 1152(a)), the period of July 1, 1976, through September 30, 1976, shall be considered part of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975, and the limitations of 170,000 specified in section 201(a) and 20,000 specified in section 202(a) shall be increased to 212,500 and 25,000 respectively, for the period of July 1, 1975, through September 30, 1976.

Section 204(b)(3)(A) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108) provides for fiscal year 1980 that "the fiscal year numerical limitation specified in section 201(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be equal to 280,000".

or place of residence, except as specifically provided in section 101(a)(27), section 201(b), and section 203: *Provided,* That the total number of immigrant visas made available to natives of any single foreign state under paragraphs (1) through (7) of section 203(a) shall not exceed 20,000 in any fiscal year.

(b) Each independent country, self-governing dominion, mandated territory, and territory under the international trusteeship system of the United Nations, other than the United States and its outlying possessions shall be treated as a separate foreign state for the purposes of the numerical limitation set forth in the proviso to subsection (a) of this section when approved by the Secretary of State. All other inhabited lands shall be attributed to a foreign state specified by the Secretary of State. For the purposes of this Act the foreign state to which an immigrant is chargeable shall be determined by birth within such foreign state except that (1) an alien child, when accompanied by his alien parent or parents, may be charged to the same foreign state as the accompanying parent or of either accompanying parent if such parent has received or would be qualified for an immigrant visa, if necessary to prevent the separation of the child from the accompanying parent or parents, and if the foreign state to which such parent has been or would be chargeable has not exceeded the numerical limitation set forth in the proviso to subsection (a) of this section for that fiscal year; (2) if an alien is chargeable to a different foreign state from that of his accompanying spouse, the foreign state to which such alien is chargeable may, if necessary to prevent the separation of husband and wife, be determined by the foreign state of the accompanying spouse, if such spouse has received or would be qualified for an immigrant visa and if the foreign state to which such spouse has been or would be chargeable has not exceeded the numerical limitation set forth in the proviso to subsection (a) of this section for that fiscal year; (3) an alien born in the United States shall be considered as having been born in the country of which he is a citizen or subject, or if he is not a citizen or subject of any country then in the last foreign country in which he had his residence as determined by the consular officer; [and] (4) an alien born within any foreign state in which neither of his parents was born and in which neither of his parents had a residence at the time of such alien's birth may be charged to the foreign state of either parent.

(c) Any immigrant born in a colony or other component or dependent area of a foreign state overseas from the foreign state, other than a special immigrant, as defined in section 101(a)(27), or an immediate relative of a United States citizen, as defined in section 201(b), shall be chargeable for the purpose of the limitation set forth in section 202(a), to the foreign state, and the number of immigrant visas available to each such colony or other component or dependent area shall not exceed six hundred in any one fiscal year.

(d) In the case of any change in the territorial limits of foreign states, the Secretary of State shall, upon recognition of such change, issue appropriate instructions to all diplomatic and consular offices.

(e) Whenever the maximum number of visas have been made available under section 202 to natives of any single foreign state as

defined in subsection (b) of this section or any dependent area as defined in subsection (c) of this section in any fiscal year, in the next following fiscal year a number of visas, not to exceed 20,000, in the case of a foreign state or 600 in the case of a dependent area, shall be made available and allocated as follows:

(1) Visas shall first be made available, in a number not to exceed 20 per centum of the number specified in this subsection, to qualified immigrants who are the unmarried sons or daughters of citizens of the United States.

(2) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 26 per centum of the number specified in this subsection, plus any visas not required for the classes specified in paragraph (1), to qualified immigrants who are the spouses, unmarried sons, or unmarried daughters of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(3) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 10 per centum of the number specified in this subsection, to qualified immigrants who are members of the professions,[18] or who because of their exceptional ability in the sciences or the arts will substantially benefit prospectively the national economy, cultural interests, or welfare of the United States, and whose services in the professions, sciences, or arts are sought by an employer in the United States.

(4) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 10 per centum of the number specified in this subsection, plus any visas not required for the classes specified in paragraphs (1) through (3), to qualified immigrants who are the married sons or the married daughters of citizens of the United States.

(5) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 24 per centum of the number specified in this subsection, plus any visas not required for the classes specified in paragraphs (1) through (4), to qualified immigrants who are the brothers or sisters of citizens of the United States, provided such citizens are at least twenty-one years of age.

(6) [18] Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 10 per centum of the number specified in this subsection, to qualified immigrants capable of performing specified skilled or unskilled labor, not of a temporary or seasonal nature, for which a shortage of employable and willing persons exists in the United States.

(7) Visas so allocated but not required for the classes specified in paragraphs (1) through (6) shall be made available to other qualified immigrants strictly in the chronological order in which they qualify.

ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS

SEC. 203. [8 U.S.C. 1153] (a)[19] Aliens who are subject to the numerical limitations specified in section 201(a) shall be allotted visas as follows:

---

[18] See footnote 21, p. 23, relating to classification of physicians and surgeons.

[19] Section 9 of the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-571, Oct. 20, 1976, 90 Stat. 2707) provides as follows:

Footnotes continued on next page

(1) Visas shall be first made available, in a number not to exceed 20 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), to qualified immigrants who are the unmarried sons or daughters of citizens of the United States.

(2) [20] Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 26 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), plus any visas not required for the classes specified in paragraph (1), to qualified immigrants who are the spouses, unmarried sons or unmarried daughters of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(3) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 10 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), to qualified immigrants who are members of the professions,[21] or who because of their exceptional ability in the sciences or the arts will substantially benefit prospectively the national economy, cultural interests, or welfare of the United States, and whose services in the professions, sciences, or arts are sought by an employer in the United States.

(4) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 10 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), plus any visas not required for the classes specified in paragraphs (1) through (3), to qualified immigrants who are the married sons or the married daughters of citizens of the United States.

(5) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 24 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), plus any visas not required for the classes specified in paragraphs (1) through (4), to qualified immigrants who are the brothers or sisters of citizens of the United States, provided such citizens are at least twenty-one years of age.

Footnotes continued from last page

SEC. 9. (a) The amendments made by this Act [viz., The Immigration and Naturalization Act Amendments of 1976, Public Law 94-571] shall not operate to affect the entitlement to immigrant status or the order of consideration for issuance of an immigrant visa of an alien entitled to a preference status, under section 203(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as in effect on [December 31, 1976] the day before the effective date of this Act, on the basis of a petition filed with the Attorney General prior to such effective date.

(b) An alien chargeable to the numerical limitation contained in section 21(e) of the Act of October 3, 1965 (79 Stat. 921), who established a priority date at a consular office on the basis of entitlement to immigrant status under statutory or regulatory provisions in existence on [December 31, 1976] the day before the effective date of this Act shall be deemed to be entitled to immigrant status under section 203(a)(8) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and shall be accorded the priority date previously established by him. Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude the acquisition by such an alien of a preference status under section 203(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by section 4 of this Act. Any petition filed by, or in behalf of, such an alien to accord him a preference status under section 203(a) shall, upon approval, be deemed to have been filed as of the priority date previously established by such alien. The numerical limitation to which such an alien shall be chargeable shall be determined as provided in sections 201 and 202 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by this Act.

[20] Section 204(b)(3)(B) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108) provided that for fiscal year 1980 that "for the purpose of determining the number of immigrant visas and adjustments of status which may be made available under sections 203(a)(2) and 202(e)(2) of such [the Immigration and Nationality] Act, the granting of a conditional entry or adjustment of status under section 203(a)(7) or 202(e)(7) of such Act after September 30, 1979, and before April 1, 1980, shall be considered to be the granting of an immigrant visa under section 203(a)(2) or 202(e)(2), respectively, of such Act during such period".

[21] Section 2(c) of the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-484, Oct. 12, 1976, 90 Stat. 2243), provides as follows:

(c) The Congress further finds and declares that there is no longer an insufficient number of physicians and surgeons in the United States such that there is no further need for affording preference to alien physicians and surgeons in admission to the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(6) Visas shall next be made available, in a number not to exceed 10 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), to qualified immigrants who are capable of performing specified skilled or unskilled labor,[21] not of a temporary or seasonal nature, for which a shortage of employable and willing persons exists in the United States.

(7) Visas authorized in any fiscal year, less those required for issuance to the classes specified in paragraphs (1) through (6), shall be made available to other qualified immigrants strictly in the chronological order in which they qualify. Waiting lists of applicants shall be maintained in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State. No immigrant visa shall be issued to a nonpreference immigrant under this paragraph, or to an immigrant with a preference under paragraph (3) or (6) of this subsection, until the consular officer is in receipt of a determination made by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the provisions of section 212(a)(14). No immigrant visa shall be issued under this paragraph to an adopted child or prospective adopted child of a United States citizen or lawfully resident alien unless (A) a valid home-study has been favorably recommended by an agency of the State of the child's proposed residence, or by an agency authorized by that State to conduct such a study, or, in the case of a child adopted abroad, by an appropriate public or private adoption agency which is licensed in the United States; and (B) the child has been irrevocably released for immigration and adoption: *Provided,* That no natural parent or prior adoptive parent of any such child shall thereafter, by virtue of such parentage, be accorded any right, privilege, or status under this Act. No immigrant visa shall otherwise be issued under this paragraph to an unmarried child under the age of sixteen except a child who is accompanying or following to join his natural parent.

(8) A spouse or child as defined in section 101(b)(1) (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E) shall, if not otherwise entitled to an immigrant status and the immediate issuance of a visa under paragraphs (1) through (7), be entitled to the same status, and the same order of consideration provided in subsection (b), if accompanying, or following to join, his spouse or parent.

(b) In considering applications for immigrant visas under subsection (a) consideration shall be given to applicants in the order in which the classes of which they are members are listed in subsection (a).

(c) Immigrant visas issued pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (6) of subsection (a) shall be issued to eligible immigrants in the order in which a petition in behalf of each such immigrant is filed with the Attorney General as provided in section 204.

(d) Every immigrant shall be presumed to be a nonpreference immigrant until he establishes to the satisfaction of the consular officer and the immigration officer that he is entitled to a preference status under paragraphs (1) through (6) of subsection (a), or to a special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27), or that he is an immediate relative of a United States citizen as specified in section 201(b). In the case of any alien claiming in his application for an immigrant visa to be an immediate relative of a United States citizen as specified in section 201(b) or to be entitled to preference

immigrant status under paragraphs (1) through (6) of subsection (a), the consular officer shall not grant such status until he has been authorized to do so as provided by section 204.

(e) For the purposes of carrying out his responsibilities in the orderly administration of this section, the Secretary of State is authorized to make reasonable estimates of the anticipated numbers of visas to be issued during any quarter of any fiscal year within each of the categories of subsection (a), and to rely upon such estimates in authorizing the issuance of such visas. The Secretary of State shall terminate the registration of any alien who fails to apply for an immigrant visa within one year following notification to him of the availability of such visa, but the Secretary shall reinstate the registration of any such alien who establishes within two years following notification of the availability of such visa that such failure to apply was due to circumstances beyond his control. Upon such termination the approval of any petition approved pursuant to section 204(b) shall be automatically revoked.

PROCEDURE FOR GRANTING IMMIGRANT STATUS

SEC. 204. [8 U.S.C. 1154] (a) Any citizen of the United States claiming that an alien is entitled to a preference status by reason of the relationships described in paragraphs [paragraph] (1), (4), or (5) of section 203(a), or to an immediate relative status under section 201(b), or any alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence claiming that an alien is entitled to a preference status by reason of the relationship described in section 203(a)(2), or any alien desiring to be classified as a preference immigrant under section 203(a)(3) (or any person on behalf of such an alien), or any person desiring and intending to employ within the United States an alien entitled to classification as a preference immigrant under section 203(a)(6), may file a petition with the Attorney General for such classification. The petition shall be in such form as the Attorney General may by regulations prescribe and shall contain such information and be supported by such documentary evidence as the Attorney General may require. The petition shall be made under oath administered by any individual having authority to administer oaths, if executed in the United States, but, if executed outside the United States, administered by a consular officer or an immigration officer.

(b) After an investigation of the facts in each case, and after consultation with the Secretary of Labor with respect to petitions to accord a status under section 203(a) (3) or (6), the Attorney General shall, if he determines that the facts stated in the petition are true and that the alien in behalf of whom the petition is made is an immediate relative specified in section 201(b) or is eligible for a preference status under section 203(a), approve the petition and forward one copy thereof to the Department of State. The Secretary of State shall then authorize the consular officer concerned to grant the preference status.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) no petition shall be approved if the alien has previously been accorded a nonquota or preference status as the spouse of a citizen of the United States or the spouse of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, by reason of a marriage determined by the

Attorney General to have been entered into for the purpose of evading the immigration laws.

(d) The Attorney General shall forward to the Congress a report on each approved petition for immigrant status under sections [section] 203(a)(3) or 203(a)(6) stating the basis for his approval and such facts as were by him deemed to be pertinent in establishing the beneficiary's qualifications for the preferential status. Such reports shall be submitted to the Congress on the first and fifteenth day of each calendar month in which the Congress is in session.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) no petition may be approved on behalf of a child defined in section 101(b)(1)(F) unless a valid home-study has been favorably recommended by an agency of the State of the child's proposed residence, or by an agency authorized by that State to conduct such a study, or, in the case of a child adopted abroad, by an appropriate public or private adoption agency which is licensed in the United States.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to entitle an immigrant, in behalf of whom a petition under this section is approved, to enter the United States as a preference immigrant under section 203(a) or as an immediate relative under section 201(b) if upon his arrival at a port of entry in the United States he is found not to be entitled to such classification.

(f) [22] The provisions of this section shall be applicable to qualified immigrants specified in paragraphs (1) through (6) of section 202(e).

REVOCATION OF APPROVAL OF PETITIONS

SEC. 205. [8 U.S.C. 1155] The Attorney General may, at any time, for what he deems to be good and sufficient cause, revoke the approval of any petition approved by him under section 204. Such revocation shall be effective as of the date of approval of any such petition. In no case, however, shall such revocation have effect unless there is mailed to the petitioner's last known address a notice of the revocation and unless notice of the revocation is communicated through the Secretary of State to the beneficiary of the petition before such beneficiary commences his journey to the United States. If notice of revocation is not so given, and the beneficiary applies for admission to the United States, his admissibility shall be determined in the manner provided for by sections 235 and 236.

UNUSED IMMIGRANT VISAS

SEC. 206. [8 U.S.C. 1156] If an immigrant having an immigrant visa is excluded from admission to the United States and deported, or does not apply for admission before the expiration of the validity of his visa, or if an alien having an immigrant visa issued to him as a preference immigrant is found not to be a preference immigrant, an immigrant visa or a preference immigrant visa, as the case may be, may be issued in lieu thereof to another qualified alien.

---

[22] Error in law. Should be "(g)".

ANNUAL ADMISSION OF REFUGEES AND ADMISSION OF EMERGENCY SITUATION REFUGEES

SEC. 207. [8 U.S.C. 1157] (a)(1) [23] Except as provided in subsection (b), the number of refugees who may be admitted under this section in fiscal year 1980, 1981, or 1982, may not exceed fifty thousand unless the President determines, before the beginning of the fiscal year and after appropriate consultation (as defined in subsection (e)), that admission of a specific number of refugees in excess of such number is justified by humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest.

* * * * * * *

(2) Except as provided in subsection (b), the number of refugees who may be admitted under this section in any fiscal year after fiscal year 1982 shall be such number as the President determines, before the beginning of the fiscal year and after appropriate consultation, is justified by humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest.

(3) Admissions under this subsection shall be allocated among refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States in accordance with a determination made by the President after appropriate consultation.

(b) If the President determines, after appropriate consultation, that (1) an unforeseen emergency refugee situation exists, (2) the admission of certain refugees in response to the emergency refugee situation is justified by grave humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest, and (3) the admission to the United States of these refugees cannot be accomplished under subsection (a), the President may fix a number of refugees to be admitted to the United States during the succeeding period (not to exceed twelve months) in response to the emergency refugee situation and such admissions shall be allocated among refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States in accordance with a determination made by the President after the appropriate consultation provided under this subsection.

(c)(1) [24] Subject to the numerical limitations established pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), the Attorney General may, in the Attorney General's discretion and pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, admit any refugee who is not firmly resettled in any foreign country, is determined to be of special humanitarian concern to the United States, and is admissible (except as otherwise provided under paragraph (3)) as an immigrant under this Act.

---

[23] Section 204(b)(2) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108) provided that for fiscal year 1980 the numerical limitation is 25,000, instead of 50,000.

Sections 204(c)(2) and 204(d)(1) of that Act provide as follows:

(2) An alien who, before April 1, 1980, established a date of registration at an immigration office in a foreign country on the basis of entitlement to a conditional entrant status under section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as in effect before such date), shall be deemed to be entitled to refugee status under section 207 of such Act (as added by section 201(b) of this title) and shall be accorded the date of registration previously established by that alien. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to preclude the acquisition by such an alien of a preference status under section 203(a) of such Act.

* * * * * * *

(d)(1) Notwithstanding section 207(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as added by section 201(b) of this title), the President may make the determination described in the first sentence of such section not later than [May 1, 1980] forty-five days after the date of the enactment of this Act for fiscal year 1980.

[24] This provision took effect on Apr. 1, 1980, under section 204(b)(1)(A) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108).

50-269 O - 80 - 3

(2) A spouse or child (as defined in section 101(b)(1) (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E)) of any refugee who qualifies for admission under paragraph (1) shall, if not otherwise entitled to admission under paragraph (1) and if not a person described in the second sentence of section 101(a)(42), be entitled to the same admission status as such refugee if accompanying, or following to join, such refugee and if the spouse or child is admissible (except as otherwise provided under paragraph (3)) as an immigrant under this Act. Upon the spouse's or child's admission to the United States, such admission shall be charged against the numerical limitation established in accordance with the appropriate subsection under which the refugee's admission is charged.

(3) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) shall not be applicable to any alien seeking admission to the United States under this subsection, and the Attorney General may waive any other provision of such section (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest. Any such waiver by the Attorney General shall be in writing and shall be granted only on an individual basis following an investigation. The Attorney General shall provide for the annual reporting to Congress of the number of waivers granted under this paragraph in the previous fiscal year and a summary of the reasons for granting such waivers.

(4) The refugee status of any alien (and of the spouse or child of the alien) may be terminated by the Attorney General pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe if the Attorney General determines that the alien was not in fact a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42) at the time of the alien's admission.

(d)(1) Before the start of each fiscal year the President shall report to the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and of the Senate regarding the foreseeable number of refugees who will be in need of resettlement during the fiscal year and the anticipated allocation of refugee admissions during the fiscal year. The President shall provide for periodic discussions between designated representatives of the President and members of such committees regarding changes in the worldwide refugee situation, the progress of refugee admissions, and the possible need for adjustments in the allocation of admissions among refugees.

(2) As soon as possible after representatives of the President initiate appropriate consultation with respect to the number of refugee admissions under subsection (a) or with respect to the admission of refugees in response to an emergency refugee situation under subsection (b), the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and of the Senate shall cause to have printed in the Congressional Record the substance of such consultation.

(3)(A) After the President initiates appropriate consultation prior to making a determination under subsection (a), a hearing to review the proposed determination shall be held unless public disclosure of the details of the proposal would jeopardize the lives or safety of individuals.

(B) After the President initiates appropriate consultation prior to making a determination, under subsection (b), that the number of refugee admissions should be increased because of an unforeseen emergency refugee situation, to the extent that time and the nature of the emergency refugee situation permit, a hearing to review the proposal to increase refugee admissions shall be held unless public disclosure of the details of the proposal would jeopardize the lives or safety of individuals.

(e) For purposes of this section, the term "appropriate consultation" means, with respect to the admission of refugees and allocation of refugee admissions, discussions in person by designated Cabinet-level representatives of the President with members of the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and of the House of Representatives to review the refugee situation or emergency refugee situation, to project the extent of possible participation of the United States therein, to discuss the reasons for believing that the proposed admission of refugees is justified by humanitarian concerns or grave humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest, and to provide such members with the following information:

(1) A description of the nature of the refugee situation.

(2) A description of the number and allocation of the refugees to be admitted and an analysis of conditions within the countries from which they came.

(3) A description of the proposed plans for their movement and resettlement and the estimated cost of their movement and resettlement.

(4) An analysis of the anticipated social, economic, and demographic impact of their admission to the United States.

(5) A description of the extent to which other countries will admit and assist in the resettlement of such refugees.

(6) An analysis of the impact of the participation of the United States in the resettlement of such refugees on the foreign policy interests of the United States.

(7) Such additional information as may be appropriate or requested by such members.

To the extent possible, information described in this subsection shall be provided at least two weeks in advance of discussions in person by designated representatives of the President with such members.

ASYLUM PROCEDURE

SEC. 208.[25] [8 U.S.C. 1158] (a) The Attorney General shall establish a procedure for an alien physically present in the United States or at a land border or port of entry, irrespective of such alien's status, to apply for asylum, and the alien may be granted asylum in the discretion of the Attorney General if the Attorney General determines that such alien is a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42)(A).

(b) Asylum granted under subsection (a) may be terminated if the Attorney General, pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney

---

[25] Section 204(d)(2) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 109) requires the Attorney General to establish this asylum procedure not later than June 1, 1980. See 45 F.R. 37392 (June 2, 1980).

General may prescribe, determines that the alien is no longer a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42)(A) owing to a change in circumstances in the alien's country of nationality or, in the case of an alien having no nationality, in the country in which the alien last habitually resided.

(c) A spouse or child (as defined in section 101(b)(1) (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E)) of an alien who is granted asylum under subsection (a) may, if not otherwise eligible for asylum under such subsection, be granted the same status as the alien if accompanying, or following to join, such alien.

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF REFUGEES

SEC. 209. [8 U.S.C. 1159] (a)(1) Any alien who has been admitted to the United States under section 207—

(A) whose admission has not been terminated by the Attorney General pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe,

(B) who has been physically present in the United States for at least one year, and

(C) who has not acquired permanent resident status,

shall, at the end of such year period, return or be returned to the custody of the Service for inspection and examination for admission to the United States as an immigrant in accordance with the provisions of sections 235, 236, and 237.

(2) Any alien who is found upon inspection and examination by an immigration officer pursuant to paragraph (1) or after a hearing before a special inquiry officer to be admissible (except as otherwise provided under subsection (c)) as an immigrant under this Act at the time of the alien's inspection and examination shall, notwithstanding any numerical limitation specified in this act, be regarded as lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence as of the date of such alien's arrival into the United States.

(b)[26] Not more than five thousand of the refugee admissions authorized under section 207(a) in any fiscal year may be made available by the Attorney General, in the Attorney General's discretion and under such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, to adjust to the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence the status of any alien granted asylum who—

(1) applies for such adjustment,

(2) has been physically present in the United States for at least one year after being granted asylum,

(3) continues to be a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42)(A) or a spouse or child of such a refugee,

(4) is not firmly resettled in any foreign country, and

(5) is admissible (except as otherwise provided under subsection (c)) as an immigrant under this Act at the time of examination for adjustment of such alien.

Upon approval of an application under this subsection, the Attorney General shall establish a record of the alien's admission for

---

[26] Section 204(b)(2) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108) provided that for fiscal year 1980 the numerical limitation is 2,500 instead of 5,000.

lawful permanent residence as of the date one year before the date of the approval of the application.

(c) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) shall not be applicable to any alien seeking adjustment of status under this section, and the Attorney General may waive any other provision of such section (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest.

CHAPTER 2—QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION OF ALIENS; TRAVEL CONTROL OF CITIZENS AND ALIENS

DOCUMENTARY REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 211. [8 U.S.C. 1181] (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) and subsection (c) no immigrant shall be admitted into the United States unless at the time of application for admission he (1) has a valid unexpired immigrant visa or was born subsequent to the issuance of such visa of the accompanying parent, and (2) presents a valid unexpired passport or other suitable travel document, or document of identity and nationality, if such document is required under the regulations issued by the Attorney General. With respect to immigrants to be admitted under quotas of quota areas prior to June 30, 1968, no immigrant visa shall be deemed valid unless the immigrant is properly chargeable to the quota area under the quota of which the visa is issued.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 212(a)(20) of this Act in such cases or in such classes of cases and under such conditions as may be by regulations prescribed, returning resident immigrants, defined in section 101(a)(27)(A), who are otherwise admissible may be readmitted to the United States by the Attorney General in his discretion without being required to obtain a passport, immigrant visa, reentry permit or other documentation.

(c) The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply to an alien whom the Attorney General admits to the United States under section 207.

GENERAL CLASSES OF ALIENS INELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE VISAS AND EXCLUDED FROM ADMISSION; WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY

SEC. 212. [8 U.S.C. 1182] (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Act,[27] the following classes of aliens shall be ineligible to

---

[27] Section 7 of the Act of June 20, 1949 (63 Stat. 208, as amended; 50 U.S.C. 403h) [Administration of the Central Intelligence Agency], provides as follows:

Sec. 7. Whenever the Director [of the Central Intelligence Agency], the Attorney General, and the Commissioner of Immigration [and Naturalization] shall determine that the entry of a particular alien into the United States for permanent residence is in the interest of national security or essential to the furtherance of the national intelligence mission, such alien and his immediate family shall be given entry into the United States for permanent residence without regard to their inadmissibility under the Immigration or any other laws and regulations, or to the failure to comply with such laws and regulations pertaining to admissibility: *Provided*, That the number of aliens and members of their immediate families entering the United States under the authority of this section shall in no case exceed one hundred persons in any one fiscal year.

Section 4 of the Atomic Weapons and Special Nuclear Materials Rewards Act (50 U.S.C. 47c) provides as follows:

Footnotes continued on next page

receive visas and shall be excluded from admission into the United States:

(1) Aliens who are mentally retarded;

(2) Aliens who are insane;

(3) Aliens who have had one or more attacks of insanity;

(4) Aliens afflicted with psychopathic personality, or sexual deviation, or a mental defect;

(5) Aliens who are narcotic drug addicts or chronic alcoholics;

(6) Aliens who are afflicted with any dangerous contagious disease;

(7) Aliens not comprehended within any of the foregoing classes who are certified by the examining surgeon as having a physical defect, disease, or disability, when determined by the consular or immigration officer to be of such a nature that it may affect the ability of the alien to earn a living, unless the alien affirmatively establishes that he will not have to earn a living;

(8) Aliens who are paupers, professional beggars, or vagrants;

(9) Aliens who have been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude (other than a purely political offense), or aliens who admit having committed such a crime, or aliens who admit committing acts which constitute the essential elements of such a crime; except that aliens who have committed only one such crime while under the age of eighteen years may be granted a visa and admitted if the crime was committed more than five years prior to the date of the application for a visa or other documentation, and more than five years prior to date of application for admission to the United States, unless the crime resulted in confinement in a prison or correctional institution, in which case such alien must have been released from such confinement more than five years prior to the date of the application for a visa or other documentation, and for admission, to the United States. Any alien who would be excludable because of the conviction of a misdemeanor classifiable as a petty offense under the provisions of section 1(3) of title 18, United States Code, by reason of the punishment actually imposed, or who would be excludable as one who admits the commission of an offense that is classifiable as a misdemeanor under the provisions of section 1(2) of title 18, United States Code, by reason of the punishment which might have been imposed upon him, may be granted a visa and admitted to the United States if otherwise admissible: *Provided,* That the alien has committed only one such

---

Footnotes continued from last page

SEC. 4. If the information leading to an award under section 3 [viz., concerning illegal introduction, manufacture, acquisition, and export of special nuclear material or atomic weapons or atomic weapons or conspiracies related thereto] is furnished by an alien, the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, and the Director of Central Intelligence, acting jointly, may determine that the entry of such alien into the United States is in the public interest and, in that event, such alien and the members of his immediate family may receive immigrant visas and may be admitted to the United States for permanent residence, notwithstanding the requirements of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

Section 204(c)(3) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 109) provides as follows:

(3) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be applicable to any alien who has entered the United States before April 1, 1980, pursuant to section 203(a)(7) of such Act or who has been paroled as a refugee into the United States under section 212(d)(5) of such Act, and who is seeking adjustment of status, and the Attorney General may waive any other provision of section 212(a) of such Act (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest.

offense, or admits the commission of acts which constitute the essential elements of only one such offense.

(10) Aliens who have been convicted of two or more offenses (other than purely political offenses), regardless of whether the conviction was in a single trial or whether the offenses arose from a single scheme of misconduct and regardless of whether the offenses involved moral turpitude, for which the aggregate sentences to confinement actually imposed were five years or more;

(11) Aliens who are polygamists or who practice polygamy or advocate the practice of polygamy;

(12) Aliens who are prostitutes or who have engaged in prostitution, or aliens coming to the United States solely, principally, or incidentally to engage in prostitution; aliens who directly or indirectly procure or attempt to procure, or who have procured or attempted to procure or to import, prostitutes or persons for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and aliens who are or have been supported by, or receive or have received, in whole or in part, the proceeds of prostitution or aliens coming to the United States to engage in any other unlawful commercialized vice, whether or not related to prostitution;

(13) Aliens coming to the United States to engage in any immoral sexual act;

(14) Aliens seeking to enter the United States, for the purpose of performing skilled or unskilled labor, unless the Secretary of Labor has determined and certified [28] to the Secretary of State and the Attorney General that (A) there are not sufficient workers who are able, willing, qualified (or equally qualified in the case of aliens who are members of the teaching profession or who have exceptional ability in the sciences or the arts), and available at the time of application for a visa and admission to the United States and at the place where the alien is to perform such skilled or unskilled labor, and (B) the employment of such aliens will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of the workers in the United States similarly employed. The exclusion of aliens under this paragraph shall apply to preference immigrant aliens described in section 203(a) (3) and (6), and to nonpreference immigrant aliens described in section 203(a)(7);

(15) Aliens who, in the opinion of the consular officer at the time of application for a visa, or in the opinion of the Attorney General

---

[28] Section 906 of the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-484, October 12, 1976, 90 Stat. 2325) provides as follows:

LABOR CERTIFICATION

SEC. 906. (a) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare [now: Secretary of Health and Human Services] shall (not later than [October 12, 1977] one year after the date of the enactment of this Act) develop suffient data to enable the Secretary of Labor to make equitable determinations with regard to applications for labor certification by graduates of foreign medical schools.

(b) The data required under subsection (a) shall include the number of physicians (by specialty and by percent of population) in a geographic area necessary to provide adequate medical care, including such care in hospitals, nursing homes, and other health care institutions, in such area.

(c) The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, [now: Secretary of Health and Human Services] shall develop such data after consultation with such medical or other associations as may be necessary.

at the time of application for admission, are likely at any time to become public charges;[29]

(16) Aliens who have been excluded from admission and deported and who again seek admission within one year from the date of such deportation, unless prior to their reembarkation at a place outside the United States or their attempt to be admitted from foreign contiguous territory the Attorney General has consented to their reapplying for admission;

(17) Aliens who have been arrested and deported, or who have fallen into distress and have been removed pursuant to this or any prior act, or who have been removed as alien enemies, or who have been removed at Government expense in lieu of deportation pursuant to section 242(b), unless prior to their embarkation or reembarkation at a place outside the United States or their attempt to be admitted from foreign contiguous territory the Attorney General has consented to their applying or reapplying for admission;

(18) Aliens who are stowaways;

(19) Any alien who seeks to procure, or has sought to procure, or has procured a visa or other documentation, or seeks to enter the United States, by fraud, or by willfully misrepresenting a material fact;

(20) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, any immigrant who at the time of application for admission is not in possession of a valid unexpired immigrant visa, reentry permit, border crossing identification card, or other valid entry document required by this Act, and a valid unexpired passport, or other suitable travel document, or document of identity and nationality, if such document is required under the regulations issued by the Attorney General pursuant to section 211(a);

(21) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, any immigrant at the time of application for admission whose visa has been issued without compliance with the provisions of section 203;

(22) Aliens who are ineligible to citizenship, except aliens seeking to enter as nonimmigrants; or persons who have departed from or who have remained outside the United States to avoid or evade training or service in the armed forces in time of war or a period declared by the President to be a national emergency, except aliens who were at the time of such departure nonimmigrant aliens and who seek to reenter the United States as nonimmigrants;

(23) Any alien who has been convicted of a violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any law or regulation relating to the illicit possession of or traffic in narcotic drugs or marihuana, or who has been convicted of a violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any law or regulation governing or controlling the taxing, manufacture, production, compounding, transportation, sale, exchange, dispensing, giving away, importation, exportation, or the possession for the purpose of the manufacture, production, compounding, transportation, sale, exchange, dispensing, giving away, importation, or exportation of opium, coca leaves, heroin, marihuana, or any salt derivative or preparation of opium or coca leaves, or isonipecaine or any addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining opiate; or any alien who

---

[29] Section 504 of the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-265, June 9, 1980, 94 Stat. 471), shown in Appendix I. G.2., p. [199], provides for attribution to an alien of a sponsor's income and resources for purposes of determining the eligibility for and amount of benefits of the alien under the Supplemental Security Income program.

the consular officer or immigration officers know or have reason to believe is or has been an illicit trafficker in any of the aforementioned drugs;

(24) Aliens (other than aliens described in 101(a)(27)(A) and aliens born in the Western Hemisphere) who seek admission from foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands, having arrived there on a vessel or aircraft of a nonsignatory line, or if signatory, a noncomplying transportation line under section 238(a) and who have not resided for at least two years subsequent to such arrival in such territory or adjacent islands;

(25) Aliens (other than aliens who have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence and who are returning from a temporary visit abroad) over sixteen years of age, physically capable of reading, who cannot read and understand some language or dialect;

(26) Any nonimmigrant who is not in possession of (A) a passport valid for a minimum period of six months from the date of the expiration of the initial period of his admission or contemplated initial period of stay authorizing him to return to the country from which he came or to proceed to and enter some other country during such period; and (B) at the time of application for admission a valid nonimmigrant visa or border crossing identification card;

(27) [30] Aliens who the consular officer or the Attorney General knows or has reason to believe seek to enter the United States solely, principally, or incidentally to engage in activities which would be prejudicial to the public interest, or endanger the welfare, safety, or security of the United States;

(28) [30] Aliens who are, or at any time have been, members of any of the following classes:

(A) Aliens who are anarchists;

(B) Aliens who advocate or teach, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches, opposition to all organized government;

(C) [31] Aliens who are members of or affiliated with (i) the Communist Party of the United States, (ii) any other totalitarian party of the United States, (iii) the Communist Political Association, (iv) the Communist or any other totalitarian party of any State of the United States, of any foreign state, or of any political or geographical subdivision of any foreign state, (v) any section, subsidiary, branch, affiliate, or subdivision of any such association or party, or (vi) the direct predecessors or successors of any such association or party, regardless of what name such group or organization may have used, may now

---

[30] Title IV of the Intelligence and Intelligence-related Activities Authorization Act for Fiscal year 1979 (Pub. L. 95-370, Sept. 17, 1978, 92 Stat. 627) provides as follows:

TITLE IV—ADMISSION OF CERTAIN EXCLUDABLE ALIENS

SEC. 401. By October 30, 1979, the Attorney General shall report to the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence and the Committe on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and the Select Committee on Intelligency and the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate regarding those cases during the period beginning on October 1, 1978, and ending on September 30, 1979, in which (1) the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation has notified the Attorney General that the Director knows or has reason to believe that an alien applying for admission into the United States is an excludable alien under the terms of section 212 (a) (27), (28), or (29) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)), and (2) such alien is subsequently admitted into the United States.

[See footnote 36, p. 39, for grounds for such admissions.]

[31] See footnote 36, p. 39, relating to the so-called McGovern amendment.

bear, or may hereafter adopt: *Provided,* That nothing in this paragraph, or in any other provision of this Act, shall be construed as declaring that the Communist Party does not advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means;

(D) [31] Aliens not within any of the other provisions of this paragraph who advocate the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, either through its own utterances or through any written or printed publications issued or published by or with the permission or consent of or under the authority of such organization or paid for by the funds of, or funds furnished by, such organization;

(E) [31] Aliens not within any of the other provisions of this paragraph, who are members of or affiliated with any organization during the time it is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950,[32] unless such aliens establish that they did not have knowledge or reason to believe at the time they became members of or affiliated with such an organization (and did not thereafter and prior to the date upon which such organization was so registered or so required to be registered have such knowledge or reason to believe) that such organization was a Communist organization;

(F) [31] Aliens who advocate or teach or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches (i) the overthrow by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage;

(G) Aliens who write or publish, or cause to be written or published, or who knowingly circulate, distribute, print, or display, or knowingly cause to be circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or who knowingly have in their possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching opposition to all organized government, or advocating or teaching (i) the overthrow by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) thc duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or (iii) the

---

[32] Section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 786) was repealed by the Act of Jan. 2, 1968 (81 Stat. 766).

unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage; or (v) the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship;

(H) [31] Aliens who are members of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, distributes, prints, publishes, or displays, or causes to be written, circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or that has in its possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, publication, issue, or display, any written or printed matter of the character described in paragraph (G);

(I) [31] Any alien who is within any of the classes described in subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), and (H) of this paragraph because of membership in or affiliation with a party or organization or a section, subsidiary, branch, affiliate, or subdivision thereof, may, if not otherwise ineligible, be issued a visa if such alien establishes to the satisfaction of the consular officer when applying for a visa and the consular officer finds that (i) such membership or affiliation is or was involuntary, or is or was solely when under sixteen years of age, by operation of law, or for purposes of obtaining employment, food rations, or other essentials of living and where necessary for such purposes, or (ii)(a) since the termination of such membership or affiliation, such alien is and has been, for at least five years prior to the date of the application for a visa, actively opposed to the doctrine, program, principles, and ideology of such party or organization or the section, subsidiary, branch, or affiliate or subdivision thereof, and (b) the admission of such alien into the United States would be in the public interest. Any such alien to whom a visa has been issued under the provisions of this subparagraph may, if not otherwise inadmissible, be admitted into the United States if he shall establish to the satisfaction of the Attorney General when applying for admission to the United States and the Attorney General finds that (i) such membership or affiliation is or was involuntary, or is or was solely when under sixteen years of age, by operation of law, or for purposes of obtaining employment, food rations, or other essentials of living and when necessary for such purposes, or (ii)(a) since the termination of such membership or affiliation, such alien is and has been, for at least five years prior to the date of the application for admission actively opposed to the doctrine, program, principles, and ideology of such party or organization or the section, subsidiary, branch, or affiliate or subdivision thereof, and (b) the admission of such alien into the United States would be in the public interest. The Attorney General shall promptly make a detailed report to the Congress in the case of each alien who is or shall be admitted into the United States under (ii) of this subparagraph;

(29) [33] Aliens with respect to whom the consular officer or the Attorney General knows or has reasonable ground to believe probably would, after entry, (A) engage in activities which would be

---

[33] See footnote 30, p. 35, relating to a report on admission of aliens described in these paragraphs.

prohibited by the laws of the United States relating to espionage, sabotage, public disorder, or in other activity subversive to the national security, (B) engage in any activity a purpose of which is the opposition to, or the control or overthrow of, the Government of the United States, by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means, or (C) join, affiliate with, or participate in the activities of any organization which is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950; [34]

(30) Any alien accompanying another alien ordered to be excluded and deported and certified to be helpless from sickness or mental or physical disability or infancy pursuant to section 237(e), whose protection or guardianship is required by the alien ordered excluded and deported;

(31) Any alien who at any time shall have, knowingly and for gain, encouraged, induced, assisted, abetted, or aided any other alien to enter or to try to enter the United States in violation of law;

(32) Aliens who are graduates of a medical school not accredited by a body or bodies approved for the purpose by the Commissioner of Education (regardless of whether such school of medicine is in the United States[)] and are coming to the United States principally to perform services as members of the medical profession, except such aliens who have passed [35] parts I and II of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination (or an equivalent examination as determined by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare) and who are competent in oral and written English. The exclusion of aliens under this paragraph shall apply to preference immigrant aliens described in section 203(a) (3) and (6) and to nonpreference immigrant aliens described in section 203(a)(7);

(33) Any alien who during the period beginning on March 23, 1933, and ending on May 8, 1945, under the direction of, or in association with—

(A) the Nazi government in Germany,

(B) any government in any area occupied by the military forces of the Nazi government of Germany,

(C) any government established with the assistance or cooperation of the Nazi government of Germany, or

(D) any government which was an ally of the Nazi government of Germany,

---

[34] Section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 786) was repealed by the Act of Jan. 2, 1968 (81 Stat. 766); see footnote 36, p. 39.

[35] Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 602 of Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (as added by section 307(q)(3) of Pub. L. 95–83, Aug. 1, 1977, 91 Stat. 395) provide as follows:

TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

SEC. 602. (a) For purposes of section 212(a)(32) and section 212(j)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182), an alien who is a graduate of a medical school shall be considered to have passed parts I and II of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination if the alien—

(1) was January 9, 1977, a doctor of medicine fully and permanently licensed to practice medicine in a State,

(2) held on that date a valid specialty certificate issued by a constituent board of the American Board of Medical specialities, and

(3) was on that date practicing medicine in a State.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "State" means a State as defined in section 101(a)(36) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101).

ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person because of race, religion, national origin, or political opinion.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (25) of subsection (a) shall not be applicable to any alien who (1) is the parent, grandparent, spouse, daughter, or son of an admissible alien, or any alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or any citizen of the United States, if accompanying such admissible alien, or coming to join such citizen or alien lawfully admitted, and if otherwise admissible, or (2) proves that he is seeking admission to the United States to avoid religious persecution in the country of his last permanent residence, whether such persecution be evidenced by overt acts or by laws or governmental regulations that discriminate against such alien or any group to which he belongs because of his religious faith. For the purpose of ascertaining whether an alien can read under paragraph (25) of subsection (a), the consular officers and immigration officers shall be furnished with slips of uniform size, prepared under direction of the Attorney General, each containing not less than thirty nor more than forty words in ordinary use, printed in plainly legible type, in one of the various languages or dialects of immigrants. Each alien may designate the particular language or dialect in which he desires the examination to be made and shall be required to read and understand the words printed on the slip in such language or dialect.

(c) Aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence who temporarily proceeded abroad voluntarily and not under an order of deportation, and who are returning to a lawful unrelinquished domicile of seven consecutive years, may be admitted in the discretion of the Attorney General without regard to the provisions of paragraph (1) through (25) and paragraphs (30) and (31) of subsection (a). Nothing contained in this subsection shall limit the authority of the Attorney General to exercise the discretion vested in him under section 211(b).

(d)(1) The provisions of paragraphs (11) and (25) of subsection (a) shall not be applicable to any alien who in good faith is seeking to enter the United States as a nonimmigrant.

(2) The provisions of paragraph (28) of subsection (a) of this section shall not be applicable to any alien who is seeking to enter the United States temporarily as a nonimmigrant under paragraph (15)(A)(iii) or (15)(G)(v) of section 101(a).

(3) Except as provided in this subsection,[36] an alien (A) who is applying for a nonimmigrant visa and is known or believed by the

---

[36] Section 21 of the Act entitled "Act to provide certain basic authority for the Department of State", approved August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2691, popularly known as the "McGovern Amendment"), as added by section 112 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1978 (Pub. L. 95-105, Aug. 17, 1977, 91 Stat. 848) and amended by section 119 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979 (Pub. L. 95-426, Oct. 7, 1978, 92 Stat. 970) and by section 109 of the Department of State Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1980 and 1981 (Pub. L. 96-60, Aug. 15, 1979, 93 Stat. 397), provides as follows:

SEC. 21. (a) For purposes of achieving greater United States compliance with the provisions of the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (signed at Helsinki on August 1, 1975) and for purposes of encouraging other signatory countries to comply with those provisions, the Secretary of State should, within 30 days of receiving an application for a nonimmigrant visa by any alien who is excludible from the United States by reason of membership in or affiliation with a proscribed organization but who is otherwise admissible to the United States, recommend that the Attorney General grant the approval necessary for the issuance of a visa to such alien, unless the Secretary determines that the admission of such

Footnotes continued on next page

consular officer to be ineligible for such visa under one or more of the paragraphs enumerated in subsection (a) (other than paragraphs (27), (29), and (33)), may, after approval by the Attorney General of a recommendation by the Secretary of State or by the consular officer that the alien be admitted temporarily despite his inadmissibility, be granted such a visa and may be admitted into the United States temporarily as a nonimmigrant in the discretion of the Attorney General, or (B) who is inadmissible under one or more of the paragraphs enumerated in subsection (a) (other than paragraphs (27), (29), and (33)), but who is in possession of appropriate documents or is granted a waiver thereof and is seeking admission, may be admitted into the United States temporarily as a nonimmigrant in the discretion of the Attorney General.

(4) Either or both of the requirements of paragraph (26) of subsection (a) may be waived by the Attorney General and the Secretary of State acting jointly (A) on the basis of unforeseen emergency in individual cases, or (B) on the basis of reciprocity with respect to nationals of foreign contiguous territory or of adjacent islands and residents thereof having a common nationality with such nationals, or (C) in the case of aliens proceeding in immediate and continuous transit through the United States under contracts authorized in section 238(d).

(5)(A) [37A–C] The Attorney General may, except as provided in subparagraph (B), in his discretion parole into the United States temporarily under such conditions as he may prescribe for emergent reasons or for reasons deemed strictly in the public interest any alien applying for admission to the United States, but such parole of such alien shall not be regarded as an admission of the alien and when the purposes of such parole shall, in the opinion of

---

Footnotes continued from last page

alien would be contrary to the security interests of the United States and so certifies to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate. Nothing in this section may be construed as authorizing or requiring the admission to the United States of any alien who is excludible for reasons other than membership in or affiliation with a proscribed organization.

(b) This section does not apply to representatives of purported labor organizations in countries where such organizations are in fact instruments of a totalitarian state.

(c) This section does not apply with respect to any alien who is a member, officer, official, representative, or spokesman of the Palestine Liberation Organization.

(d) The Secretary of State may refuse to recommend a waiver for aliens from signatory countries which are not in substantial compliance with the provisions of the Helsinki Final Act, particularly the human rights and humanitarian affairs provisions.

[See report on impact of this provision in footnote 30, p. 35.]

[37A] Section 605 of the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1979 (Pub. L. 95–431, Oct. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 1045) provides as follows:

SEC. 605. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Government of the United States should give special consideration to the plight of refugees from Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia) in view of the magnitude and severity of the violations of human rights committed by the Government of Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia); and

(2) the Attorney General should exercise his authority under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act to parole into the United States—

(A) for the fiscal year 1979, 7,500 aliens who are nationals or citizens of Democratic Kampuchea (Cambodia) and who are applying for admission to the United States; and

(B) for the fiscal year 1980, 7,500 such aliens.

[37B] Section 16 of the Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979 (Pub. L. 95–624, Nov. 9, 1978, 92 Stat. 3465) provides as follows:

SEC. 16. The Attorney General, in consultation with the Congress, shall develop special eligibility criteria under the current United States parole program for Indochina Refugees which would enable a larger number of refugees from Cambodia to qualify for admission to the United States.

[37C] See Appendix I.A. 3. p. 154, for provisions for adjustments of status of Hungarian, Cuban, and Indochinese refugees.

the Attorney General, have been served the alien shall forthwith return or be returned to the custody from which he was paroled and thereafter his case shall continue to be dealt with in the same manner as that of any other applicant for admission to the United States.

(B) [38] The Attorney General may not parole into the United States an alien who is a refugee unless the Attorney General determines that compelling reasons in the public interest with respect to that particular alien require that the alien be paroled into the United States rather than be admitted as a refugee under section 207.

(6) The Attorney General shall prescribe conditions, including exaction of such bonds as may be necessary, to control and regulate the admission and return of excludable aliens applying for temporary admission under this subsection. The Attorney General shall make a detailed report to the Congress in any case in which he exercises his authority under paragraph (3) of this subsection on behalf of any alien excludable under paragraphs (9), (10), and (28) of subsection (a).

(7) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section, except paragraphs (20), (21), and (26), shall be applicable to any alien who shall leave Guam, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and who seeks to enter the continental United States or any other place under the jurisdiction of the United States. Any alien described in this paragraph, who is excluded from admission to the United States, shall be immediately deported in the manner provided by section 237(a) of this Act.

(8) Upon a basis of reciprocity accredited officials of foreign governments, their immediate families, attendants, servants, and personal employees may be admitted in immediate and continuous transit through the United States without regard to the provisions of this section except paragraphs (26), (27), and (29) of subsection (a) of this section.

(9) [39] The provisions of paragraph (7) of subsection (a) shall not be applicable to any alien who is seeking to enter the United States as a special immigrant under subparagraph (E), (F), or (G) of section 101(a)(27).

(10) [39] The provisions of paragraph (15) of subsection (a) shall not be applicable to any alien who is seeking to enter the United States as a special immigrant under subparagraph (E), (F), or (G) of section 101(a)(27) and who applies for admission as such a special immigrant not later than March 31, 1982.

(e) No person admitted under section 101(a)(15)(J) or acquiring such status after admission (i) whose participation in the program for which he came to the United States was financed in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by an agency of the Government of the United States or by the government of the country of his nationality or his last residence, (ii) who at the time of admission or

---

[38] This provision applies to aliens paroled into the United States or or after May 16, 1980, under section 204(b)(1)(B) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108).

[39] Paragraphs (9) and (10) added by subsection (b) of section 3201 of the Panama Canal Act of 1979 (Pub. L. 96–70, Sept, 27, 1979, 92 Stat. 496), effective September 27, 1979. Subsection (d)(2) of that section provides as follows:

(2) Paragraph (9) of section 212(d) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as added by subsection (b) of this section, shall cease to be effective at the end of the transition period [viz., March 31, 1982].

acquisition of status under section 101(a)(15)(J) was a national or resident of a country which the Secretary of State [40] pursuant to regulations prescribed by him, had designated as clearly requiring the services of persons engaged in the field of specialized knowledge or skill in which the alien was engaged, or (iii) who came to the United States or acquired such status in order to receive graduate medical education or training, shall be eligible to apply for an immigrant visa, or for permanent residence, or for a nonimmigrant visa under section 101(a)(15)(H) or section 101(a)(15)(L) until it is established that such person has resided and been physically present in the country of his nationality or his last residence for an aggregate of a least two years following departure from the United States: *Provided,* That upon the favorable recommendation of the Secretary of State, pursuant to the request of an interested United States Government agency, or of the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization after he has determined that departure from the United States would impose exceptional hardship upon the alien's spouse or child (if such spouse or child is a citizen of the United States or a lawfully resident alien), or that the alien cannot return to the country of his nationality or last residence because he would be subject to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, the Attorney General may waive the requirement of such two-year foreign residence abroad in the case of any alien whose admission to the United States is found by the Attorney General to be in the public interest: *And provided further,* That, except in the case of an alien described in clause (iii), the Attorney General may, upon the favorable recommendation of the Secretary of State, waive such two-year foreign residence requirement in any case in which the foreign country of the alien's nationality or last residence has furnished the Secretary of State a statement in writing that it has no objection to such waiver in the case of such alien.

(f) Whenever the President finds that the entry of any aliens or of any class of aliens into the United States would be detrimental to the interests of the United States, he may by proclamation, and for such period as he shall deem necessary, suspend the entry of all aliens or any class of aliens as immigrants or nonimmigrants, or impose on the entry of aliens any restrictions he may deem to be appropriate.

(g) Any alien who is excludable from the United States under paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section, or any alien afflicted with tuberculosis in any form who (A) is the spouse or the unmarried son or daughter, or the minor unmarried lawfully adopted child, of a United States citizen, or of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or of an alien who has been issued an immigrant visa, or (B) has a son or daughter who is a United States citizen, or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or an alien who has been issued an immigrant visa, shall, if otherwise admissible, be issued a visa and admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with such terms, conditions, and controls, if any, including the giving of a bond, as the Attorney General, in his discretion after consultation with the

---

[40] Functions vested in the Secretary of State were transferred to the Director of the International Communication Agency by sec. 7(a)(8) of Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1637).

Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service,[41] may by regulations prescribe. Any alien excludable under paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of this section because of past history of mental illness who has one of the same family relationships as are prescribed in this subsection for aliens afflicted with tuberculosis and whom the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service finds to have been free of such mental illness for a period of time sufficient in the light of such history to demonstrate recovery shall be eligible for a visa in accordance with the terms of this subsection.

(h) Any alien, who is excludable from the United States under paragraphs [paragraph] (9), (10), or (12) of this section, who (A) is the spouse or child, including a minor unmarried adopted child, of a United States citizen, or of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or (B) has a son or daughter who is a United States citizen or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, shall, if otherwise admissible, be issued a visa and admitted to the United States for permanent residence (1) if it shall be established to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that (A) the alien's exclusion would result in extreme hardship to the United States citizen or lawfully resident spouse, parent, or son or daughter of such alien, and (B) the admission to the United States of such alien would not be contrary to the national welfare, safety, or security of the United States; and (2) if the Attorney General, in his discretion, and pursuant to such terms, conditions, and procedures as he may by regulations prescribe, has consented to the alien's applying or reapplying for a visa and for admission to the United States.

(i) Any alien who is the spouse, parent, or child of a United States citizen or of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence and who is excludable because (1) he seeks, has sought to procure, or has procured, a visa or other documentation, or entry into the United States, by fraud or misrepresentation, or (2) he admits the commission of perjury in connection therewith, may be granted a visa and admitted to the United States for permanent residence, if otherwise admissible, if the Attorney General in his discretion has consented to the alien's applying or reapplying for a visa and for admission to the United States.

(j)(1) The additional requirements referred to in section 101(a)(15)(J) for an alien who is coming to the United States under a program under which he will receive graduate medical education or training are:

(A) A school of medicine or of one of the other health professions, which is accredited by a body or bodies approved for the purpose by the Commissioner of Education, has agreed in writing to provide the graduate medical education or training under the program for which the alien is coming to the United States or to assume responsibility for arranging for the provision thereof by an appropriate public or nonprofit private institution or agency, except that, in the case of such an agreement by a school of medicine, any one or more of its affiliated

---

[41] The Office of the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service was abolished and the functions were transferred to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare by secs. 1 and 3 of Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1966 (80 Stat. 1610), redesignated as the Secretary of Health and Human Services by section 509 of the Department of Education Organization Act (Pub. L. 96-88, Oct. 17, 1979, 93 Stat. 695).

50-269 O - 80 - 4

hospitals which are to participate in the provision of the graduate medical education or training must join in the agreement;

(B) Before making such agreement, the accredited school has been satisfied that the alien (i) is a graduate of a school of medicine which is accredited by a body or bodies approved for the purpose by the Commissioner of Education (regardless of whether such school of medicine is in the United States); or (ii) has passed [42] parts I and II of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination (or an equivalent examination as determined by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare [Secretary of Health and Human Services]), has competency in oral and written English, will be able to adapt to the educational and cultural environment in which he will be receiving his education or training, and has adequate prior education and training to participate satisfactorily in the program for which he is coming to the United States;

(C) The alien has made a commitment to return to the country of his nationality or last residence upon completion of the education or training for which he is coming to the United States (including any extension of the duration thereof under subparagraph (D)), and the government of the country of his nationality or last residence has provided a written assurance, satisfactory to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare [Secretary of Health and Human Services], that there is a need in that country for persons with the skills the alien will acquire in such education or training; and

(D) The duration of the alien's participation in the program for which he is coming to the United States is limited to not more than 2 years, except that such duration may be extended for one year at the written request of the government of his nationality or last residence, if (i) the accredited school providing or arranging for the provision of his education or training agrees in writing to such extension, and (ii) such extension is for the purpose of continuing the alien's education or training under the program for which he came to the United States.

(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1) shall not apply between the effective date of this subsection and December 31, 1980, to any alien who seeks to come to the United States to participate in an accredited program of graduate medical education or training if there would be a substantial disruption in the health services provided in such program because such alien was not permitted, because of his failure to meet such requirements, to enter the United States to participate in such program.

(B) In the administration of this subsection, the Attorney General shall take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the total number of aliens participating (at any time) in programs described in subparagraph (A) does not, because of the exemption provided by such subparagraph, exceed the total number of aliens participating in such programs on the effective date of this subsection.

---

[42] See footnote 35, p. 38, relating to aliens deemed to have passed such parts.

ADMISSION OF CERTAIN ALIENS ON GIVING BOND

SEC. 213. [8 U.S.C. 1183] An alien excludable under paragraph (7) or (15) of section 212(a) may, if otherwise admissible, be admitted in the discretion of the Attorney General upon the giving of a suitable and proper bond or undertaking approved by the Attorney General, in such amount and containing such conditions as he may prescribe, to the United States, and to all States, territories, counties, towns, municipalities, and districts thereof holding the United States and all States, territories, counties, towns, municipalities, and districts thereof harmless against such alien becoming a public charge. Such bond or undertaking shall terminate upon the permanent departure from the United States, the naturalization, or the death of such alien, and any sums or other security held to secure performance thereof, except to the extent forfeited for violation of the terms thereof, shall be returned to the person by whom furnished, or to his legal representatives. Suit may be brought thereon in the name and by the proper law officers of the United States for the use of the United States, or of any State, territory, district, county, town, or municipality in which such alien becomes a public charge.

ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS

SEC. 214. [8 U.S.C. 1184] (a) The admission to the United States of any alien as a nonimmigrant shall be for such time and under such conditions as the Attorney General may by regulations prescribe, including when he deems necessary the giving of a bond with sufficient surety in such sum and containing such conditions as the Attorney General shall prescribe, to insure that at the expiration of such time or upon failure to maintain the status under which he was admitted, or to maintain any status subsequently acquired under section 248, such alien will depart from the United States.

(b) Every alien shall be presumed to be an immigrant until he establishes to the satisfaction of the consular officer, at the time of application for a visa, and the immigration officers, at the time of application for admission, that he is entitled to a nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15). An alien who is an officer or employee of any foreign government or of any international organization entitled to enjoy privileges, exemptions, and immunities under the International Organizations Immunities Act [22 U.S.C. 288, note], or an alien who is the attendant, servant, employee, or member of the immediate family of any such alien shall not be entitled to apply for or receive an immigrant visa, or to enter the United States as an immigrant unless he executes a written waiver in the same form and substance as is prescribed by section 247(b).

(c) The question of importing any alien as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(H) or (L) in any specific case or specific cases shall be determined by the Attorney General, after consultation with appropriate agencies of the Government, upon petition of the importing employer. Such petition shall be made and approved before the visa is granted. The petition shall be in such form and contain such information as the Attorney General shall prescribe.

The approval of such a petition shall not, of itself, be construed as establishing that the alien is a nonimmigrant.

(d) A visa shall not be issued under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(K) until the consular officer has received a petition filed in the United States by the fiancée or fiancé of the applying alien and approved by the Attorney General. The petition shall be in such form and contain such information as the Attorney General shall, by regulation, prescribe. It shall be approved only after satisfactory evidence is submitted by the petitioner to establish that the parties have a bona fide intention to marry and are legally able and actually willing to conclude a valid marriage in the United States within a period of ninety days after the alien's arrival. In the event the marriage with the petitioner does not occur within three months after the entry of the said alien and minor children, they shall be required to depart from the United States and upon failure to do so shall be deported in accordance with sections 242 and 243. In the event the marriage between the said alien and the petitioner shall occur within three months after the entry and they are found otherwise admissible, the Attorney General shall record the lawful admission for permanent residence of the alien and minor children as of the date of the payment of the required visa fees.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTATION OF ALIENS AND CITIZENS

SEC. 215. [8 U.S.C. 1185] (a) Unless otherwise ordered by the President, it shall be unlawful—

(1) for any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to depart from or enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may prescribe;

(2) for any person to transport or attempt to transport from or into the United States another person with knowledge or reasonable cause to believe that the departure or entry of such other person is forbidden by this section;

(3) for any person knowingly to make any false statement in an application for permission to depart from or enter the United States with intent to induce or secure the granting of such permission either for himself or for another;

(4) for any person knowingly to furnish or attempt to furnish or assist in furnishing to another a permit or evidence of permission to depart or enter not issued and designed for such other person's use;

(5) for any person knowingly to use or attempt to use any permit or evidence of permission to depart or enter not issued and designed for his use;

(6) for any person to forge, counterfeit, mutilate, or alter, or cause or procure to be forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered, any permit or evidence of permission to depart from or enter the United States;

(7) for any person knowingly to use or attempt to use or furnish to another for use any false, forged, counterfeited, mutilated, or altered permit, or evidence of permission, or any permit or evidence of permission which, though originally valid, has become or been made void or invalid.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by the President and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, it shall be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

(c) The term "United States" as used in this section includes the Canal Zone, and all territory and waters, continental or insular, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term "person" as used in this section shall be deemed to mean any individual, partnership, association, company, or other incorporated body of individuals, or corporation, or body politic.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to entitle an alien to whom a permit to enter the United States has been issued to enter the United States, if, upon arrival in the United States, he is found to be inadmissible under any of the provisions of this Act, or any other law, relating to the entry of aliens into the United States.

(e) The revocation of any rule, regulation, or order issued in pursuance of this section shall not prevent prosecution for any offense committed, or the imposition of any penalties or forfeitures, liability for which was incurred under this section prior to the revocation of such rule, regulation, or order.

(f) Passports, visas, reentry permits, and other documents required for entry under this Act may be considered as permits to enter for the purposes of this section.

CHAPTER 3—ISSUANCE OF ENTRY DOCUMENTS

ISSUANCE OF VISAS

SEC. 221. [8 U.S.C. 1201] (a) Under the conditions hereinafter prescribed and subject to the limitations prescribed in this Act or regulations issued thereunder, a consular officer may issue (1) to an immigrant who has made proper application therefor, an immigrant visa which shall consist of one copy of the application provided for in section 222, visaed by such consular officer, and shall specify the quota, if any, to which the immigrant is charged, the immigrant's particular status under such quota, the preference, nonpreference, immediate relative, or special immigration classification to which the alien is charged.[,] the date on which the validity of the visa shall expire, and such additional information as may be required; and (2) to a nonimmigrant who has made proper application therefor, a nonimmigrant visa, which shall specify the classification under section 101(a)(15) of the nonimmigrant, the period during which the nonimmigrant visa shall be valid, and such additional information as may be required.

(b) Each alien who applies for a visa shall be registered and fingerprinted [43] in connection with his application, and shall furnish copies of his photograph signed by him for such use as may be by regulations required. The requirements of this subsection may

---

[43] Section 8 of the Act of Sept. 11, 1957 (71 Stat. 641; 8 U.S.C. 1201a), provides as follows:

SEC. 8. The Secretary of State and the Attorney General are hereby authorized, in their discretion and on the basis of reciprocity, pursuant to such regulations as they may severally prescribe, to waive the requirement of fingerprinting specified in sections 221(b) and 262 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, respectively, in the case of any nonimmigrant alien.

NOTE.—Section 7(a) of the International Organizations Immunities Act (42 U.S.C. 288d) provides officers, employees, and their families of international organizations with the same privileges, exemptions, and immunities concerning entry and departure and alien registration and fingerprinting as those provided to officers and employees of foreign governments.

be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of State in the case of any alien who is within that class of nonimmigrants enumerated in sections 101(a)(15)(A), and 101(a)(15)(G), or in the case of any alien who is granted a diplomatic visa on a diplomatic passport or on the equivalent thereof.

(c) An immigrant visa shall be valid for such period, not exceeding four months, as shall be by regulations prescribed, except that any visa issued to a child lawfully adopted by a United States citizen and spouse while such citizen is serving abroad in the United States Armed Forces, or is employed abroad by the United States Government, or is temporarily abroad on business, shall be valid until such time, for a period not to exceed three years, as the adoptive citizen parent returns to the United States in due course of his service, employment, or business. A nonimmigrant visa shall be valid for such periods as shall be by regulations prescribed. In prescribing the period of validity of a nonimmigrant visa in the case of nationals of any foreign country who are eligible for such visas, the Secretary of State shall, insofar as practicable, accord to such nationals the same treatment upon a reciprocal basis as such foreign country accords to nationals of the United States who are within a similar class. An immigrant visa may be replaced under the original number during the year in which the original visa was issued for an immigrant who establishes to the satisfaction of the consular officer that he was unable to use the original immigrant visa during the period of its validity because of reasons beyond his control and for which he was not responsible: *Provided,* the consular officer is in possession of the duplicate signed copy of the original visa, the immigrant is found by the consular officer to be eligible for an immigrant visa and the immigrant pays again the statutory fees for an application and an immigrant visa.

(d) Prior to the issuance of an immigrant visa to any alien, the consular officer shall require such alien to submit to a physical and mental examination in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed. Prior to the issuance of a nonimmigrant visa to any alien, the consular officer may require such alien to submit to a physical or mental examination, or both, if in his opinion such examination is necessary to ascertain whether such alien is eligible to receive a visa.

(e) Each immigrant shall surrender his immigrant visa to the immigration officer at the port of entry, who shall endorse on the visa the date and the port of arrival, the identity of the vessel or other means of transportation by which the immigrant arrived, and such other endorsements as may be by regulations required.

(f) Each nonimmigrant shall present or surrender to the immigration officer at the port of entry such documents as may be by regulation required. In the case of an alien crewman not in possession of any individual documents other than a passport and until such time as it becomes practicable to issue individual documents, such alien crewman may be admitted, subject to the provisions of this title, if his name appears in the crew list of the vessel or aircraft on which he arrives and the crew list is visaed by a consular officer, but the consular officer shall have the right to exclude any alien crewman from the crew list visa.

(g) No visa or other documentation shall be issued to an alien if (1) it appears to the consular officer, from statements in the application, or in the papers submitted therewith, that such alien is ineligible to receive a visa or such other documentation under section 212, or any other provision of law, (2) the application fails to comply with the provisions of this Act, or the regulations issued thereunder, or (3) the consular officer knows or has reason to believe that such alien is ineligible to receive a visa or such other documentation under section 212, or any other provision of law: *Provided,* That a visa or other documentation may be issued to an alien who is within the purview of section 212(a)(7), or section 212(a)(15), if such alien is otherwise entitled to receive a visa or other documentation, upon receipt of notice by the consular officer from the Attorney General of the giving of a bond or undertaking providing indemnity as in the case of aliens admitted under section 213: *Provided further,* That a visa may be issued to an alien defined in section 101(a)(15) (B) or (F), if such alien is otherwise entitled to receive a visa, upon receipt of a notice by the consular officer from the Attorney General of the giving of a bond with sufficient surety in such sum and containing such conditions as the consular officer shall prescribe, to insure that at the expiration of the time for which such alien has been admitted by the Attorney General, as provided in section 214(a), or upon failure to maintain the status under which he was admitted, or to maintain any status subsequently acquired under section 248 of the Act, such alien will depart from the United States.

(h) Nothing in this Act shall be construed to entitle any alien, to whom a visa or other documentation has been issued, to enter the United States, if, upon arrival at a port of entry in the United States, he is found to be inadmissible under this Act, or any other provision of law. The substance of this subsection shall appear upon every visa application.

(i) After the issuance of a visa or other documentation to any alien, the consular officer or the Secretary of State may at any time, in his discretion, revoke such visa or other documentation. Notice of such revocation shall be communicated to the Attorney General, and such revocation shall invalidate the visa or other documentation from the date of issuance: *Provided,* That carriers or transportation companies, and masters, commanding officers, agents, owners, charterers, or consignees, shall not be penalized under section 273(b) for action taken in reliance on such visas or other documentation, unless they received due notice of such revocation prior to the alien's embarkation.

APPLICATIONS FOR VISAS

SEC. 222. [8 U.S.C. 1202] (a) Every alien applying for an immigrant visa and for alien registration shall make application therefor in such form and manner and at such place as shall be by regulations prescribed. In the application the immigrant shall state his full and true name, and any other name which he has used or by which he has been known; age and sex; the date and place of his birth; present address and places of previous residence; whether married or single, and the names and places of residence of spouse and children, if any; calling or occupation; personal description

(including height, complexion, color of hair and eyes, and marks of identification); languages he can speak, read, or write; names and addresses of parents, and if neither parent living, then the name and address of his next of kin in the country from which he comes; port of entry into the United States; final destination, if any, beyond the port of entry; whether he has a ticket through to such final destination; whether going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, the name and complete address of such relative or friend; the purpose for which he is going to the United States; the length of time he intends to remain in the United States; whether or not he intends to remain in the United States permanently; whether he was ever arrested, convicted or was ever in prison or almshouse; whether he has ever been the beneficiary of a pardon or an amnesty; whether he has ever been treated in an institution or hospital or other place for insanity or other mental disease; if he claims to be an immediate relative within the meaning of section 201(b) or a preference or special immigrant, the facts on which he bases such claim; whether or not he is a member of any class of individuals excluded from admission into the United States, or whether he claims to be exempt from exclusion under the immigration laws; and such additional information necessary to the identification of the applicant and the enforcement of the immigration and nationality laws as may be by regulations prescribed.

(b) Every alien applying for an immigrant visa shall present a valid unexpired passport or other suitable travel document, or document of identity and nationality, if such document is required under the regulations issued by the Secretary of State. The immigrant shall furnish to the consular officer with his application two copies of a certification by the appropriate police authorities stating what their records show concerning the immigrant; two certified copies of any existing prison record, military record, and record of his birth; and two certified copies of all other records or documents concerning him or his case which may be required by the consular officer. One copy of each document so furnished shall be permanently attached to each copy of the application and become a part thereof. In the event that the immigrant establishes to the satisfaction of the consular officer that any document or record required by this subsection is unobtainable, the consular officer may permit the immigrant to submit in lieu of such document or record other satisfactory evidence of the fact to which such document or record would, if obtainable, pertain.

(c) Every alien applying for a nonimmigrant visa and for alien registration shall make application therefor in such form and manner as shall be by regulations prescribed. In the application the alien shall state his full and true name, the date and place of birth, his nationality, the purpose and length of his intended stay in the United States; personal description (including height, complexion, color of hair and eyes, and marks of identification); his marital status; and such additional information necessary to the identification of the applicant and the enforcement of the immigration and nationality laws as may be by regulations prescribed.

(d) Every alien applying for a nonimmigrant visa and alien registration shall furnish to the consular officer, with his application, a

certified copy of such documents pertaining to him as may be by regulations required.

(e) Except as may be otherwise prescribed by regulations, each copy of an application required by this section shall be signed by the applicant in the presence of the consular officer, and verified by the oath of the applicant administered by the consular officer. One copy of the application for an immigrant visa, when visaed by the consular officer, shall become the immigrant visa, and the other copy shall be disposed of as may be by regulations prescribed. The application for a nonimmigrant visa or other documentation as a nonimmigrant shall be disposed of as may be by regulations prescribed. The issuance of a nonimmigrant visa shall, except as may be otherwise by regulations prescribed, be evidenced by a stamp placed by the consular officer in the alien's passport.

(f)[44] The records of the Department of State and of diplomatic and consular offices of the United States pertaining to the issuance or refusal of visas or permits to enter the United States shall be considered confidential and shall be used only for the formulation, amendment, administration, or enforcement of the immigration, nationality, and other laws of the United States, except that in the discretion of the Secretary of State certified copies of such records may be made available to a court which certifies that the information contained in such records is needed by the court in the interest of the ends of justice in a case pending before the court.

REENTRY PERMITS

SEC. 223. [8 U.S.C. 1203] (a)(1) Any alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or (2) any alien lawfully admitted to the United States pursuant to clause 6 of section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1924, between July 1, 1924, and July 5, 1932, both dates inclusive, who intends to depart temporarily from the United States may make application to the Attorney General for a permit to reenter the United States, stating the length of his intended absence or absences, and the reasons therefor. Such application shall be made under oath, and shall be in such form, contain such information, and be accompanied by such photographs of the applicant as may be by regulations prescribed.

(b) If the Attorney General finds (1) that the applicant under subsection (a)(1) has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or that the applicant under subsection (a)(2) has since admission maintained the status required of him at the time of his admission and such applicant desires to visit abroad and to return to the United States to resume the status existing at the time of his departure for such visit, (2) that the application is made in good faith, and (3) that the alien's proposed departure from the United States would not be contrary to the interests of the United States, the Attorney General may, in his discretion, issue the permit, which shall be valid for not more than one year from the date of issuance: *Provided,* That the Attorney General may in his discretion extend the validity of the permit for a period or periods not exceeding one year in the aggregate. The permit

---

[44] The Department of State has cited this provision as the basis for the exemption of visa records from disclosure under section 552(b)(3) of title 5, United States Code (popularly known as the Freedom of Information Act).

shall be in such form as shall be by regulations prescribed for the complete identification of the alien.

(c) During the period of validity, such permit may be used by the alien in making one or more applications for reentry into the United States.

(d) Upon the return of the alien to the United States the permit shall be presented to the immigration officer at the port of entry, and upon the expiration of its validity, the permit shall be surrendered to the Service.

(e) A permit issued under this section in the possession of the person to whom issued, shall be accepted in lieu of any visa which otherwise would be required from such person under this Act. Otherwise a permit issued under this section shall have no effect under the immigration laws except to show that the alien to whom it was issued is returning from a temporary visit abroad; but nothing in this section shall be construed as making such permit the exclusive means of establishing that the alien is so returning.

IMMEDIATE RELATIVE AND SPECIAL IMMIGRANT VISAS

SEC. 224. [8 U.S.C. 1204] A consular officer may, subject to the limitations provided in section 221, issue an immigrant visa to a special immigrant or immediate relative as such upon satisfactory proof, under regulations prescribed under this Act, that the applicant is entitled to special immigrant or immediate relative status.

CHAPTER 4—PROVISIONS RELATING TO ENTRY AND EXCLUSION

LISTS OF ALIEN AND CITIZEN PASSENGERS ARRIVING OR DEPARTING; RECORD OF RESIDENT ALIENS AND CITIZENS LEAVING PERMANENTLY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY

SEC. 231. [8 U.S.C. 1221] (a) Upon the arrival of any person by water or by air at any port within the United States from any place outside the United States,[45] it shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer, or authorized agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft, having any such person on board to deliver to the immigration officers at the port of arrival typewritten or printed lists or manifests of the persons on board such vessel or aircraft. Such lists or manifests shall be prepared at such time, be in such form and shall contain such information as the Attorney General shall prescribe by regulation as being necessary for the identification of the persons transported and for the enforcement of the immigration laws. This subsection shall not require the master or commanding officer, or authorized agent, owner, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft to furnish a list or manifest relating (1) to an alien crewman or (2) to any other person arriving by air on a trip originating in foreign contiguous territory, except (with respect to such arrivals by air) as may be required by regulations issued pursuant to section 239.

(b) It shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer or authorized agent of every vessel or aircraft taking passengers on

---

[45] Section 305(h) of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 545(h)) requires the Attorney General to cooperate with Amtrak in providing en route immigration procedures aboard trains operated in international intercity rail passenger service in a manner convenient to passengers and resulting in the most rapid possible transit of such service.

board at any port of the United States, who are destined to any place outside the United States, to file with the immigration officers before departure from such port a list of all such persons taken on board. Such list shall be in such form, contain such information, and be accompanied by such documents, as the Attorney General shall prescribe by regulation as necessary for the identification of the persons so transported and for the enforcement of the immigration laws. No master or commanding officer of any such vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance papers for his vessel or aircraft until he or the authorized agent has deposited such list or lists and accompanying documents with the immigration officer at such port and made oath that they are full and complete as to the information required to be contained therein, except that in the case of vessels or aircraft which the Attorney General determines are making regular trips to ports of the United States, the Attorney General may, when expedient, arrange for the delivery of lists of outgoing persons at a later date. This subsection shall not require the master or commanding officer, or authorized agent, owner, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft to furnish a list or manifest relating (1) to an alien crewman or (2) to any other person departing by air on a trip originating in the United States who is destined to foreign contiguous territory, except (with respect to such departure by air) as may be required by regulations issued pursuant to section 239.

(c) The Attorney General may authorize immigration officers to record the following information regarding every resident person leaving the United States by way of the Canadian or Mexican borders for permanent residence in a foreign country: Names, age, and sex; whether married or single; calling or occupation; whether able to read or write; nationality; country of birth; country of which citizen or subject; race; last permanent residence in the United States; intended future permanent residence; and time and port of last arrival in the United States; and if a United States citizen or national, the facts on which claim to that status is based.

(d) If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the master or commanding officer, owner, or consignee of any vessel or aircraft, or the agent of any transportation line, as the case may be, has refused or failed to deliver any list or manifest required by subsections [subsection] (a) or (b), or that the list or manifest delivered is not accurate and full, such master or commanding officer, owner, or consignee, or agent, as the case may be, shall pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival or departure the sum of $10 for each person concerning whom such accurate and full list or manifest is not furnished, or concerning whom the manifest or list is not prepared and sworn to as prescribed by this section or by regulations issued pursuant thereto. No vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance pending determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such penalty, or while it remains unpaid, and no such penalty shall be remitted or refunded, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit with the collector of customs of a bond or undertaking approved by the Attorney General or a sum sufficient to cover such penalty.

(e) The Attorney General is authorized to prescribe the circumstances and conditions under which the list or manifest requirements of subsections (a) and (b) may be waived.

DETENTION OF ALIENS FOR OBSERVATION AND EXAMINATION

SEC. 232. [8 U.S.C. 1222] For the purpose of determining whether aliens (including alien crewmen) arriving at ports of the United States belong to any of the classes excluded by this Act, by reason of being afflicted with any of the diseases or mental or physical defects or disabilities set forth in section 212(a), or whenever the Attorney General has received information showing that any aliens are coming from a country or have embarked at a place where any of such diseases are prevalent or epidemic, such aliens shall be detained on board the vessel or at the airport of arrival of the aircraft bringing them, unless the Attorney General directs their detention in a United States immigration station or other place specified by him at the expense of such vessel or aircraft except as otherwise provided in this Act, as circumstances may require or justify, for a sufficient time to enable the immigration officers and medical officers to subject such aliens to observation and an examination sufficient to determine whether or not they belong to the excluded classes.

TEMPORARY REMOVAL FOR EXAMINATION UPON ARRIVAL

SEC. 233. [8 U.S.C. 1223] (a) Upon the arrival at a port of the United States of any vessel or aircraft bringing aliens (including alien crewmen) the immigration officers may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination and inspection at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels or aircraft, the transportation lines, or the masters, commanding officers, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel or aircraft upon which such aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would, under the provisions of this Act bind such vessels or aircraft, transportation lines, masters, commanding officers, agents, owners, or consignees. A temporary removal of aliens from such vessels or aircraft ordered pursuant to this subsection shall be made by an immigration officer at the expense of the vessels or aircraft or transportation lines, or the masters, commanding officers, agents, owners, or consignees of such vessels, aircraft or transportation lines, as provided in subsection (b) and such vessels, aircraft, transportation lines, masters, commanding officers, agents, owners, or consignees, shall, so long as such removal lasts, be relieved of responsibility for the safekeeping of such aliens: *Provided,* That such vessels, aircraft, transportation lines, masters, commanding officers, agents, owners, or consignees may with the approval of the Attorney General assume responsibility for the safekeeping of such aliens during their removal to a designated place for examination and inspection, in which event, such removal need not be made by an immigration officer.

(b) Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made under this section, the vessels or aircraft or transportation lines which

brought them, and the masters, commanding officers, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel, aircraft, or transportation line upon which they arrived shall pay all expenses of such removal to a designated place for examination and inspection or other place of detention and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending a decision on the alien's eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the transportation line or to the vessel or aircraft which brought them. Such expenses shall include maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel, aircraft, or transportation line in the event of deportation, except where such expenses arise under section 237(d) or in such cases as the Attorney General may prescribe in the case of aliens paroled into the United States temporarily under the provisions of section 212(d)(5).

(c) Any detention expenses and expenses incident to detention incurred (but not including expenses of removal to the place of detention) pursuant to sections 232 and 233 shall not be assessed under this Act against the vessel or aircraft or transportation line or the master, commanding officer, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, aircraft, or transportation line in the case of (1) any alien who arrived in possession of a valid unexpired immigrant visa, or (2) any alien who was finally admitted to the United States pursuant to this Act after such detention, or (3) any alien other than an alien crewman, who arrived in possession of a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa or other document authorizing such alien to apply for temporary admission to the United States or an unexpired reentry permit issued to him, and (A) application for admission was made within one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document, or in the case of an alien in possession of a reentry permit, within one hundred and twenty days of the date on which the alien was last examined and admitted by the Service, or (B) in the event application for admission was made later than one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document or such examination and admission, if the vessel, aircraft, or transportation line or the master, commanding officer, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, aircraft, or transportation line establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the ground of exclusion could not have been ascertained by the exercise of due diligence prior to the alien's embarkation, or (4) any person claiming United States nationality or citizenship and in possession of an unexpired United States passport issued to him by competent authority, or (5) any person claiming United States nationality or citizenship and in possession of a certificate of identity issued pursuant to section 360(b) of this Act, or any other document of identity issued or verified by a consular officer which shows on its face that it is currently valid for travel to the United States and who was allowed to land in the United States after such detention.

(d) Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall be punished in the manner specified in section 237(b) of this Act.

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATION

SEC. 234. [8 U.S.C. 1224] The physical and mental examination of arriving aliens (including alien crewmen) shall be made by medical officers of the United States Public Health Service,[46] who shall conduct all medical examinations and shall certify, for the information of the immigration officers and the special inquiry officers, any physical and mental defect or disease observed by such medical officers in any such alien. If medical officers of the United States Public Health Service are not available, civil surgeons of not less than four years' professional experience may be employed for such service upon such terms as may be prescribed by the Attorney General. Aliens (including alien crewmen) arriving at ports of the United States shall be examined by at least one such medical officer or civil surgeon under such administrative regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, and under medical regulations prepared by the Surgeon General[46] of the United States Public Health Service. Medical officers of the United States Public Health Service who have had special training in the diagnosis of insanity and mental defects shall be detailed for duty or employed at such ports of entry as the Attorney General may designate, and such medical officers shall be provided with suitable facilities for the detention and examination of all arriving aliens who it is suspected may be excludable under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 212(a), and the services of interpreters shall be provided for such examination. Any alien certified under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 212(a) may appeal to a board of medical officers of the United States Public Health Service, which shall be convened by the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service, and any such alien may introduce before such board one expert medical witness at his own cost and expense.

INSPECTION BY IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

SEC. 235. [8 U.S.C. 1225] (a) The inspection, other than the physical and mental examination, of aliens (including alien crewmen) seeking admission or readmission to, or the privilege of passing through the United States shall be conducted by immigration officers, except as otherwise provided in regard to special inquiry officers. All aliens arriving at ports of the United States shall be examined by one or more immigration officers at the discretion of the Attorney General and under such regulations as he may prescribe. Immigration officers are hereby authorized and empowered to board and search any vessel, aircraft, railway car, or other conveyance, or vehicle in which they believe aliens are being brought into the United States. The Attorney General and any immigration officer, including special inquiry officers, shall have power to administer oaths and to take and consider evidence of or from any person touching the privilege of any alien or person he believes or suspects to be an alien to enter, reenter, pass through, or reside in the United States or concerning any matter which is material and relevant to the enforcement of this Act and the administration of the Service, and, where such action may be nec-

---

[46] See footnote 41, p. 43, relating to transfer of Surgeon General's functions to Secretary of Health and Human Services.

essary, to make a written record of such evidence. Any person coming into the United States may be required to state under oath the purpose or purposes for which he comes, the length of time he intends to remain in the United States, whether or not he intends to remain in the United States permanently and, if an alien, whether he intends to become a citizen thereof, and such other items of information as will aid the immigration officer in determining whether he is a national of the United States or an alien and, if the latter, whether he belongs to any of the excluded classes enumerated in section 212. The Attorney General and any immigration officer, including special inquiry officers, shall have power to require by subpena the attendance and testimony of witnesses before immigration officers and special inquiry officers and the production of books, papers, and documents relating to the privilege of any person to enter, reenter, reside in, or pass through the United States or concerning any matter which is material and relevant to the enforcement of this Act and the administration of the Service, and to that end may invoke the aid of any court of the United States. Any United States district court within the jurisdiction of which investigations or inquiries are being conducted by an immigration officer or special inquiry officer may, in the event of neglect or refusal to respond to a subpena issued under this subsection or refusal to testify before an immigration officer or special inquiry officer, issue an order requiring such persons to appear before an immigration officer or special inquiry officer, produce books, papers, and documents if demanded, and testify, and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.

(b) Every alien (other than an alien crewman), and except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section and in section 273(d), who may not appear to the examining immigration officer at the port of arrival to be clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to land shall be detained for further inquiry to be conducted by a special inquiry officer. The decision of the examining immigration officer, if favorable to the admission of any alien, shall be subject to challenge by any other immigration officer and such challenge shall operate to take the alien, whose privilege to land is so challenged, before a special inquiry officer for further inquiry.

(c) Any alien (including an alien crewman) who may appear to the examining immigration officer or to the special inquiry officer during the examination before either of such officers to be excludable under paragraph (27), (28), or (29) of section 212(a) shall be temporarily excluded, and no further inquiry by a special inquiry officer shall be conducted until after the case is reported to the Attorney General together with any such written statement and accompanying information, if any, as the alien or his representative may desire to submit in connection therewith and such an inquiry or further inquiry is directed by the Attorney General. If the Attorney General is satisfied that the alien is excludable under any of such paragraphs on the basis of information of a confidential nature, the disclosure of which the Attorney General, in the exercise of his discretion, and after consultation with the appropriate security agencies of the Government, concludes would be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security, he may in his

discretion order such alien to be excluded and deported without any inquiry or further inquiry by a special inquiry officer. Nothing in this subsection shall be regarded as requiring an inquiry before a special inquiry officer in the case of an alien crewman.

EXCLUSIONS OF ALIENS

SEC. 236. [8 U.S.C. 1226] (a) A special inquiry officer shall conduct proceedings under this section, administer oaths, present and receive evidence, and interrogate, examine, and cross-examine the alien or witnesses. He shall have authority in any case to determine whether an arriving alien who has been detained for further inquiry under section 235 shall be allowed to enter or shall be excluded and deported. The determination of such special inquiry officer shall be based only on the evidence produced at the inquiry. No special inquiry officer shall conduct a proceeding in any case under this section in which he shall have participated in investigative functions or in which he shall have participated (except as provided in this subsection) in prosecuting functions. Proceedings before a special inquiry officer under this section shall be conducted in accordance with this section, the applicable provisions of sections 235 and 287(b), and such regulations as the Attorney General shall prescribe, and shall be the sole and exclusive procedure for determining admissibility of a person to the United States under the provisions of this section. At such inquiry, which shall be kept separate and apart from the public, the alien may have one friend or relative present, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Attorney General. A complete record of the proceedings and of all testimony and evidence produced at such inquiry, shall be kept.

(b) From a decision of a special inquiry officer excluding an alien, such alien may take a timely appeal to the Attorney General, and any such alien shall be advised of his right to take such appeal. No appeal may be taken from a temporary exclusion under section 235(c). From a decision of the special inquiry officer to admit an alien, the immigration officer in charge at the port where the inquiry is held may take a timely appeal to the Attorney General. An appeal by the alien, or such officer in charge, shall operate to stay any final action with respect to any alien whose case is so appealed until the final decision of the Attorney General is made. Except as provided in section 235(c) such decision shall be rendered solely upon the evidence adduced before the special inquiry officer.

(c) Except as provided in subsections (b) or (d), in every case where an alien is excluded from admission into the United States, under this Act or any other law or treaty now existing or hereafter made, the decision of a special inquiry officer shall be final unless reversed on appeal to the Attorney General.

(d) If a medical officer or civil surgeon or board of medical officers has certified under section 234 that an alien is afflicted with a disease specified in section 212(a)(6), or with any mental disease, defect, or disability which would bring such alien within any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 212(a), the decision of the special inquiry officer shall be based solely upon such certification. No alien shall have a right to appeal from such an exclud-

ing decision of a special inquiry officer. If an alien is excluded by a special inquiry officer because of the existence of a physical disease, defect, or disability, other than one specified in section 212(a)(6), the alien may appeal from the excluding decision in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, and the provisions of section 213 may be invoked.

IMMEDIATE DEPORTATION OF ALIENS EXCLUDED FROM ADMISSION OR ENTERING IN VIOLATION OF LAW

SEC. 237. [8 U.S.C. 1227] (a) Any alien (other than an alien crewman) arriving in the United States who is excluded under this Act, shall be immediately deported to the country whence he came, in accommodations of the same class in which he arrived, on the vessel or aircraft bringing him, unless the Attorney General, in an individual case, in his discretion, concludes that immediate deportation is not practicable or proper. The cost of the maintenance including detention expenses and expenses incident to detention of any such alien while he is being detained, as well as the transportation expense of his deportation from the United States, shall be borne by the owner or owners of the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived, except that the cost of maintenance (including detention expenses and expenses incident to detention while the alien is being detained prior to the time he is offered for deportation to the transportation line which brought him to the United States) shall not be assessed against the owner or owners of such vessel or aircraft if (1) the alien was in possession of a valid, unexpired immigrant visa, or (2) if the alien (other than an alien crewman) was in possession of a valid, unexpired nonimmigrant visa or other document authorizing such alien to apply for temporary admission to the United States or an unexpired reentry permit issued to him, and (A) such application was made within one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document, or in the case of an alien in possession of a reentry permit, within one hundred and twenty days of the date on which the alien was last examined and admitted by the Service, or (B) in the event the application was made later than one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document or such examination and admission, if the owner or owners of such vessel or aircraft established to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the ground of exclusion could not have been ascertained by the exercise of due diligence prior to the alien's embarkation, or (3) the person claimed United States nationality or citizenship and was in possession of an unexpired United States passport issued to him by competent authority.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any master, commanding officer, purser, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel or aircraft (1) to refuse to receive any alien (other than an alien crewman), ordered deported under this section back on board such vessel or aircraft or another vessel or aircraft owned or operated by the same interests; (2) to fail to detain any alien (other than an alien crewman) on board any such vessel or at the airport of arrival of the aircraft when required by this Act or if so ordered by an immigration officer, or to fail or refuse to deliver him for medical or other inspection, or for further medical or other inspec-

50-269 O - 80 - 5

tion, as and when so ordered by such officer; (3) to refuse or fail to remove him from the United States to the country whence he came; (4) to fail to pay the cost of his maintenance while being detained as required by this section or section 233 of this title; (5) to take any fee, deposit, or consideration on a contingent basis to be kept or returned in case the alien is landed or excluded; or (6) knowingly to bring to the United States any alien (other than an alien crewman) excluded or arrested and deported under any provision of law until such alien may be lawfully entitled to reapply for admission to the United States. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that any such master, commanding officer, purser, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel or aircraft has violated any of the provisions of this section or of section 233 of this title, such master, commanding officer, purser, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which port of arrival is situated or in which any vessel or aircraft of the line may be found, the sum of $300 for each violation. No such vessel or aircraft shall have clearance from any port of the United States while any such fine is unpaid or while the question of liability to pay any such fine is being determined, nor shall any such fine be remitted or refunded, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit with the collector of customs of a bond or undertaking approved by the Attorney General or a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(c) If the vessel or aircraft, by which any alien who has been ordered deported under this section arrived, has left the United States and it is impracticable to deport the alien within a reasonable time by another vessel or aircraft owned by the same person, the cost of deportation may be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act and recovered by civil suit from any owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft.

(d) The Attorney General, under such conditions as are by regulations prescribed, may stay the deportation of any alien deportable under this section, if in his judgement the testimony of such alien is necessary on behalf of the United States in the prosecution of offenders against any provision of this Act or other laws of the United States. The cost of maintenance of any person so detained resulting from a stay of deportation under this subsection and a witness fee in the sum of $1 per day for each day such person is so detained may be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this title. Such alien may be released under bond in the penalty of not less than $500 with security approved by the Attorney General on condition that such alien shall be produced when required as a witness and for deportation, and on such other conditions as the Attorney General may prescribe.

(e) Upon the certificate of an examining medical officer to the effect that an alien ordered to be excluded and deported under this section is helpless from sickness or mental and physical disability, or infancy, if such alien is accompanied by another alien whose protection or guardianship is required by the alien ordered excluded and deported, such accompanying alien may also be excluded and deported, and the master, commanding officer, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft in which such alien

and accompanying alien arrived in the United States shall be required to return the accompanying alien in the same manner as other aliens denied admission and ordered deported under this section.

ENTRY THROUGH OR FROM FOREIGN CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY AND ADJACENT ISLANDS; LANDING STATIONS

SEC. 238. [8 U.S.C. 1228] (a) The Attorney General shall have power to enter into contracts with transportation lines for the entry and inspection of aliens coming to the United States through foreign contiguous territory or through adjacent islands. In prescribing rules and regulations and making contracts for the entry and inspection of aliens applying for admission through foreign contiguous territory or through adjacent islands, due care shall be exercised to avoid any discriminatory action in favor of transportation companies transporting to such territory or islands aliens destined to the United States, and all such transportation companies shall be required, as a condition precedent to the inspection or examination under such rules and contracts at the ports of such contiguous territory or such adjacent islands of aliens brought thereto by them, to enter into a contract which will require them to submit to and comply with all the requirements of this Act which would apply were they bringing such aliens directly to ports of the United States.

(b) The Attorney General shall have power to enter into contracts with transportation lines for the entry and inspection of aliens coming to the United States from foreign contiguous territory or from adjacent islands. No such transportation line shall be allowed to land any such alien in the United States until and unless it has entered into any such contracts which may be required by the Attorney General.

(c) Every transportation line engaged in carrying alien passengers for hire to the United States from foreign contiguous territory or from adjacent islands shall provide and maintain at its expense suitable landing stations, approved by the Attorney General, conveniently located at the point or points of entry. No such transportation line shall be allowed to land any alien passengers in the United States until such landing stations are provided, and unless such stations are thereafter maintained to the satisfaction of the Attorney General.

(d) The Attorney General shall have power to enter into contracts including bonding agreements with transportation lines to guarantee the passage through the United States in immediate and continuous transit of aliens destined to foreign countries. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, such aliens may not have their classification changed under section 248.

(e) As used in this section the terms "transportation line" and "transportation company" include, but are not limited to, the owner, charterer, consignee, or authorized agent operating any vessel or aircraft bringing aliens to the United States, to foreign contiguous territory, or to adjacent islands.

DESIGNATION OF PORTS OF ENTRY FOR ALIENS ARRIVING BY CIVIL AIRCRAFT

SEC. 239. [8 U.S.C. 1229] The Attorney General is authorized (1) by regulation to designate as ports of entry for aliens arriving by aircraft any of the ports of entry for civil aircraft designated as such in accordance with law; (2) by regulation to provide such reasonable requirements for aircraft in civil air navigation with respect to giving notice of intention to land in advance of landing, or notice of landing, as shall be deemed necessary for purposes of administration and enforcement of this Act; and (3) by regulation to provide for the application to civil air navigation of the provisions of this Act where not expressly so provided in this Act to such extent and upon such conditions as he deems necessary. Any person who violates any regulation made under this section shall be subject to a civil penalty of $500 which may be remitted or mitigated by the Attorney General in accordance with such proceedings as the Attorney General shall by regulation prescribe.[47] In case the violation is by the owner or person in command of the aircraft, the penalty shall be a lien upon the aircraft, and such aircraft may be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court. The determination by the Attorney General and remission or mitigation of the civil penalty shall be final. In case the violation is by the owner or person in command of the aircraft, the penalty shall be a lien upon the aircraft and may be collected by proceedings in rem which shall conform as nearly as may be to civil suits in admiralty. The Supreme Court of the United States, and under its direction other courts of the United States, are authorized to prescribe rules regulating such proceedings against aircraft in any particular not otherwise provided by law. Any aircraft made subject to a lien by this section may be summarily seized by, and placed in the custody of such persons as the Attorney General may by regulation prescribe. The aircraft may be released from such custody upon deposit of such amount not exceeding $500 as the Attorney General may prescribe, or of a bond in such sum and with such sureties as the Attorney General may prescribe, conditioned upon the payment of the penalty which may be finally determined by the Attorney General.

RECORDS OF ADMISSION

SEC. 240. [8 U.S.C. 1230] (a) The Attorney General shall cause to be filed, as a record of admission of each immigrant, the immigrant visa required by section 221(e) to be surrendered at the port of entry by the arriving alien to an immigration officer.

(b) The Attorney General shall cause to be filed such record of the entry into the United States of each immigrant admitted under section 211(b) and of each nonimmigrant as the Attorney General deems necessary for the enforcement of the immigration laws.

---

[47] See also 49 U.S.C. 1471(a)(2), relating to compromise of overlapping civil penalties by Secretary of Transportation.

CHAPTER 5—DEPORTATION; ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

GENERAL CLASSES OF DEPORTABLE ALIENS

SEC. 241. [8 U.S.C. 1251] (a)[48] Any alien in the United States (including an alien crewman) shall, upon the order of the Attorney General, be deported who—

(1) at the time of entry was within one or more of the classes of aliens excludable by the law existing at the time of such entry;

(2) entered the United States without inspection or at any time or place other than as designated by the Attorney General or is in the United States in violation of this Act or in violation of any other law of the United States;

(3) hereafter, within five years after entry, becomes institutionalized at public expense because of mental disease, defect, or deficiency, unless the alien can show that such disease, defect, or deficiency did not exist prior to his admission to the United States;

(4) is convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude committed within five years after entry and either sentenced to confinement or confined therefor in a prison or corrective institution, for a year or more, or who at any time after entry is convicted of two crimes involving moral turpitude, not arising out of a single scheme of criminal misconduct, regardless of whether confined therefor and regardless of whether the convictions were in a single trial;

(5) has failed to comply with the provisions of section 265 unless he establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that such failure was reasonably excusable or was not willful, or has been convicted under section 266(c) of this title, or under section 36(c) of the Alien Registration Act, 1940,[49] or has been convicted of violating or conspiracy to violate any provision of the Act entitled "An Act to require the registration of certain persons employed by agencies to disseminate propaganda in the United States, and for other purposes", approved June 8, 1938, as amended [see 22 U.S.C. 618(c)], or has been convicted under section 1546 of title 18 of the United States Code;

(6) is or at any time has been, after entry, a member of any of the following classes of aliens:

(A) Aliens who are anarchists;

(B) Aliens who advocate or teach, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches, opposition to all organized government;

(C) Aliens who are members of or affiliated with (i) the Communist Party of the United States; (ii) any other totalitarian party of the United States; (iii) the Communist Political Association; (iv) the Communist or any other totalitarian party of any State of the United States, of any foreign state, or of any political or geographical subdivi-

---

[48] See Appendix I.G.2., 199, for disqualification of certain deported aliens from certain benefits under title II of the Social Security Act.

[49] Section 36 of the Alien Registration Act, 1940 (8 U.S.C. 457) was repealed by the Act of June 27, 1952 (66 Stat. 280).

sion of any foreign state; (v) any section, subsidiary, branch, affiliate, or subdivision of any such association or party; or (vi) the direct predecessors or successors of any such association or party, regardless of what name such group or organization may have used, may now bear, or may hereafter adopt: *Provided,* That nothing in this paragraph, or in any other provision of this Act, shall be construed as declaring that the Communist Party does not advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means;

(D) Aliens not within any of the other provisions of this paragraph who advocate the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, either through its own utterances or through any written or printed publications issued or published by or with the permission or consent of or under the authority of such organization or paid for by the funds of, or funds furnished by, such organization;

(E) Aliens not within any of the other provisions of this paragraph, who are members of or affiliated with any organization during the time it is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950,[50] unless such aliens establish that they did not have knowledge or reason to believe at the time they became members of or affiliated with such an organization (and did not thereafter and prior to the date upon which such organization was so registered or so required to be registered have such knowledge or reason to believe) that such organization was a Communist organization;

(F) Aliens who advocate or teach or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches (i) the overthrow by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage;

(G) Aliens who write or publish, or cause to be written or published, or who knowingly circulate, distribute, print, or display, or knowingly cause to be circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or who knowingly have in their possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter,

---

[50] Section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 786) was repealed by the Act of Jan. 2, 1968 (81 Stat. 766).

advocating or teaching opposition to all organized government, or advocating or teaching (i) the overthrow by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (ii) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or (iii) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (iv) sabotage; or (v) the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship;

(H) Aliens who are members of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, distributes, prints, publishes, or displays, or causes to be written, circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or that has in its possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, publication, issue, or display, any written or printed matter of the character described in paragraph (G);

(7) is engaged, or at any time after entry has engaged, or at any time after entry has had a purpose to engage, in any of the activities described in paragraph (27) or (29) of section 212(a), unless the Attorney General is satisfied, in the case of any alien within category (C) of paragraph (29) of such section, that such alien did not have knowledge or reason to believe at the time such alien became a member of, affiliated with, or participated in the activities of the organization (and did not thereafter and prior to the date upon which such organization was registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 [51] have such knowledge or reason to believe) that such organization was a Communist organization;

(8) in the opinion of the Attorney General, has within five years after entry become a public charge from causes not affirmatively shown to have arisen after entry; [52]

(9) was admitted as a nonimmigrant and failed to maintain the nonimmigrant status in which he was admitted or to which it was changed pursuant to section 248, or to comply with the conditions of any such status;

(10) entered the United States from foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands, having arrived there on a vessel or aircraft of a nonsignatory transportation company under section 238(a) and was without the required period of stay in such foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands following such arrival (other than an alien described in section 101(a)(27)(A) and aliens born in the Western Hemisphere);

(11) is, or hereafter at any time after entry has been, a narcotic drug addict, or who at any time has been convicted of a violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any law or regulation

---

[51] Section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 786) was repealed by the Act of Jan. 2, 1968 (81 Stat. 766).

[52] See app. I.G.2., at p. 199, relating to attribution to an alien of a sponsor's income and resources for purposes of determining for and amount of benefits of the alien under the Supplemental Security Income program.

relating to the illicit possession of or traffic in narcotic drugs or marihuana, or who has been convicted of a violation of, or a conspiracy to violate, any law or regulation governing or controlling the taxing, manufacture, production, compounding, transportation, sale, exchange, dispensing, giving away, importation, exportation, or the possession for the purpose of the manufacture, production, compounding, transportation, sale, exchange, dispensing, giving away, importation, or exportation of opium, coca leaves, heroin, marihuana, any salt derivative or preparation of opium or coca leaves or isonipecaine or any addiction-forming or addiction-sustaining opiate;[53]

(12) by reason of any conduct, behavior or activity at any time after entry became a member of any of the classes specified in paragraph (12) of section 212(a); or is or at any time after entry has been the manager, or is or at any time after entry has been connected with the management, of a house of prostitution or any other immoral place;

(13) prior to, or at the time of any entry, or at any time within five years after any entry, shall have, knowingly and for gain, encouraged, induced, assisted, abetted, or aided any other alien to enter or to try to enter the United States in violation of law;

(14) at any time after entry, shall have been convicted of possessing or carrying in violation of any law any weapon which shoots or is designed to shoot automatically or semiautomatically more than one shot without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger, or a weapon commonly called a sawed-off shotgun;

(15) at any time within five years after entry, shall have been convicted of violating the provisions of title I of the Alien Registration Act, 1940 [18 U.S.C. 2385, 2387];

(16) at any time after entry, shall have been convicted more than once of violating the provisions of title I of the Alien Registration Act, 1940; or

(17) the Attorney General finds to be an undesirable resident of the United States by reason of any of the following, to wit: has been or may hereafter be convicted of any violation or conspiracy to violate any of the following Acts or parts of Acts or any amendment thereto, the judgment on such conviction having become final, namely: an Act entitled "An Act to punish acts of interference with the foreign relations, the neutrality, and the foreign commerce of the United States, to punish espionage, and better to enforce the criminal laws of the United States, and for other purposes", approved June 15, 1917, or the amendment thereof approved May 16, 1918; sections 791, 792, 793, 794, 2388, and 3241, title 18, United States Code; an Act entitled "An Act to prohibit the manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession in time of war of explosives, providing regulations for the safe manufacture, distribution, storage, use, and possession of the same, and for other purposes", approved October 6, 1917 [50 U.S.C. 121–143]; an Act entitled "An Act to prevent in time of war

---

[53] See section 343(a) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 259(a)) for deportation of drug dependent aliens upon their discharge from Public Health Service facilities.

departure from and entry into the United States contrary to the public safety", approved May 22, 1918 [22 U.S.C. 223–226b]; section 215 of this Act [8 U.S.C. 1185]; an Act entitled "An Act to punish the willful injury or destruction of war material or of war premises or utilities used in connection with war material, and for other purposes", approved April 20, 1918 [50 U.S.C. 101–106]; sections 2151, 2153, 2154, 2155, and 2156 of title 18, United States Code; an Act entitled "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the Military establishment of the United States", approved May 18, 1917, or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto [50 U.S.C. App. 201–211]; the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940 [50 U.S.C. App. 301–318]; the Selective Service Act of 1948; the Universal Military Training and Service Act [50 U.S.C. App. 451–471a]; an Act entitled "An Act to punish persons who make threats against the President of the United States", approved February 14, 1917 [18 U.S.C. 871]; section 871 of title 18, United States Code; an Act entitled "An Act to define, regulate, and punish trading with the enemy, and for other purposes", approved October 6, 1917, or any amendment thereof; the Trading With the Enemy Act [50 U.S.C. App. 1]; section 6 of the Penal Code of the United States; section 2384 of title 18, United States Code; has been convicted of any offense against section 13 of the Penal Code of the United States committed during the period of August 1, 1914, to April 6, 1917, or of a conspiracy occurring within said period to commit an offense under said section 13 or of any offense committed during said period against the Act entitled "An Act to protect trade and commerce against unlawful restraints and monopolies", approved July 2, 1890 [15 U.S.C. 1–7], in aid of a belligerent in the European war; section 960 of title 18, United States Code;[54]

(18) has been convicted under section 278 of this Act [8 U.S.C. 1328] or under section 4 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917; or

(19) during the period beginning on March 23, 1933, and ending on May 8, 1945, under the direction of, or in association with—

(A) the Nazi government of Germany,

(B) any government in any area occupied by the military forces of the Nazi government of Germany,

(C) any government established with the assistance or cooperation of the Nazi government of Germany, or

(D) any government which was an ally of the Nazi government of Germany,

ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person because of race, religion, national origin, or political opinion.

(b) The provisions of subsection (a)(4) respecting the deportation of an alien convicted of a crime or crimes shall not apply (1) in the case of any alien who has subsequent to such conviction been

---

[54] Section 6(b) of the Act of Aug. 1, 1956 (50 U.S.C. 855(b)) also makes subject to deportation under this chapter any alien who is convicted of a violation of that Act (which relates to the registration of certain persons trained in foreign espionage systems).

granted a full and unconditional pardon by the President of the United States or by the Governor of any of the several States, or (2) if the court sentencing such alien for such crimes shall make, at the time of first imposing judgment or passing sentence, or within thirty days thereafter, a recommendation to the Attorney General that such alien not be deported, due notice having been given prior to making such recommendation to representatives of the interested State, the Service, and prosecution authorities, who shall be granted an opportunity to make representations in the matter. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply in the case of any alien who is charged with being deportable from the United States under subsection (a)(11) of this section.

(c) An alien shall be deported as having procured a visa or other documentation by fraud within the meaning of paragraph (19) of section 212(a), and to be in the United States in violation of this Act within the meaning of subsection (a)(2) of this section, if (1) hereafter he or she obtains any entry into the United States with an immigrant visa or other documentation procured on the basis of a marriage entered into less than two years prior to such entry of the alien and which, within two years subsequent to any entry of the alien into the United States, shall be judicially annulled or terminated, unless such alien shall establish to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that such marriage was not contracted for the purpose of evading any provisions of the immigration laws; or (2) it appears to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that he or she has failed or refused to fulfill his or her marital agreement which in the opinion of the Attorney General was hereafter made for the purpose of procuring his or her entry as an immigrant.

(d) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this section, the provisions of this section shall be applicable to all aliens belonging to any of the classes enumerated in subsection (a), notwithstanding (1) that any such alien entered the United States prior to the date of enactment of this Act, or (2) that the facts, by reason of which any such alien belongs to any of the classes enumerated in subsection (a), occurred prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

(e) An alien, admitted as an nonimmigrant under the provisions of either section 101(a)(15)(A)(i) or 101(a)(15)(G)(i), and who fails to maintain a status under either of those provisions, shall not be required to depart from the United States without the approval of the Secretary of State, unless such alien is subject to deportation under subsection (a) (6) or (7) of this section.

(f) The provisions of this section relating to the deportation of aliens within the United States on the ground that they were excludable at the time of entry as aliens who have sought to procure, or have procured visas or other documentation, or entry into the United States by fraud or misrepresentation shall not apply to an alien otherwise admissible at the time of entry who is the spouse, parent, or a child of a United States citizen or of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

APPREHENSION AND DEPORTATION OF ALIENS

SEC. 242. [8 U.S.C. 1252] (a) Pending a determination of deportability in the case of any alien as provided in subsection (b) of this section, such alien may, upon warrant of the Attorney General, be

arrested and taken into custody. Any such alien taken into custody may, in the discretion of the Attorney General and pending such final determination of deportability, (1) be continued in custody; or (2) be released under bond in the amount of not less than $500 with security approved by the Attorney General, containing such conditions as the Attorney General may prescribe; or (3) be released on conditional parole. But such bond or parole, whether heretofore or hereafter authorized, may be revoked at any time by the Attorney General, in his discretion, and the alien may be returned to custody under the warrant which initiated the proceedings against him and detained until final determination of his deportability. Any court of competent jurisdiction shall have authority to review or revise any determination of the Attorney General concerning detention, release on bond, or parole pending final decision of deportability upon a conclusive showing in habeas corpus proceedings that the Attorney General is not proceeding with such reasonable dispatch as may be warranted by the particular facts and circumstances in the case of any alien to determine deportability.

(b) A special inquiry officer shall conduct proceedings under this section to determine the deportability of any alien, and shall administer oaths, present and receive evidence, interrogate, examine, and cross-examine the alien or witnesses, and as authorized by the Attorney General, shall make determinations, including orders of deportation. Determination of deportability in any case shall be made only upon a record made in a proceeding before a special inquiry officer, at which the alien shall have reasonable opportunity to be present, unless by reason of the alien's mental incompetency it is impracticable for him to be present, in which case the Attorney General shall prescribe necessary and proper safeguards for the rights and privileges of such alien. If any alien has been given a reasonable opportunity to be present at a proceeding under this section, and without reasonable cause fails or refuses to attend or remain in attendance at such proceeding, the special inquiry officer may proceed to a determination in like manner as if the alien were present. In any case or class of cases in which the Attorney General believes that such procedure would be of aid in making a determination, he may require specifically or by regulation that an additional immigration officer shall be assigned to present the evidence on behalf of the United States and in such case such additional immigration officer shall have authority to present evidence, and to interrogate, examine and cross-examine the alien or other witnesses in the proceedings. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall be construed to diminish the authority conferred upon the special inquiry officer conducting such proceedings. No special inquiry officer shall conduct a proceeding in any case under this section in which he shall have participated in investigative functions or in which he shall have participated (except as provided in this subsection) in prosecuting functions. Proceedings before a special inquiry officer acting under the provisions of this section shall be in accordance with such regulations, not inconsistent with this Act, as the Attorney General shall prescribe. Such regulations shall include requirements that—

(1) the alien shall be given notice, reasonable under all the circumstances, of the nature of the charges against him and of the time and place at which the proceedings will be held;

(2) the alien shall have the privilege of being represented (at no expense to the Government) by such counsel, authorized to practice in such proceedings, as he shall choose;

(3) the alien shall have a reasonable opportunity to examine the evidence against him, to present evidence in his own behalf, and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the Government; and

(4) no decision of deportability shall be valid unless it is based upon reasonable, substantial, and probative evidence.

The procedure so prescribed shall be the sole and exclusive procedure for determining the deportability of an alien under this section. In any case in which an alien is ordered deported from the United States under the provisions of this Act, or of any other law or treaty, the decision of the Attorney General shall be final. In the discretion of the Attorney General, and under such regulations as he may prescribe, deportation proceedings, including issuance of a warrant of arrest, and a finding of deportability under this section need not be required in the case of any alien who admits to belonging to a class of aliens who are deportable under section 241 if such alien voluntarily departs from the United States at his own expense, or is removed at Government expense as hereinafter authorized, unless the Attorney General has reason to believe that such alien is deportable under paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241(a). If any alien who is authorized to depart voluntarily under the preceding sentence is financially unable to depart at his own expense and the Attorney General deems his removal to be in the best interest of the United States, the expense of such removal may be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act.

(c) When a final order of deportation under administrative processes is made against any alien, the Attorney General shall have a period of six months from the date of such order, or, if judicial review is had, then from the date of the final order of the court, within which to effect the alien's departure from the United States, during which period, at the Attorney General's discretion, the alien may be detained, released on bond in an amount and containing such conditions as the Attorney General may prescribe, or released on such other conditions as the Attorney General may prescribe. Any court of competent jurisdiction shall have authority to review or revise any determination of the Attorney General concerning detention, release on bond, or other release during such six-month period upon a conclusive showing in habeas corpus proceedings that the Attorney General is not proceeding with such reasonable dispatch as may be warranted by the particular facts and circumstances in the case of any alien to effect such alien's departure from the United States within such six-month period. If deportation has not been practicable, advisable, or possible, or departure of the alien from the United States under the order of deportation has not been effected, within such six-month period, the alien shall become subject to such further supervision and detention pending eventual deportation as is authorized in this section. The Attorney

General is hereby authorized and directed to arrange for appropriate places of detention for those aliens whom he shall take into custody and detain under this section. Where no Federal buildings are available or buildings adapted or suitably located for the purpose are available for rental, the Attorney General is hereby authorized, notwithstanding section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5), or section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended (40 U.S.C. 278a), to expend, from the appropriation provided for the administration and enforcement of the immigration laws, such amounts as may be necessary for the acquisition of land and the erection, acquisition, maintenance, operation, remodeling, or repair of buildings, sheds, and office quarters (including living quarters for officers where none are otherwise available), and adjunct facilities, necessary for the detention of aliens. For the purposes of this section an order of deportation heretofore or hereafter entered against an alien in legal detention or confinement, other than under an immigration process, shall be considered as being made as of the moment he is released from such detention or confinement, and not prior thereto.

(d) Any alien, against whom a final order of deportation as defined in subsection (c) heretofore or hereafter issued has been outstanding for more than six months, shall, pending eventual deportation, be subject to supervision under regulations prescribed by the Attorney General. Such regulations shall include provisions which will require any alien subject to supervision (1) to appear from time to time before an immigration officer for identification; (2) to submit, if necessary, to medical and psychiatric examination at the expense of the United States; (3) to give information under oath as to his nationality, circumstances, habits, associations, and activities, and such other information, whether or not related to the foregoing, as the Attorney General may deem fit and proper; and (4) to conform to such reasonable written restrictions on his conduct or activities as are prescribed by the Attorney General in his case. Any alien who shall willfully fail to comply with such regulations, or willfully fail to appear or to give information or submit to medical or psychiatric examination if required, or knowingly give false information in relation to the requirements of such regulations, or knowingly violate a reasonable restriction imposed upon his conduct or activity, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

(e) Any alien against whom a final order of deportation is outstanding by reason of being a member of any of the classes described in paragraphs (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241(a), who shall willfully fail or refuse to depart from the United States within a period of six months from the date of the final order of deportation under administrative processes, or, if judicial review is had, then from the date of the final order of the court, or from the date of the enactment [55] of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 [50 U.S.C. 781, note], whichever is the later, or shall willfully fail or refuse to make timely application in good faith for travel or other documents necessary to his departure, or who shall connive or conspire, or take any other action, designed to prevent or hamper or with the purpose of preventing

---

[55] Enacted Sept. 23, 1950.

or hampering his departure pursuant to such order of deportation, or who shall willfully fail or refuse to present himself for deportation at the time and place required by the Attorney General pursuant to such order of deportation, shall upon conviction be guilty of a felony, and shall be imprisoned not more than ten years: *Provided,* That this subsection shall not make it illegal for any alien to take any proper steps for the purpose of securing cancellation of or exemption from such order of deportation or for the purpose of securing his release from incarceration or custody: *Provided further,* That the court may for good cause suspend the sentence of such alien and order his release under such conditions as the court may prescribe. In determining whether good cause has been shown to justify releasing the alien, the court shall take into account such factors as (1) the age, health, and period of detention of the alien; (2) the effect of the alien's release upon the national security and public peace or safety; (3) the likelihood of the alien's resuming or following a course of conduct which made or would make him deportable; (4) the character of the efforts made by such alien himself and by representatives of the country or countries to which his deportation is directed to expedite the alien's departure from the United States; (5) the reason for the inability of the Government of the United States to secure passports, other travel documents, or deportation facilities from the country or countries to which the alien has been ordered deported; and (6) the eligibility of the alien for discretionary relief under the immigration laws.

(f) Should the Attorney General find that any alien has unlawfully reentered the United States after having previously departed or been deported pursuant to an order of deportation, whether before or after the date of enactment of this Act, on any ground described in any of the paragraphs enumerated in subsection (e), the previous order of deportation shall be deemed to be reinstated from its original date and such alien shall be deported under such previous order at any time subsequent to such reentry. For the purposes of subsection (e) the date on which the finding is made that such reinstatement is appropriate shall be deemed the date of the final order of deportation.

(g) If any alien, subject to supervision or detention under subsections (c) or (d) of this section, is able to depart from the United States under the order of deportation, except that he is financially unable to pay his passage, the Attorney General may in his discretion permit such alien to depart voluntarily, and the expense of such passage to the country to which he is destined may be paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, unless such payment is otherwise provided for under this Act.

(h) An alien sentenced to imprisonment shall not be deported until such imprisonment has been terminated by the release of the alien from confinement. Parole, probation, or possibility of rearrest or further confinement in respect of the same offense shall not be a ground for deferral of deportation.

COUNTRIES TO WHICH ALIENS SHALL BE DEPORTED; COST OF DEPORTATION

SEC. 243. [8 U.S.C. 1253] (a) The deportation of an alien in the United States provided for in this Act, or any other Act or treaty,

shall be directed by the Attorney General to a country promptly designated by the alien if that country is willing to accept him into its territory, unless the Attorney General, in his discretion, concludes that deportation to such country would be prejudicial to the interests of the United States. No alien shall be permitted to make more than one such designation, nor shall any alien designate, as the place to which he wishes to be deported, any foreign territory contiguous to the United States or any island adjacent thereto or adjacent to the United States unless such alien is a native, citizen, subject, or national of, or had a residence in such designated foreign contiguous territory or adjacent island. If the government of the country designated by the alien fails finally to advise the Attorney General within three months following original inquiry whether that government will or will not accept such alien into its territory, such designation may thereafter be disregarded. Thereupon deportation of such alien shall be directed to any country of which such alien is a subject[,] national, or citizen if such country is willing to accept him into its territory. If the government of such country fails finally to advise the Attorney General or the alien within three months following the date of original inquiry, or within such other period as the Attorney General shall deem reasonable under the circumstances in a particular case, whether that government will or will not accept such alien into its territory, then such deportation shall be directed by the Attorney General within his discretion and without necessarily giving any priority or preference because of their order as herein set forth either—

(1) to the country from which such alien last entered the United States;

(2) to the country in which is located the foreign port at which such alien embarked for the United States or for foreign contiguous territory;

(3) to the country in which he was born;

(4) to the country in which the place of his birth is situated at the time he is ordered deported;

(5) to any country in which he resided prior to entering the country from which he entered the United States;

(6) to the country which had sovereignty over the birthplace of the alien at the time of his birth; or

(7) if deportation to any of the foregoing places or countries is impracticable, inadvisable, or impossible, then to any country which is willing to accept such alien into its territory.

(b) If the United States is at war and the deportation, in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a), of any alien who is deportable under any law of the United States shall be found by the Attorney General to be impracticable, inadvisable, inconvenient, or impossible because of enemy occupation of the country from which such alien came or wherein is located the foreign port at which he embarked for the United States or because of reasons connected with the war, such alien may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be deported as follows:

(1) If such alien is a citizen or subject of a country whose recognized government is in exile, to the country in which is located that government in exile if that country will permit him to enter its territory; or

(2) if such alien is a citizen or subject of a country whose recognized government is not in exile, then to a country or any political or territorial subdivision thereof which is proximate to the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, or, with the consent of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, to any other country.

(c) If deportation proceedings are instituted at any time within five years after the entry of the alien for causes existing prior to or at the time of entry, the cost of removal to the port of deportation shall be at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, and the deportation from such port shall be at the expense of the owner or owners of the vessels, aircraft, or other transportation lines by which such alien came to the United States, or if in the opinion of the Attorney General that is not practicable, at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act: *Provided,* That the costs of the deportation of any such alien from such port shall not be assessed against the owner or owners of the vessels, aircraft, or other transportation lines in the case of any alien who arrived in possession of a valid unexpired immigrant visa and who was inspected and admitted to the United States for permanent residence. In the case of an alien crewman, if deportation proceedings are instituted at any time within five years after the granting of the last conditional permit to land temporarily under the provisions of section 252, the cost of removal to the port of deportation shall be at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act and the deportation from such port shall be at the expense of the owner or owners of the vessels or aircraft by which such alien came to the United States, or if in the opinion of the Attorney General that is not practicable, at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act.

(d) If deportation proceedings are instituted later than five years after the entry of the alien, or in the case of an alien crewman later than five years after the granting of the last conditional permit to land temporarily, the cost thereof shall be payable from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act.

(e) A failure or refusal on the part of the master, commanding officer, agent, owner, charterer, or consignee of a vessel, aircraft, or other transportation line to comply with the order of the Attorney General to take on board, guard safely, and transport to the destination specified any alien ordered to be deported under the provisions of this Act, or a failure or refusal by any such person to comply with an order of the Attorney General to pay deportation expenses in accordance with the requirements of this section, shall be punished by the imposition of a penalty in the sum and manner prescribed in section 237(b).

(f) When in the opinion of the Attorney General the mental or physical condition of an alien being deported is such as to require personal care and attendance, the Attorney General shall, when necessary, employ a suitable person for that purpose who shall accompany such alien to his final destination, and the expense incident to such service shall be defrayed in the same manner as the expense of deporting the accompanied alien is defrayed, and any failure or refusal to defray such expenses shall be punished in the manner prescribed by subsection (e) of this section.

(g) Upon the notification by the Attorney General that any country upon request denies or unduly delays acceptance of the return of any alien who is a national, citizen, subject, or resident thereof, the Secretary of State shall instruct consular officers performing their duties in the territory of such country to discontinue the issuance of immigrant visas to nationals, citizens, subjects, or residents of such country, until such time as the Attorney General shall inform the Secretary of State that such country has accepted such alien.

(h)(1) The Attorney General shall not deport or return any alien (other than an alien described in section 241(a)(19)) to a country if the Attorney General determines that such alien's life or freedom would be threatened in such country on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any alien if the Attorney General determines that—

(A) the alien ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion;

(B) the alien, having been convicted by a final judgment of a particularly serious crime, consitutes a danger to the community of the United States;

(C) there are serious reasons for considering that the alien has committed a serious nonpolitical crime outside the United States prior to the arrival of the alien in the United States; or

(D) there are reasonable grounds for regarding the alien as a danger to the security of the United States.

SUSPENSION OF DEPORTATION; VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE

SEC. 244. [8 U.S.C. 1254] (a) As hereinafter prescribed in this section, the Attorney General may, in his discretion, suspend deportation and adjust the status to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, in the case of an alien who applies to the Attorney General for suspension of deportation and—

(1) is deportable under any law of the United States except the provisions specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection; has been physically present in the United States for a continuous period of not less than seven years immediately preceding the date of such application, and proves that during all of such period he was and is a person of good moral character; and is a person whose deportation would, in the opinion of the Attorney General, result in extreme hardship to the alien or to his spouse, parent, or child, who is a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence; or

(2) is deportable under paragraphs (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), or (18) of section 241(a); has been physically present in the United States for a continuous period of not less than 10 years immediately following the commission of an act, or the assumption of a status, constituting a ground for deportation, and proves that during all of such period he has been and is a person of good moral character; and is a person whose deportation would, in the opinion of the Attorney General,

50-269 O - 80 - 6

result in exceptional and extremely unusual hardship to the alien or to his spouse, parent, or child, who is a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(b) The requirement of continuous physical presence in the United States specified in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) of this section shall not be applicable to an alien who (A) has served for a minimum period of twenty-four months in an active-duty status in the Armed Forces of the United States and, if separated from such service, was separated under honorable conditions, and (B) at the time of his enlistment or induction was in the United States.

(c)(1) Upon application by any alien who is found by the Attorney General to meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section the Attorney General may in his discretion suspend deportation of such alien. If the deportation of any alien is suspended under the provisions of this subsection, a complete and detailed statement of the facts and pertinent provisions of law in the case shall be reported to the Congress with the reasons for such suspension. Such reports shall be submitted on the first day of each calendar month in which Congress is in session.

(2) In the case of an alien specified in paragraph (1) of subsection (a) of this section—

if during the session of the Congress at which a case is reported, or prior to the close of the session of the Congress next following the session at which a case is reported, either the Senate or the House of Representatives passes a resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the suspension of such deportation, the Attorney General shall thereupon deport such alien or authorize the alien's voluntary departure at his own expense under the order of deportation in the manner provided by law. If, within the time above specified, neither the Senate nor the House of Representatives shall pass such a resolution, the Attorney General shall cancel deportation proceedings.

(3) In the case of an alien specified in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this section—

if during the session of the Congress at which a case is reported, or prior to the close of the session of the Congress next following the session at which a case is reported, the Congress passes a concurrent resolution stating in substance that it favors the suspension of such deportation, the Attorney General shall cancel deportation proceedings. If within the time above specified the Congress does not pass such a concurrent resolution, or if either the Senate or the House of Representatives passes a resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the suspension of the deportation of such alien, the Attorney General shall thereupon deport such alien in the manner provided by law.

(d) Upon the cancellation of deportation in the case of any alien under this section, the Attorney General shall record the alien's lawful admission for permanent residence as of the date the cancellation of deportation of such alien is made, and unless the alien is an immediate relative within the meaning of section 201(b) the

Secretary of State shall reduce by one the number of nonpreference immigrant visas authorized to be issued under section 203(a)(7) for the fiscal year then current.

(e) The Attorney General may, in his discretion, permit any alien under deportation proceedings, other than an alien within the provisions of paragraph (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), or (19) of section 241(a) (and also any alien within the purview of such paragraphs if he is also within the provisions of paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of this section), to depart voluntarily from the United States at his own expense in lieu of deportation if such alien shall establish to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that he is, and has been, a person of good moral character for at least five years immediately preceding his application for voluntary departure under this subsection.

(f) No provision of this section shall be applicable to an alien who (1) entered the United States as a crewman subsequent to June 30, 1964, or (2) was admitted to the United States pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(J) or has acquired such status after admission to the United States; or (3) is a native of any country contiguous to the United States or of any adjacent island named in section 101(b)(5): *Provided,* That the Attorney General may in his discretion agree to the granting of suspension of deportation to an alien specified in clause (3) of this subsection if such alien establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that he is ineligible to obtain a nonquota [special] immigrant visa.

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF NONIMMIGRANT TO THAT OF PERSON ADMITTED FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE [56]

SEC. 245. [8 U.S.C. 1255] (a) The status of an alien who was inspected and admitted or paroled into the United States may be adjusted by the Attorney General, in his discretion and under such

---

[56] See Appendix I.A.3., p. 154, for acts providing for adjustment of status of Hungarian, Cuban, and Indochinese refugees. Also, section 13 of the Act of September 11, 1957 (71 Stat. 642; 8 U.S.C. 1255b), provides as follows:

SEC. 13. Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

(a) Any alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant under the provisions of either section 101(a)(15)(A) (i) or (ii) or 101(a)(15)(G) (i) or (ii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, who has failed to maintain a status under any of those provisions, may apply to the Attorney General for adjustment of his status to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(b) If, after consultation with the Secretary of State, it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the alien is a person of good moral character, that he is admissible for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act, and that such action would not be contrary to the national welfare, safety, or security, the Attorney General, in his discretion, may record the alien's lawful admission for permanent residence as of the date of [on which] the order of the Attorney General approving the application for adjustment of status is made.

(c) A complete and detailed statement of the facts and pertinent provisions of law in the case shall be reported to the Congress with the reasons for such adjustment of status. Such reports shall be submitted on the first day of each calendar month in which Congress is in session. If, during the session of the Congress at which a case is reported, or prior to the close of the session of Congress next following the session at which a case is reported, either the Senate or the House of Representatives passes a resolution stating in substance that it does not favor the adjustment of status of such alien, the Attorney General shall thereupon require the departure of such alien in the manner provided by law. If neither the Senate nor the House of Representatives passes such a resolution within the time above specified the Secretary of State shall, if the alien was classifiable as a quota immigrant at the time of his entry, reduce by one the quota of the quota area to which the alien is chargeable under section 202 of the Immigration and Nationality Act for the fiscal year then current or the next following year in which a quota is available. No quota shall be so reduced by more than 50 per centum in any fiscal year.

(d) The number of aliens who may be granted the status of aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence in any fiscal year, pursuant to this section, shall not exceed fifty.

regulations as he may prescribe, to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence if (1) the alien makes an application for such adjustment, (2) the alien is eligible to receive an immigrant visa and is admissible to the United States for permanent residence, and (3) an immigrant visa is immediately available to him at the time his application is filed.

(b) Upon the approval of an application for adjustment made under subsection (a), the Attorney General shall record the alien's lawful admission for permanent residence as of the date the order of the Attorney General approving the application for the adjustment of status is made, and the Secretary of State shall reduce by one the number of the preference or nonpreference visas authorized to be issued under sections 202(e) or 203(a) within the class to which the alien is chargeable for the fiscal year then current.

(c) The provisions of this section shall not be applicable to (1) an alien crewman; (2) an alien (other than an immediate relative as defined in section 201(b)) who hereafter continues in or accepts unauthorized employment prior to filing an application for adjustment of status; or (3) any alien admitted in transit without visa under section 212(d)(4)(C).

RESCISSION OF ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

SEC. 246. [8 U.S.C. 1256] (a) If, at any time within five years after the status of a person has been adjusted under the provisions of section 244 of this Act or under section 19(c) of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the person was not in fact eligible for such adjustment of status, the Attorney General shall submit to the Congress a complete and detailed statement of the facts and pertinent provisions of law in the case. Such reports shall be submitted on the first and fifteenth day of each calendar month in which Congress is in session. If during the session of the Congress at which a case is reported, or prior to the close of the session of the Congress next following the session at which a case is reported, the Congress passes a concurrent resolution withdrawing suspension of deportation, the person shall thereupon be subject to all provisions of this Act to the same extent as if the adjustment of status had not been made. If, at any time within five years after the status of a person has been otherwise adjusted under the provisions of section 245 or 249 of this Act or any other provision of law to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the person was not in fact eligible for such adjustment of status, the Attorney General shall rescind the action taken granting an adjustment of status to such person and cancelling deportation in the case of such person if that occurred and the person shall thereupon be subject to all provisions of this Act to the same extent as if the adjustment of status had not been made.

(b) Any person who has become a naturalized citizen of the United States upon the basis of a record of a lawful admission for permanent residence, created as a result of an adjustment of status for which such person was not in fact eligible, and which is subse-

quently rescinded under subsection (a) of this section, shall be subject to the provisions of section 340 of this Act as a person whose naturalization was procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation.

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF CERTAIN RESIDENT ALIENS TO NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

SEC. 247. [8 U.S.C. 1257] (a) The status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence shall be adjusted by the Attorney General, under such regulations as he may prescribe, to that of a nonimmigrant under paragraph (15)(A), (15)(E), or (15)(G) of section 101(a), if such alien had at the time of entry or subsequently acquires an occupational status which would, if he were seeking admission to the United States, entitle him to a nonimmigrant status under such sections. As of the date of the Attorney General's order making such adjustment of status, the Attorney General shall cancel the record of the alien's admission for permanent residence, and the immigrant status of such alien shall thereby be terminated.

(b) The adjustment of status required by subsection (a) shall not be applicable in the case of any alien who requests that he be permitted to retain his status as an immigrant and who, in such form as the Attorney General may require, executes and files with the Attorney General a written waiver of all rights, privileges, exemptions, and immunities under any law or any executive order which would otherwise accrue to him because of the acquisition of an occupational status entitling him to a nonimmigrant status under paragraph (15)(A), (15)(E), or (15)(G) of section 101(a).

CHANGE OF NONIMMIGRANT CLASSIFICATION

SEC. 248. [8 U.S.C. 1258] The Attorney General may, under such conditions as he may prescribe, authorize a change from any nonimmigrant classification to any other nonimmigrant classification in the case of any alien lawfully admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant who is continuing to maintain that status, except an alien classified as a nonimmigrant under paragraph (15)(D) of section 101(a), or an alien classified as a nonimmigrant under paragraph (15) (C) or (J) of section 101(a) unless he applies to have his classification changed from a classification under paragraph (15) (C) or (J) to a classification under paragraph (15)(A) or (15)(G) of section 101(a).

RECORD OF ADMISSION FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE IN THE CASE OF CERTAIN ALIENS WHO ENTERED THE UNITED STATES PRIOR TO JULY 1, 1924 OR JUNE 30, 1948

SEC. 249. [8 U.S.C. 1259] A record of lawful admission for permanent residence may, in the discretion of the Attorney General and under such regulations as he may prescribe, be made in the case of any alien, as of the date of the approval of his application or, if entry occurred prior to July 1, 1924, as of the date of such entry, if no such record is otherwise available and such alien shall satisfy the Attorney General that he is not inadmissible under section 212(a) insofar as it relates to criminals, procurers and other

immoral persons, subversives, violators of the narcotic laws or smugglers of aliens, and he establishes that he—

(a) entered the United States prior to June 30, 1948;

(b) has had his residence in the United States continuously since such entry;

(c) is a person of good moral character; and

(d) is not ineligible to citizenship.

REMOVAL OF ALIENS WHO HAVE FALLEN INTO DISTRESS

SEC. 250. [8 U.S.C. 1260] The Attorney General may remove from the United States any alien who falls into distress or who needs public aid from causes arising subsequent to his entry, and is desirous of being so removed, to the native country of such alien, or to the country from which he came, or to the country of which he is a citizen or subject, or to any other country to which he wishes to go and which will receive him, at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act. Any alien so removed shall be ineligible to apply for or receive a visa or other documentation for readmission, or to apply for admission to the United States except with the prior approval of the Attorney General.

CHAPTER 6—SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO ALIEN CREWMEN

LISTS OF ALIEN CREWMEN; REPORTS OF ILLEGAL LANDINGS

SEC. 251. [8 U.S.C. 1281] (a) Upon arrival of any vessel or aircraft in the United States from any place outside the United States it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer thereof to deliver to an immigration officer at the port of arrival (1) a complete, true, and correct list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel or aircraft, the positions they respectively hold in the crew of the vessel or aircraft, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or (2) in the discretion of the Attorney General, such a list containing so much of such information, or such additional or supplemental information, as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe. In the case of a vessel engaged solely in traffic on the Great Lakes, Saint Lawrence River, and connecting waterways, such lists shall be furnished at such times as the Attorney General may require.

(b) It shall be the duty of any owner, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer of any vessel or aircraft to report to an immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien crewman has illegally landed in the United States from the vessel or aircraft, together with a description of such alien and any information likely to lead to his apprehension.

(c) Before the departure of any vessel or aircraft from any port in the United States, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer thereof, to deliver to an immigration officer at that port (1) a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival at that port but who will leave such port thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel or aircraft and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, and of those, if

any, who have deserted or landed at that port, or (2) in the discretion of the Attorney General, such a list containing so much of such information, or such additional or supplemental information, as the Attorney General shall by regulations prescribe. In the case of a vessel engaged solely in traffic on the Great Lakes, Saint Lawrence River, and connecting waterways, such lists shall be furnished at such times as the Attorney General may require.

(d) In case any owner, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer shall fail to deliver complete, true, and correct lists or reports of aliens, or to report cases of desertion or landing, as required by subsections (a), (b), and (c), such owner, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer shall, if required by the Attorney General, pay to the collector of customs of any customs district in which the vessel or aircraft may at any time be found the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or such reports are not made as required in the preceding subsections. No such vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance from any port at which it arrives pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid. No such fine shall be remitted or refunded. Clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a bond or a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(e) The Attorney General is authorized to prescribe by regulations the circumstances under which a vessel or aircraft shall be deemed to be arriving in, or departing from the United States or any port thereof within the meaning of any provision of this chapter.

CONDITIONAL PERMITS TO LAND TEMPORARILY

SEC. 252. [8 U.S.C. 1282] (a) No alien crewman shall be permitted to land temporarily in the United States except as provided in this section, section 212(d)(3), section 212(d)(5), and section 253. If an immigration officer finds upon examination that an alien crewman is a nonimmigrant under paragraph (15)(D) of section 101(a) and is otherwise admissible and has agreed to accept such permit, he may, in his discretion, grant the crewman a conditional permit to land temporarily pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Attorney General, subject to revocation in subsequent proceedings as provided in subsection (b), and for a period of time, in any event, not to exceed—

(1) the period of time (not exceeding twenty-nine days) during which the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived remains in port, if the immigration officer is satisfied that the crewman intends to depart on the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived; or

(2) twenty-nine days, if the immigration officer is satisfied that the crewman intends to depart, within the period for which he is permitted to land, on a vessel or aircraft other than the one on which he arrived.

(b) Pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Attorney General, any immigration officer may, in his discretion, if he determines that an alien is not a bona fide crewman, or does not intend to depart on the vessel or aircraft which brought him, revoke the conditional permit to land which was granted such crewman under

the provisions of subsection (a)(1), take such crewman into custody, and require the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which the crewman arrived to receive and detain him on board such vessel or aircraft, if practicable, and such crewman shall be deported from the United States at the expense of the transportation line which brought him to the United States. Until such alien is so deported, any expenses of his detention shall be borne by such transportation company. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the procedure prescribed in section 242 of this Act to cases falling within the provisions of this subsection.

(c) Any alien crewman who willfully remains in the United States in excess of the number of days allowed in any conditional permit issued under subsection (a) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than $500 or shall be imprisoned for not more than six months, or both.

HOSPITAL TREATMENT OF ALIEN CREWMEN AFFLICTED WITH CERTAIN DISEASES

SEC. 253. [8 U.S.C. 1283] An alien crewman, including an alien crewman ineligible for a conditional permit to land under section 252(a), who is found on arrival in a port of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 255, shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, commanding officer, or master of the vessel or aircraft, and not to be deducted from the crewman's wages. No such vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid, or their payment appropriately guaranteed, and the collector of customs is so notified by the immigration officer in charge. An alien crewman suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived to an immigration station, or other appropriate place, for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons to determine definitely whether or not he is so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. In cases in which it appears to the satisfaction of the immigration officer in charge that it will not be possible within a reasonable time to effect a cure, the return of the alien crewman shall be enforced on, or at the expense of, the transportation line on which he came, upon such conditions as the Attorney General shall prescribe, to insure that the alien shall be properly cared for and protected, and that the spread of contagion shall be guarded against.

CONTROL OF ALIEN CREWMEN

SEC. 254. [8 U.S.C. 1284] (a) The owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer of any vessel or aircraft arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails (1) to detain on board the vessel, or in the case of an aircraft to detain at a place specified by an immigration officer at the expense of the airline, any alien crewman employed thereon until an immi-

gration officer has completely inspected such alien crewman, including a physical examination by the medical examiner, or (2) to detain any alien crewman on board the vessel, or in the case of an aircraft at a place specified by an immigration officer at the expense of the airline, after such inspection unless a conditional permit to land temporarily has been granted such alien crewman under section 252 or unless an alien crewman has been permitted to land temporarily under section 212(d)(5) or 253 for medical or hospital treatment, or (3) to deport such alien crewman if required to do so by an immigration officer, whether such deportation requirement is imposed before or after the crewman is permitted to land temporarily under section 212(d)(5), 252, or 253, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located or in which the failure to comply with the orders of the officer occurs the sum of $1,000 for each alien crewman in respect of whom any such failure occurs. No such vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs. The Attorney General may, upon application in writing therefor, mitigate such penalty to not less than $200 for each alien crewman in respect of whom such failure occurs, upon such terms as he shall think proper.

(b) Except as may be otherwise prescribed by regulations issued by the Attorney General, proof that an alien crewman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master or commanding officer of such vessel or aircraft as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport such alien crewman.

(c) If the Attorney General finds that deportation of an alien crewman under this section on the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived is impracticable or impossible, or would cause undue hardship to such alien crewman, he may cause the alien crewman to be deported from the port of arrival or any other port on another vessel or aircraft of the same transportation line, unless the Attorney General finds this to be impracticable. All expenses incurred in connection with such deportation, including expenses incurred in transferring an alien crewman from one place in the United States to another under such conditions and safeguards as the Attorney General shall impose, shall be paid by the owner or owners of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien arrived in the United States. The vessel or aircraft on which the alien arrived shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or their payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Attorney General. An alien crewman who is transferred within the United States in accordance with this subsection shall not be regarded as having been landed in the United States.

EMPLOYMENT ON PASSENGER VESSELS OF ALIENS AFFLICTED WITH CERTAIN DISABILITIES

SEC. 255. [8 U.S.C. 1285] It shall be unlawful for any vessel or aircraft carrying passengers between a port of the United States and a port outside thereof to have employed on board upon arrival in the United States any alien afflicted with feeble-mindedness, insanity, epilepsy, tuberculosis in any form, leprosy, or any dangerous contagious disease. If it appears to the satisfaction of the Attorney General, from an examination made by a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service, and is so certified by such officer, that any such alien was so afflicted at the time he was shipped or engaged and taken on board such vessel or aircraft and that the existence of such affliction might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, the owner, commanding officer, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall pay for each alien so afflicted to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $50. No vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sums, or while such sums remain unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of an amount sufficient to cover such sums or of a bond approved by the collector of customs with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof. Any such fine may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be mitigated or remitted.

DISCHARGE OF ALIEN CREWMEN

SEC. 256. [8 U.S.C. 1286] It shall be unlawful for any person, including the owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer of any vessel or aircraft, to pay off or discharge any alien crewman, except an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, employed on board a vessel or aircraft arriving in the United States without first having obtained the consent of the Attorney General. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that any alien crewman has been paid off or discharged in the United States in violation of the provisions of this section, such owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, commanding officer, or other person, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the violation occurred the sum of $1,000 for each such violation. No vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sums, or while such sums remain unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of an amount sufficient to cover such sums, or of a bond approved by the collector of customs with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof. Such fine may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be mitigated to not less than $500 for each violation, upon such terms as he shall think proper.

BRINGING ALIEN CREWMEN INTO UNITED STATES WITH INTENT TO EVADE IMMIGRATION LAWS

SEC. 257. [8 U.S.C. 1287] Any person, including the owner, agent, consignee, master, or commanding officer of any vessel or aircraft arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who shall knowingly sign on the vessel's articles, or bring to the United States as one of the crew of such vessel or aircraft, any alien, with intent to permit or assist such alien to enter or land in the United States in violation of law, or who shall falsely and knowingly represent to a consular officer at the time of application for visa, or to the immigration officer at the port of arrival in the United States, that such alien is a bona fide member of the crew employed in any capacity regularly required for normal operation and services aboard such vessel or aircraft, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding $5,000 for each such violation, for which sum such vessel or aircraft shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense.

CHAPTER 7—REGISTRATION OF ALIENS

ALIENS SEEKING ENTRY INTO THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 261. [8 U.S.C. 1301] No visa shall be issued to any alien seeking to enter the United States until such alien has been registered and fingerprinted in accordance with section 221(b), unless such alien has been exempted from being fingerprinted [57] as provided in that section.

REGISTRATION OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 262. [8 U.S.C. 1302] (a) It shall be the duty of every alien now or hereafter in the United States, who (1) is fourteen years of age or older, (2) has not been registered and fingerprinted [57] under section 221(b) of this Act or section 30 or 31 of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, and (3) remains in the United States for thirty days or longer, to apply for registration and to be fingerprinted before the expiration of such thirty days.

(b) It shall be the duty of every parent or legal guardian of any alien now or hereafter in the United States, who (1) is less than fourteen years of age, (2) has not been registered under section 221(b) of this Act or section 30 or 31 of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, and (3) remains in the United States for thirty days or longer, to apply for the registration of such alien before the expiration of such thirty days. Whenever any alien attains his fourteenth birthday in the United States he shall, within thirty days thereafter, apply in person for registration and to be fingerprinted.[57]

PROVISIONS GOVERNING REGISTRATION OF SPECIAL GROUPS

SEC. 263. [8 U.S.C. 1303] (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 261 and 262, the Attorney General is authorized to prescribe special regulations and forms for the registration and finger-

---

[57] See footnote 43, p. 47, relating to waiver of fingerprinting requirement in the case of certain nonimmigrant aliens.

printing of (1) alien crewmen, (2) holders of border-crossing identification cards, (3) aliens confined in institutions within the United States, (4) aliens under order of deportation, and (5) aliens of any other class not lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence.

(b) The provisions of section 262 and of this section shall not be applicable to any alien who is in the United States as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(A) or 101(a)(15)(G) until the alien ceases to be entitled to such a nonimmigrant status.

FORMS AND PROCEDURE

SEC. 264. [8 U.S.C. 1304] (a) The Attorney General and the Secretary of State jointly are authorized and directed to prepare forms for the registration and fingerprinting of aliens under section 261 of this title, and the Attorney General is authorized and directed to prepare forms for the registration and fingerprinting of aliens under section 262 of this title. Such forms shall contain inquiries with respect to (1) the date and place of entry of the alien into the United States; (2) activities in which he has been and intends to be engaged; (3) the length of time he expects to remain in the United States; (4) the police and criminal record, if any, of such alien; and (5) such additional matters as may be prescribed.

(b) All registration and fingerprint records made under the provisions of this title shall be confidential, and shall be made available only to such persons or agencies as may be designated by the Attorney General.

(c) Every person required to apply for the registration of himself or another under this title shall submit under oath the information required for such registration. Any person authorized under regulations issued by the Attorney General to register aliens under this title shall be authorized to administer oaths for such purpose.

(d) Every alien in the United States who has been registered and fingerprinted under the provisions of the Alien Registration Act, 1940, or under the provisions of this Act shall be issued a certificate of alien registration or an alien registration receipt card in such form and manner and at such time as shall be prescribed under regulations issued by the Attorney General.

(e) Every alien, eighteen years of age and over, shall at all times carry with him and have in his personal possession any certificate of alien registration or alien registration receipt card issued to him pursuant to subsection (d). Any alien who fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction for each offense be fined not to exceed $100 or be imprisoned not more than thirty days, or both.

NOTICES OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

SEC. 265. [8 U.S.C. 1305] Every alien required to be registered under this title, or who was required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act, 1940, as amended, who is within the United States on the first day of January following the effective date of this Act, or on the first day of January of each succeeding year shall, within thirty days following such dates, notify the Attorney General in writing of his current address and furnish such addi-

tional information as may by regulations be required by the Attorney General. Any such alien shall likewise notify the Attorney General in writing of each change of address and new address within ten days from the date of such change. Any such alien who is temporarily absent from the United States on the first day of January following the effective date of this Act, or on the first day of January of any succeeding year shall furnish his current address and other information as required by this section within ten days after his return. Any such alien in the United States in a lawful temporary residence status shall in like manner also notify the Attorney General in writing of his address at the expiration of each three-month period during which he remains in the United States, regardless of whether there has been any change of address. In the case of an alien for whom a parent or legal guardian is required to apply for registration, the notice required by this section shall be given by such parent or legal guardian.

PENALTIES

SEC. 266. [8 U.S.C. 1306] (a) Any alien required to apply for registration and to be fingerprinted in the United States who willfully fails or refuses to make such application or to be fingerprinted, and any parent or legal guardian required to apply for the registration of any alien who willfully fails or refuses to file application for the registration of such alien shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not to exceed $1,000 or be imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

(b) Any alien or any parent or legal guardian in the United States of any alien who fails to give written notice to the Attorney General, as required by section 265 of this title, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not to exceed $200 or be imprisoned not more than thirty days, or both. Irrespective of whether an alien is convicted and punished as herein provided, any alien who fails to give written notice to the Attorney General, as required by section 265, shall be taken into custody and deported in the manner provided by chapter 5 of this title, unless such alien establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that such failure was reasonably excusable or was not willful.

(c) Any alien or any parent or legal guardian of any alien, who files an application for registration containing statements known by him to be false, or who procures or attempts to procure registration of himself or another person through fraud, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not to exceed $1,000, or be imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and any alien so convicted shall, upon the warrant of the Attorney General, be taken into custody and be deported in the manner provided in chapter 5 of this title.

(d) Any person who with unlawful intent photographs, prints, or in any other manner makes, or executes, any engraving, photograph, print, or impression in the likeness of any certificate of alien registration or an alien registration receipt card or any colorable imitation thereof, except when and as authorized under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Attorney Gener-

al, shall upon conviction be fined not to exceed $5,000 or be imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

Chapter 8—General Penalty Provisions

PREVENTION OF UNAUTHORIZED LANDING OF ALIENS

Sec. 271. [8 U.S.C. 1321] (a) It shall be the duty of every person, including the owners, masters, officers, and agents of vessels, aircraft, transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than transportation lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section 238, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, the United States (including an alien crewman whose case is not covered by section 254(a)) to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at a port of entry other than as designated by the Attorney General or at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers. Any such person, owner, master, officer, or agent who fails to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be liable to a penalty to be imposed by the Attorney General of $1,000 for each such violation, which may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be remitted or mitigated by him in accordance with such proceedings as he shall by regulation prescribe. Such penalty shall be a lien upon the vessel or aircraft whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel or aircraft may be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

(b) Proof that the alien failed to present himself at the time and place designated by the immigration officers shall be prima facie evidence that such alien has landed in the United States at a time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers.

BRINGING IN ALIENS SUBJECT TO DISABILITY OR AFFLICTED WITH DISEASE

Sec. 272. [8 U.S.C. 1322] (a) Any person who shall bring to the United States an alien (other than an alien crewman) who is (1) mentally retarded, (2) insane, (3) afflicted with psychopathic personality, or with sexual deviation, (4) a chronic alcoholic, (5) afflicted with any dangerous contagious disease, or (6) a narcotic drug addict, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the place of arrival is located for each and every alien so afflicted, the sum of $1,000 unless (1) the alien was in possession of a valid, unexpired immigrant visa, or (2) the alien was allowed to land in the United States, or (3) the alien was in possession of a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa or other document authorizing such alien to apply for temporary admission to the United States or an unexpired reentry permit issued to him, and (A) such application was made within one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document, or in the case of an alien in possession of a reentry permit, within one hundred and twenty days of the date on which the alien was last examined and admitted by the Service, or (B) in the event the application was made later than one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document or such examination and admission, if such person establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General

that the existence of such disease or disability could not have been detected by the exercise of due diligence prior to the alien's embarkation.

(b) Any person who shall bring to the United States an alien (other than an alien crewman) afflicted with any mental defect other than those enumerated in subsection (a) of this section, or any physical defect of a nature which may affect his ability to earn a living, as provided in section 212(a)(7), shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the place of arrival is located for each and every alien so afflicted, the sum of $250, unless (1) the alien was in possession of a valid, unexpired immigrant visa, or (2) the alien was allowed to land in the United States, or (3) the alien was in possession of a valid unexpired nonimmigrant visa or other document authorizing such alien to apply for temporary admission to the United States or an unexpired reentry permit issued to him, and (A) such application was made within one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document, or in the case of an alien in possession of a reentry permit, within one hundred and twenty days of the date on which the alien was last examined and admitted by the Service, or (B) in the event the application was made later than one hundred and twenty days of the date of issuance of the visa or other document or such examination and admission, if such person establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the existence of such disease or disability could not have been detected by the exercise of due diligence prior to the alien's embarkation.

(c) No vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance papers pending determination of the question of liability to the payment of any fine under this section, or while the fines remain unpaid, nor shall such fines be remitted or refunded; but clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fines or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the collector of customs.

(d) Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to subject transportation companies to a fine for bringing to ports of entry in the United States aliens who are entitled by law to exemption from the excluding provisions of section 212(a).

(e) As used in this section, the term "person" means the owner, master, agent, commanding officer, charterer, or consignee of any vessel or aircraft.

UNLAWFUL BRINGING OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES

SEC. 273. [8 U.S.C. 1323] (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company, or the owner, master, commanding officer, agent, charterer, or consignee of any vessel or aircraft, to bring to the United States from any place outside thereof (other than from foreign contiguous territory) any alien who does not have an unexpired visa, if a visa was required under this Act or regulations issued thereunder.

(b) If it appears to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that any alien has been so brought, such person, or transportation company, or the master, commanding officer, agent, owner, charterer, or consignee of any such vessel or aircraft, shall pay to the

collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien so brought and, except in the case of any such alien who is admitted, or permitted to land temporarily, in addition, a sum equal to that paid by such alien for his transportation from the initial point of departure, indicated in his ticket, to the port of arrival, such latter sum to be delivered by the collector of customs to the alien on whose account the assessment is made. No vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sums or while such sums remain unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of an amount sufficient to cover such sums, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) Such sums shall not be remitted or refunded, unless it appears to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that such person, and the owner, master, commanding officer, agent, charterer, and consignee of the vessel or aircraft, prior to the departure of the vessel or aircraft from the last port outside the United States, did not know, and could not have ascertained by the exercise of reasonable diligence, that the individual transported was an alien and that a visa was required.

(d) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, commanding officer, or master of any vessel or aircraft arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board or at such other place as may be designated by an immigration officer any alien stowaway until such stowaway has been inspected by an immigration officer, or who fails to detain such stowaway on board or at such other designated place after inspection if ordered to do so by an immigration officer, or who fails to deport such stowaway on the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived or on another vessel or aircraft at the expense of the vessel or aircraft on which he arrived when required to do so by an immigration officer, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien stowaway, in respect of whom any such failure occurs. Pending final determination of liability for such fine, no such vessel or aircraft shall be granted clearance, except that clearance may be granted upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs. The provisions of section 235 for detention of aliens for examination before special inquiry officers and the right of appeal provided for in section 236 shall not apply to aliens who arrive as stowaways and no such alien shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe for the ultimate departure or removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

BRINGING IN AND HARBORING CERTAIN ALIENS

SEC. 274. [8 U.S.C. 1324] (a) Any person, including the owner, operator, pilot, master, commanding officer, agent or consignee of any means of transportation who—

(1) brings into or lands in the United States, by any means of transportation or otherwise, or attempts, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by any means of transportation or otherwise;

(2) knowing that he is in the United States in violation of law, and knowing or having reasonable grounds to believe that his last entry into the United States occurred less than three years prior thereto, transports, or moves, or attempts to transport or move, within the United States by means of transportation or otherwise, in furtherance of such violation of law;

(3) willfully or knowingly conceals, harbors, or shields from detection, or attempts to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection, in any place, including any building or any means of transportation; or

(4) willfully or knowingly encourages or induces, or attempts to encourage or induce, either directly or indirectly, the entry into the United States of—

any alien, including an alien crewman, not duly admitted by an immigration officer or not lawfully entitled to enter or reside within the United States under the terms of this Act or any other law relating to the immigration or expulsion of aliens, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $2,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or both, for each alien in respect to whom any violation of this subsection occurs: *Provided, however,* That for the purposes of this section, employment (including the usual and normal practices incident to employment) shall not be deemed to constitute harboring.

(b)(1) Any vessel, vehicle, or aircraft which is used in the commission of a violation of subsection (a) shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, except when—

(A) the owner, master, or other person in charge of such vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, was not, at the time of the alleged illegal act, a consenting party or privy thereto; or

(B) the alleged illegal act occurred while such vessel, vehicle, or aircraft was in the illegal possession of any person other than the owner, as established by the criminal laws of the United States, or of any States.

(2) The Attorney General shall, within one hundred and eighty days from the date of enactment of this Act, promulgate regulations setting forth procedures for the expeditious return to the owner, master, or other person in charge of any vessel, vehicle, or aircraft seized in violation of paragraph (1). In any such case, the owner, master, or other person in charge of such vessel, vehicle, or aircraft shall not incur any expenses, including costs of transportation, storage, damage, and attorney fees, associated with such seizure and forfeiture. In the case of a vehicle seized and forfeited pursuant to paragraph (1) subject to a valid lien or other third-party interest, the regulations shall provide for satisfaction of the third party interest without expense to the interestholder.

(3) Any conveyance subject to seizure under this section may be seized without a warrant if there is probable cause to believe the conveyance has been used in violation of subsection (a) and circumstances exist where a warrant is not constitutionally required.

50-269 O - 80 - 7

(4) All provisions of law relating to the seizure, forfeiture, and disposition of vessels, vehicles, and aircraft for violations of customs law shall apply to violations of the provisions of this chapter: *Provided,* That—

(A) duties imposed on customs officers or other persons regarding the seizure of such conveyances under customs law shall apply to seizures carried out under the provisions of this section by such officers or persons authorized for that purpose by the Attorney General; and

(B) proceedings instituted under this subsection respecting vessels shall be subject to the Supplemental Rules of Certain Admiralty and Maritime Claims.

(c) No officer or person shall have authority to make any arrest for a violation of any provision of this section except officers and employees of the Service designated by the Attorney General, either individually or as a member of a class, and all other officers whose duty it is to enforce criminal laws.

ENTRY OF ALIEN AT IMPROPER TIME OR PLACE; MISREPRESENTATION AND CONCEALMENT OF FACTS

SEC. 275. [8 U.S.C. 1325] Any alien who (1) enters the United States at any time or place other than as designated by immigration officers, or (2) eludes examination or inspection by immigration officers, or (3) obtains entry to the United States by a willfully false or misleading representation or the willful concealment of a material fact, shall, for the first commission of any such offenses, be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof be punished by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by a fine of not more than $500, or by both, and for a subsequent commission of any such offenses shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment for not more than two years, or by a fine of not more than $1,000, or both.

REENTRY OF DEPORTED ALIEN

SEC. 276. [8 U.S.C. 1326] Any alien who—

(1) has been arrested and deported or excluded and deported, and thereafter

(2) enters, attempts to enter, or is at any time found in, the United States, unless (A) prior to his reembarkation at a place outside the United States or his application for admission from foreign contiguous territory, the Attorney General has expressly consented to such alien's reapplying for admission; or (B) with respect to an alien previously excluded and deported, unless such alien shall establish that he was not required to obtain such advance consent under this or any prior Act,

shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof, be punished by imprisonment of not more than two years, or by a fine of not more than $1,000, or both.

AIDING OR ASSISTING SUBVERSIVE ALIEN TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 277. [8 U.S.C. 1327] Any person who knowingly aids or assists any alien excludable under section 212(a) (27), (28), or (29) to enter the United States, or who connives or conspires with any person or persons to allow, procure, or permit any such alien to enter the United States, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both.

IMPORTATION OF ALIEN FOR IMMORAL PURPOSE

SEC. 278. [8 U.S.C. 1328] The importation into the United States of any alien for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, is hereby forbidden. Whoever shall, directly or indirectly, import, or attempt to import into the United States any alien for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, or shall hold or attempt to hold any alien for any such purpose in pursuance of such illegal importation, or shall keep, maintain, control, support, employ, or harbor in any house or other place, for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, any alien, in pursuance of such illegal importation, shall, in every such case, be guilty of a felony and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 and by imprisonment for a term of not more than ten years. The trial and punishment of offenses under this section may be in any district to or into which such alien is brought in pursuance of importation by the person or persons accused, or in any district in which a violation of any of the provisions of this section occurs. In all prosecutions under this section, the testimony of a husband or wife shall be admissible and competent evidence against each other.

JURISDICTION OF DISTRICT COURTS

SEC. 279. [8 U.S.C. 1329] The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction of all causes, civil and criminal, arising under any of the provisions of this title. It shall be the duty of the United States attorney of the proper district to prosecute every such suit when brought by the United States. Notwithstanding any other law, such prosecutions or suits may be instituted at any place in the United States at which the violation may occur or at which the person charged with a violation under section 275 or 276 may be apprehended. No suit or proceeding for a violation of any of the provisions of this title shall be settled, compromised, or discontinued without the consent of the court in which it is pending and any such settlement, compromise, or discontinuance shall be entered of record with the reasons therefor.

COLLECTION OF PENALTIES AND EXPENSES

SEC. 280. [8 U.S.C. 1330] Notwithstanding any other provisions of this title, the withholding or denial of clearance of or a lien upon any vessel or aircraft provided for in section 231, 237, 239, 243, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 271, 272, or 273 of this title shall not be regarded as the sole and exclusive means or remedy for the enforcement of

payments of any fine, penalty or expenses imposed or incurred under such sections, but, in the discretion of the Attorney General, the amount thereof may be recovered by civil suit, in the name of the United States, from any person made liable under any of such sections.

CHAPTER 9—MISCELLANEOUS

NONIMMIGRANT VISA FEES

SEC. 281. [8 U.S.C. 1351] The fees for the furnishing and verification of applications for visas by nonimmigrants of each foreign country and for the issuance of visas to nonimmigrants of each foreign country shall be prescribed by the Secretary of State, if practicable, in amounts corresponding to the total of all visa, entry, residence, or other similar fees, taxes, or charges assessed or levied against nationals of the United States by the foreign countries of which such nonimmigrants are nationals or stateless residents: *Provided,* That nonimmigrant visas issued to aliens coming to the United States in transit to and from the headquarters district of the United Nations in accordance with the provisions of the Headquarters Agreement shall be gratis.

PRINTING OF REENTRY PERMITS AND BLANK FORMS OF MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS

SEC. 282. [8 U.S.C. 1352] (a) Reentry permits issued under section 223 shall be printed on distinctive safety paper and shall be prepared and issued under regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

(b) The Public Printer is authorized to print for sale to the public by the Superintendent of Documents, upon prepayment, copies of blank forms of manifests and crew lists and such other forms as may be prescribed and authorized by the Attorney General to be sold pursuant to the provisions of this title.

TRAVEL EXPENSES AND EXPENSE OF TRANSPORTING REMAINS OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES WHO DIE OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 283. [8 U.S.C. 1353] When officers, inspectors, or other employees of the Service are ordered to perform duties in a foreign country, or are transferred from one station to another, in the United States or in a foreign country, or while performing duties in any foreign country become eligible for voluntary retirement and return to the United States, they shall be allowed their traveling expenses in accordance with such regulations as the Attorney General may deem advisable, and they may also be allowed, within the discretion and under written orders of the Attorney General, the expenses incurred for the transfer of their wives and dependent children, their household effects and other personal property, including the expenses for packing, crating, freight, unpacking, temporary storage, and drayage thereof in accordance with the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 806; 5 U.S.C., sec. 73b–1).[58] The expense of

---

[58] Repealed by Pub. L. 89–554, Sept. 6, 1966, § 8, 80 Stat. 653, and reenacted by § 1 thereof, 80 Stat. 443, 500, as subchapter II of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code.

transporting the remains of such officers, inspectors, or other employees who die while in, or in transit to, a foreign country in the discharge of their official duties to their former homes in this country for interment, and the ordinary and necessary expenses of such interment and of preparation for shipment, are authorized to be paid on the written order of the Attorney General.

MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES

SEC. 284. [8 U.S.C. 1354] Nothing contained in this title shall be construed so as to limit, restrict, deny, or affect the coming into or departure from the United States of an alien member of the Armed Forces of the United States who is in the uniform of, or who bears documents identifying him as a member of, such Armed Forces, and who is coming to or departing from the United States under official orders or permit of such Armed Forces: *Provided,* That nothing contained in this section shall be construed to give to or confer upon any such alien any other privileges, rights, benefits, exemptions, or immunities under this Act, which are not otherwise specifically granted by this Act.

DISPOSAL OF PRIVILEGES AT IMMIGRANT STATIONS

SEC. 285. [8 U.S.C. 1355] (a) Subject to such conditions and limitations as the Attorney General shall prescribe, all exclusive privileges of exchanging money, transporting passengers or baggage, keeping eating houses, or other like privileges in connection with any United States immigrant station, shall be disposed of to the lowest responsible and capable bidder (other than an alien) in accordance with the provisions of section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5), and for the use of Government property in connection with the exercise of such exclusive privileges a reasonable rental may be charged. The feeding of aliens, or the furnishing of any other necessary service in connection with any United States immigrant station, may be performed by the Service without regard to the foregoing provisions of this subsection if the Attorney General shall find that it would be advantageous to the Government in terms of economy and efficiency. No intoxicating liquors shall be sold at any immigrant station.

(b) Such articles determined by the Attorney General to be necessary to the health and welfare of aliens detained at any immigrant station, when not otherwise readily procurable by such aliens, may be sold at reasonable prices to such aliens through Government canteens operated by the Service, under such conditions and limitations as the Attorney General shall prescribe.

(c) All rentals or other receipts accruing from the disposal of privileges, and all moneys arising from the sale of articles through Service-operated canteens, authorized by this section, shall be covered into the Treasury to the credit of the appropriation for the enforcement of this title.

DISPOSITION OF MONEYS COLLECTED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS TITLE

SEC. 286. [8 U.S.C. 1356] (a) All moneys paid into the Treasury to reimburse the Service for detention, transportation, hospitalization, and all other expenses of detained aliens paid from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, and all moneys paid into the Treasury to reimburse the Service for expenses of landing stations referred to in section 238(c) paid by the Service from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act, shall be credited to the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act for the fiscal year in which the expenses were incurred.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (a), or in any other provision of this title, all moneys received in payment of fees and administrative fines and penalties under this title shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: *Provided, however,* That all fees received from applicants residing in the Virgin Islands of the United States, and in Guam, required to be paid under section 281, shall be paid over to the Treasury of the Virgin Islands and to the Treasury of Guam, respectively.

POWERS OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

SEC. 287. [8 U.S.C. 1357] (a) Any officer or employee of the Service authorized under regulations prescribed by the Attorney General shall have power without warrant—

(1) to interrogate any alien or person believed to be an alien as to his right to be or to remain in the United States;

(2) to arrest any alien who in his presence or view is entering or attempting to enter the United States in violation of any law or regulation made in pursuance of law regulating the admission, exclusion, or expulsion of aliens, or to arrest any alien in the United States, if he has reason to believe that the alien so arrested is in the United States in violation of any such law or regulation and is likely to escape before a warrant can be obtained for his arrest, but the alien arrested shall be taken without unnecessary delay for examination before an officer of the Service having authority to examine aliens as to their right to enter or remain in the United States;

(3) within a reasonable distance from any external boundary of the United States, to board and search for aliens any vessel within the territorial waters of the United States and any railway car, aircraft, conveyance, or vehicle, and within a distance of twenty-five miles from any such external boundary to have access to private lands, but not dwellings for the purpose of patrolling the border to prevent the illegal entry of aliens into the United States; and

(4) to make arrests for felonies which have been committed and which are cognizable under any law of the United States regulating the admission, exclusion, or expulsion of aliens, if he has reason to believe that the person so arrested is guilty of such felony and if there is likelihood of the person escaping before a warrant can be obtained for his arrest, but the person arrested shall be taken without unnecessary delay before the nearest available officer empowered to commit persons charged

with offenses against the laws of the United States. Any such employee shall also have the power to execute any warrant or other process issued by any officer under any law regulating the admission, exclusion, or expulsion of aliens.

(b) Any officer or employee of the Service designated by the Attorney General, whether individually or as one of a class, shall have power and authority to administer oaths and to take and consider evidence concerning the privilege of any person to enter, reenter, pass through, or reside in the United States, or concerning any matter which is material or relevant to the enforcement of this Act and the administration of the Service; and any person to whom such oath has been administered (or who has executed an unsworn declaration, certificate, verification, or statement under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code), under the provisions of this Act, who shall knowingly or willfully give false evidence or swear (or subscribe under penalty of perjury as permitted under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code) to any false statement concerning any matter referred to in this subsection shall be guilty of perjury and shall be punished as provided by section 1621, title 18, United States Code.

(c) Any officer or employee of the Service authorized and designated under regulations prescribed by the Attorney General, whether individually or as one of a class, shall have power to conduct a search, without warrant, of the person, and of the personal effects in the possession of any person seeking admission to the United States, concerning whom such officer or employee may have reasonable cause to suspect that grounds exist for exclusion from the United States under this Act which would be disclosed by such search.

LOCAL JURISDICTION OVER IMMIGRANT STATIONS

SEC. 288. [8 U.S.C. 1358] The officers in charge of the various immigrant stations shall admit therein the proper State and local officers charged with the enforcement of the laws of the State or Territory of the United States in which any such immigrant station is located in order that such State and local officers may preserve the peace and make arrests for crimes under the laws of the States and Territories. For the purpose of this section the jurisdiction of such State and local officers and of the State and local courts shall extend over such immigrant station.

AMERICAN INDIANS BORN IN CANADA

SEC. 289. [8 U.S.C. 1359] Nothing in this title shall be construed to affect the right of American Indians born in Canada to pass the borders of the United States, but such right shall extend only to persons who possess at least 50 per centum of blood of the American Indian race.

CENTRAL FILE; INFORMATION FROM OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

SEC. 290. [8 U.S.C. 1360] (a) There shall be established in the office of the Commissioner, for the use of the security and enforce-

ment agencies of the Government of the United States, a central index, which shall contain the names of all aliens heretofore admitted to the United States, or excluded therefrom, insofar as such information is available from the existing records of the Service, and the names of all aliens hereafter admitted to the United States, or excluded therefrom, the names of their sponsors of record, if any, and such other relevant information as the Attorney General shall require as an aid to the proper enforcement of this Act.

(b) Any information in any records kept by any department or agency of the Government as to the identity and location of aliens in the United States shall be made available to the Service upon request made by the Attorney General to the head of any such department or agency.

(c) The Federal Security Administrator [59] shall notify the Attorney General upon request whenever any alien is issued a social security account number and social security card. The Administrator shall also furnish such available information as may be requested by the Attorney General regarding the identity and location of aliens in the United States.

(d) A written certification signed by the Attorney General or by any officer of the Service designated by the Attorney General to make such certification, that after diligent search no record or entry of a specified nature is found to exist in the records of the Service, shall be admissible as evidence in any proceeding as evidence that the records of the Service contain no such record or entry, and shall have the same effect as the testimony of a witness given in open court.

BURDEN OF PROOF

SEC. 291. [8 U.S.C. 1361] Whenever any person makes application for a visa or any other document required for entry, or makes application for admission, or otherwise attempts to enter the United States, the burden of proof shall be upon such person to establish that he is eligible to receive such visa or such document, or is not subject to exclusion under any provision of this Act, and, if an alien, that he is entitled to the nonimmigrant [quota immigrant, or nonquota immigrant] status claimed, as the case may be. If such person fails to establish to the satisfaction of the consular officer that he is eligible to receive a visa or other document required for entry, no visa or other document required for entry shall be issued to such person, nor shall such person be admitted to the United States unless he establishes to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that he is not subject to exclusion under any provision of this Act. In any deportation proceeding under chapter 5 against any person, the burden of proof shall be upon such person to show the time, place, and manner of his entry into the United States, but in presenting such proof he shall be entitled to the production of his visa or other entry document, if any, and of any other documents and records, not considered by the Attorney General to be confidential, pertaining to such entry in the custody

---

[59] The functions of the Federal Security Administrator were transferred to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare by sec. 5 of Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1953 (67 Stat. 632), who was redesignated as the Secretary of Health and Human Services, see footnote 41, p. 43.

of the Service. If such burden of proof is not sustained, such person shall be presumed to be in the United States in violation of law.

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

SEC. 292. [8 U.S.C. 1362] In any exclusion or deportation proceedings before a special inquiry officer and in any appeal proceedings before the Attorney General from any such exclusion or deportation proceedings, the person concerned shall have the privilege of being represented (at no expense to the Government) by such counsel, authorized to practice in such proceedings, as he shall choose.

DEPOSIT OF AND INTEREST ON CASH RECEIVED TO SECURE IMMIGRATION BONDS

SEC. 293. [8 U.S.C. 1363] (a) Cash received by the Attorney General as security on an immigration bond shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States in trust for the obligor on the bond, and shall bear interest payable at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, except that in no case shall the interest rate exceed 3 per centum per annum. Such interest shall accrue from date of deposit occurring after April 27, 1966, to and including date of withdrawal or date of breach of the immigration bond, whichever occurs first: *Provided,* That cash received by the Attorney General as security on an immigration bond, and deposited by him in the postal savings system prior to discontinuance of the system, shall accrue interest as provided in this section from the date such cash ceased to accrue interest under the system. Appropriations to the Treasury Department for interest on uninvested funds shall be available for payment of said interest.

(b) The interest accruing on cash received by the Attorney General as security on an immigration bond shall be subject to the same disposition as prescribed for the principal cash, except that interest accruing to the date of breach of the immigration bond shall be paid to the obligor on the bond.

TITLE III—NATIONALITY AND NATURALIZATION

CHAPTER 1—NATIONALITY AT BIRTH AND BY COLLECTIVE NATURALIZATION

NATIONALS AND CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES AT BIRTH[60]

SEC. 301.[61] [8 U.S.C. 1401] The following shall be nationals and citizens of the United States at birth:

---

[60] Section 506(b) of the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States, shown on p. 192, makes this section and section 308 applicable to children born abroad to United States citizen or non-citizen national parents permanently residing in the Northern Mariana Islands, effective upon the termination of the trusteeship agreement and the establishment of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

[61] HISTORICAL NOTE.—Previous to 1978, section 301 required that a person born abroad of a U.S. citizen parent and an alien parent must be physically present in the United States for a particular period of time in order to retain United States citizenship. Section 301 of the Act provided in subsection (b) for a five-year period of continuous residence as follows:

(b) Any person who is a national and citizen of the United States at birth under paragraph (7) of subsection (a), shall lose his nationality and citizenship unless he shall come to the United States prior to attaining the age of twenty-three years and shall immediately following any such

Footnotes continued on next page

(a) a person born in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof;

(b) a person born in the United States to a member of an Indian, Eskimo, Aleutian, or other aboriginal tribe: *Provided,* That the granting of citizenship under this subsection shall not in any manner impair or otherwise affect the right of such person to tribal or other property;

(c) a person born outside of the United States and its outlying possessions of parents both of whom are citizens of the United States and one of whom has had a residence in the United States or one of its outlying possessions, prior to the birth of such person;

(d) a person born outside of the United States and its outlying possessions of parents one of whom is a citizen of the United States who has been physically present in the United States or one of its outlying possessions for a continuous period of one year prior to the birth of such person, and the other of whom is a national, but not a citizen of the United States;

(e) a person born in an outlying possession of the United States of parents one of whom is a citizen of the United States who has been physically present in the United States or one of its outlying possessions for a continuous period of one year at any time prior to the birth of such person;

Footnotes continued from last page

coming be continuously physically present in the United State[s] for at least five years: *Provided,* That such physical presence follows the attainment of the age of fourteen years and precedes the age of twenty-eight years.

Subsection (c) of that Act clarified that this requirement only applied to aliens born abroad after May 24, 1934;

(c) Subsection (b) shall apply to a person born abroad subsequent to May 24, 1934: *Provided, however,* That nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed to alter or affect the citizenship of any person born abroad subsequent to May 24, 1934, who, prior to the effective date of this Act, has taken up a residence in the United States before attaining the age of sixteen years, and thereafter, whether before or after the effective date of this Act, complies or shall comply with the residence requirements for retention of citizenship specified in subsections (g) and (h) of section 201 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 16 of the Act of September 11, 1957 (71 Stat. 644) provided a rule for determining continuity of residence as follows: "In the administration of section 301(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, absences from the United States of less than twelve months in the aggregate, during the period for which continuous physical presence in the United States is required, shall not be considered to break the continuity of such physical presence."

Public Law 92-584 (Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1289) amended these provisions by rewriting subsection (b) to provide for only two year residency requirement as follows:

(b) Any person who is a national and citizen of the United States under paragraph (7) of subsection (a) shall lose his nationality and citizenship unless—(1) he shall come to the United States and be continuously physically present therein for a period of not less than two years between the ages of fourteen years and twenty-eight years; or (2) the alien parent is naturalized while the child is under the age of eighteen years and the child begins to reside permanently in the United States while under the age of eighteen years. In the administration of this subsection absences from the United States of less than sixty days in the aggregate during the period for which continuous physical presence in the United States is required shall not break the continuity of such physical presence.

It also repealed section 16 of the Act of September 11, 1957, and added a new subsection (d), as a savings clause for those complying with the previous law:

(d) Nothing contained in subsection (b), as amended, shall be construed to alter or affect the citizenship of any person who has come to the United States prior to the effective date of this subsection and who, whether before or after the effective date of this subsection, immediately following such coming complies or shall comply with the physical presence requirements for retention of citizenship specified in subsection (b) prior to its amendment and the repeal of section 16 of the Act of September 11, 1957.

These amendments applied to aliens born abroad after May 24, 1934.

The first section of Public Law 95-432 (Oct. 10, 1978, 92 Stat 1046), effective October 10, 1978, repealed subsections (b), (c), and (d), thus eliminating the residence requirement for retention of United States citizenship. This change was effective on October 10, 1978, and is prospective in nature (viz., it does not reinstate as citizens those who had lost citizenship under section 301(b) as previously in effect). See H. Rpt. 95-1493 (95th Cong.), to accompany H.R. 13349, p. 2.

(f) a person of unknown parentage found in the United States while under the age of five years, until shown, prior to his attaining the age of twenty-one years, not to have been born in the United States;

(g) [62] a person born outside the geographical limits of the United States and its outlying possessions of parents one of whom is an alien, and the other a citizen of the United States who, prior to the birth of such person, was physically present in the United States or its outlying possessions for a period or periods totaling not less than ten years, at least five of which were after attaining the age of fourteen years: *Provided,* That any periods of honorable service in the Armed Forces of the United States, or periods of employment with the United States Government or with an international organization as that term is defined in section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (59 Stat. 669; 22 U.S.C. 288) by such citizen parent, or any periods during which such citizen parent is physically present abroad as the dependent unmarried son or daughter and a member of the household of a person (A) honorably serving with the Armed Forces of the United States, or (B) employed by the United States Government or an international organization as defined in section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act, may be included in order to satisfy the physical-presence requirement of this paragraph. This proviso shall be applicable to persons born on or after December 24, 1952, to the same extent as if it had become effective in its present form on that date.

PERSONS BORN IN PUERTO RICO ON OR AFTER APRIL 11, 1899

SEC. 302. [8 U.S.C. 1402] All persons born in Puerto Rico on or after April 11, 1899, and prior to January 13, 1941, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, residing on January 13, 1941, in Puerto Rico or other territory over which the United States exercises rights of sovereignty and not citizens of the United States under any other Act, are hereby declared to be citizens of the United States as of January 13, 1941. All persons born in Puerto Rico on or after January 13, 1941, and subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, are citizens of the United States at birth.

PERSONS BORN IN THE CANAL ZONE OR REPUBLIC OF PANAMA ON OR AFTER FEBRUARY 26, 1904

SEC. 303. [8 U.S.C. 1403] (a) Any person born in the Canal Zone on or after February 26, 1904, and whether before or after the effective date of this Act, whose father or mother or both at the time of the birth of such person was or is a citizen of the United States, is declared to be a citizen of the United States.

---

[62] The Act of March 16, 1956 (70 Stat. 50; 8 U.S.C. 1401a), provides as follows:
That section 301(a)(7) [301(g)] of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be considered to have been and to be applicable to a child born outside of the United States and its outlying possessions after January 12, 1941, and before December 24, 1952, of parents one of whom is a citizen of the United States who has served in the Armed Forces of the United States after December 31, 1946, and before December 24, 1952, and whose case does not come within the provisions of section 201 (g) or (i) of the Nationality Act of 1940.

(b) Any person born in the Republic of Panama on or after February 26, 1904, and whether before or after the effective date of this Act, whose father or mother or both at the time of the birth of such person was or is a citizen of the United States employed by the Government of the United States or by the Panama Railroad Company, or its successor in title, is declared to be a citizen of the United States.

PERSONS BORN IN ALASKA ON OR AFTER MARCH 30, 1867

SEC. 304. [8 U.S.C. 1404] A person born in Alaska on or after March 30, 1867, except a noncitizen Indian, is a citizen of the United States at birth. A noncitizen Indian born in Alaska on or after March 30, 1867, and prior to June 2, 1924, is declared to be a citizen of the United States as of June 2, 1924. An Indian born in Alaska on or after June 2, 1924, is a citizen of the United States at birth.

PERSONS BORN IN HAWAII

SEC. 305. [8 U.S.C. 1405] A person born in Hawaii on or after August 12, 1898, and before April 30, 1900, is declared to be a citizen of the United States as of April 30, 1900. A person born in Hawaii on or after April 30, 1900, is a citizen of the United States at birth. A person who was a citizen of the Republic of Hawaii on August 12, 1898, is declared to be a citizen of the United States as of April 30, 1900.

PERSONS LIVING IN AND BORN IN THE VIRGIN ISLANDS

SEC. 306. [8 U.S.C. 1406] (a) The following persons and their children born subsequent to January 17, 1917, and prior to February 25, 1927, are declared to be citizens of the United States as of February 25, 1927:

(1) All former Danish citizens who, on January 17, 1917, resided in the Virgin Islands of the United States, and were residing in those islands or in the United States or Puerto Rico on February 25, 1927, and who did not make the declaration required to preserve their Danish citizenship by article 6 of the treaty entered into on August 4, 1916, between the United States and Denmark, or who, having made such a declaration have heretofore renounced or may hereafter renounce it by a declaration before a court of record;

(2) All natives of the Virgin Islands of the United States who, on January 17, 1917, resided in those islands, and were residing in those islands or in the United States or Puerto Rico on February 25, 1927, and who were not on February 25, 1927, citizens or subjects of any foreign country;

(3) All natives of the Virgin Islands of the United States who, on January 17, 1917, resided in the United States, and were residing in those islands on February 25, 1927, and who were not on February 25, 1927, citizens or subjects of any foreign country; and

(4) All natives of the Virgin Islands of the United States who, on June 28, 1932, were residing in continental United States, the Virgin Islands of the United States, Puerto Rico, the Canal Zone, or any other insular possession or territory of the United States,

and who, on June 28, 1932, were not citizens or subjects of any foreign country, regardless of their place of residence on January 17, 1917.

(b) All persons born in the Virgin Islands of the United States on or after January 17, 1917, and prior to February 25, 1927, and subject to the jurisdiction of the United States are declared to be citizens of the United States as of February 25, 1927; and all persons born in those islands on or after February 25, 1927, and subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, are declared to be citizens of the United States at birth.

PERSONS LIVING IN AND BORN IN GUAM

SEC. 307. [8 U.S.C. 1407] (a) The following persons, and their children born after April 11, 1899, are declared to be citizens of the United States as of August 1, 1950, if they were residing on August 1, 1950, on the island of Guam or other territory over which the United States exercises rights of sovereignty:

(1) All inhabitants of the island of Guam on April 11, 1899, including those temporarily absent from the island on that date, who were Spanish subjects, who after that date continued to reside in Guam or other territory over which the United States exercises sovereignty, and who have taken no affirmative steps to preserve or acquire foreign nationality; and

(2) All persons born in the island of Guam who resided in Guam on April 11, 1899, including those temporarily absent from the island on that date, who after that date continued to reside in Guam or other territory over which the United States exercises sovereignty, and who have taken no affirmative steps to preserve or acquire foreign nationality.

(b) All persons born in the island of Guam on or after April 11, 1899 (whether before or after August 1, 1950) subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, are hereby declared to be citizens of the United States: *Provided,* That in the case of any person born before August 1, 1950, he has taken no affirmative steps to preserve or acquire foreign nationality.

(c) Any person hereinbefore described who is a citizen or national of a country other than the United States and desires to retain his present political status shall have made, prior to August 1, 1952, a declaration under oath of such desire, said declaration to be in form and executed in the manner prescribed by regulations. From and after the making of such a declaration any such person shall be held not to be a national of the United States by virtue of this Act.

NATIONALS BUT NOT CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES AT BIRTH [63]

SEC. 308. [8 U.S.C. 1408] Unless otherwise provided in section 301 of this title, the following shall be nationals, but not citizens of the United States at birth:

(1) A person born in an outlying possession of the United States on or after the date of formal acquisition of such possession;

---

[63] See footnote 60, p. 99, and app. I.D., p. 190, for nationality provisions relating to citizens of the Northern Mariana Islands.

(2) A person born outside the United States and its outlying possessions of parents both of whom are nationals, but not citizens, of the United States, and have had a residence in the United States, or one of its outlying possessions prior to the birth of such person; and

(3) A person of unknown parentage found in an outlying possession of the United States while under the age of five years, until shown, prior to his attaining the age of twenty-one years, not to have been born in such outlying possession.

CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

SEC. 309. [8 U.S.C. 1409] (a) The provisions of paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (7) of section 301(a), and of paragraph (2) of section 308, of this title shall apply as of the date of birth to a child born out of wedlock on or after the effective date of this Act, if the paternity of such child is established while such child is under the age of twenty-one years by legitimation.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in section 405, the provisions of section 301(a)(7) shall apply to a child born out of wedlock on or after January 13, 1941, and prior to the effective date of this Act, as of the date of birth, if the paternity of such child is established before or after the effective date of this Act and while such child is under the age of twenty-one years by legitimation.

(c) Notwithstanding the provision of subsection (a) of this section, a person born, on or after the effective date of this Act, outside the United States and out of wedlock shall be held to have acquired at birth the nationality status of his mother, if the mother had the nationality of the United States at the time of such person's birth, and if the mother had previously been physically present in the United States or one of its outlying possessions for a continuous period of one year.

CHAPTER 2—NATIONALITY THROUGH NATURALIZATION [64]

JURISDICTION TO NATURALIZE

SEC. 310. [8 U.S.C. 1421] (a) Exclusive jurisdiction to naturalize persons as citizens of the United States is hereby conferred upon the following specified courts: District courts of the United States now existing, or which may hereafter be established by Congress in any State, District Court[s] of the United States for the District of Columbia and for Puerto Rico, the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States, and the District Court of Guam; also all courts of record in any State or Territory now existing, or which may hereafter be created, having a seal, a clerk, and jurisdiction in actions at law or equity, or law and equity, in which the amount in controversy is unlimited.[64] The jurisdiction of all the courts herein specified to naturalize persons shall extend only to such persons resident within the respective jurisdiction of such courts, except as otherwise specifically provided in this title.

---

[64] Section 506(c) of the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States, see p. 192, includes courts of record of Northern Mariana Islands and the District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands among the courts having jurisdiction to naturalize persons under this section, effective upon the establishment of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

(b) A person who petitions for naturalization in any State court having naturalization jurisdiction may petition within the State judicial district or State judicial circuit in which he resides, whether or not he resides within the county in which the petition for naturalization is filed.

(c) The courts herein specified, upon request of the clerks of such courts, shall be furnished from time to time by the Attorney General with such blank forms as may be required in naturalization proceedings.

(d) A person may be naturalized as a citizen of the United States in the manner and under the conditions prescribed in this title, and not otherwise.

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 405(a), any petition for naturalization filed on or after the enactment of this subsection shall be heard and determined in accordance with the requirements of this title.

ELIGIBILITY FOR NATURALIZATION

SEC. 311. [8 U.S.C. 1422] The right of a person to become a naturalized citizen of the United States shall not be denied or abridged because of race or sex or because such person is married. Notwithstanding section 405(b), this section shall apply to any person whose petition for naturalization shall hereafter be filed, or shall have been pending on the effective date of this Act.

REQUIREMENTS AS TO UNDERSTANDING THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, HISTORY, PRINCIPLES, AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 312. [8 U.S.C. 1423] No person except as otherwise provided in this title shall hereafter be naturalized as a citizen of the United States upon his own petition who cannot demonstrate—

(1) an understanding of the English language, including an ability to read, write, and speak words in ordinary usage in the English language: *Provided,* That this requirement shall not apply to any person physically unable to comply therewith, if otherwise qualified to be naturalized, or to any person who, on the date of the filing of his petition for naturalization as provided in section 334 of this Act, is over fifty years of age and has been living in the United States for periods totaling at least twenty years subsequent to a lawful admission for permanent residence: *Provided further,* That the requirements of this section relating to ability to read and write shall be met if the applicant can read or write simple words and phrases to the end that a reasonable test of his literacy shall be made and that no extraordinary or unreasonable conditions shall be imposed upon the applicant; and

(2) a knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, and of the principles and form of government, of the United States.

PROHIBITION UPON THE NATURALIZATION OF PERSONS OPPOSED TO GOVERNMENT OR LAW, OR WHO FAVOR TOTALITARIAN FORMS OF GOVERNMENT

SEC. 313. [8 U.S.C. 1424] (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 405(b), no person shall hereafter be naturalized as a citizen of the United States—

(1) who advocates or teaches, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches, opposition to all organized government; or

(2) who is a member of or affiliated with (A) the Communist Party of the United States; (B) any other totalitarian party of the United States; (C) the Communist Political Association; (D) the Communist or other totalitarian party or [of] any State of the United States, of any foreign state, or of any political or geographical subdivision of any foreign state; (E) any section, subsidiary, branch, affiliate, or subdivision of any such association or party; (F) the direct predecessors or successors of any such association or party, regardless of what name such group or organization may have used, may now bear, or may hereafter adopt; (G) who, regardless of whether he is within any of the other provisions of this section, is a member of or affiliated with any Communist-action organization during the time it is registered or required to be registered under the provisions of section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950,[65] or (H) who, regardless of whether he is within any of the other provisions of this section, is a member of or affiliated with any Communist-front organization during the time it is registered or required to be registered under section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950,[65] unless such alien establishes that he did not have knowledge or reason to believe at the time he became a member of or affiliated with such an organization (and did not thereafter and prior to the date upon which such organization was so registered or so required to be registered have such knowledge or reason to believe) that such organization was a Communist-front organization; or

(3) who, although not within any of the other provisions of this section, advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, either through its own utterances or through any written or printed publications issued or published by or with the permission or consent of or under authority of such organizations or paid for by the funds of such organization; or

(4) who advocates or teaches or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches (A) the overthrow by force or violence or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms

---

[65] Sec. 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 786) was repealed by the Act of January 2, 1968 (81 Stat. 766).

of law; or (B) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character; or (C) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (D) sabotage; or

(5) who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays, or knowingly causes to be circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching opposition to all organized government, or advocating (A) the overthrow by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or (B) the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or (C) the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or (D) sabotage; or (E) the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship; or

(6) who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, that writes, circulates, distributes, prints, publishes, or displays, or causes to be written, circulated, distributed, printed, published, or displayed, or that has in its possession for the purpose of circulation, distribution, publication, issue, or display, any written or printed matter of the character described in subparagraph (5).

(b) The provisions of this section or of any other section of this Act shall not be construed as declaring that any of the organizations referred to in this section or in any other section of this Act do not advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force, violence, or other unconstitutional means.

(c) The provisions of this section shall be applicable to any applicant for naturalization who at any time within a period of ten years immediately preceding the filing of the petition for naturalization or after such filing and before taking the final oath of citizenship is, or has been found to be within any of the classes enumerated within this section, notwithstanding that at the time the petition is filed he may not be included within such classes.

(d) Any person who is within any of the classes described in subsection (a) solely because of past membership in, or past affiliation with, a party or organization may be naturalized without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) if such person establishes that such membership or affiliation is or was involuntary, or occurred and terminated prior to the attainment by such alien of the age of sixteen years, or that such membership or affiliation is or was by operation of law, or was for purposes of obtaining employment, food rations, or other essentials of living and where necessary for such purposes.

50-269 O - 80 - 8

INELIGIBILITY TO NATURALIZATION OF DESERTERS FROM THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 314. [8 U.S.C. 1425] A person who, at any time during which the United States has been or shall be at war, deserted or shall desert the military, air, or naval forces of the United States, or who, having been duly enrolled, departed, or shall depart from the jurisdiction of the district in which enrolled, or who, whether or not having been duly enrolled, went or shall go beyond the limits of the United States, with intent to avoid any draft into the military, air, or naval service, lawfully ordered, shall, upon conviction thereof by a court martial or a court of competent jurisdiction, be permanently ineligible to become a citizen of the United States; and such deserters and evaders shall be forever incapable of holding any office of trust or of profit under the United States, or of exercising any rights of citizens thereof.

ALIEN RELIEVED FROM TRAINING AND SERVICE IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES BECAUSE OF ALIENAGE BARRED FROM CITIZENSHIP

SEC. 315. [8 U.S.C. 1426] (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 405(b), any alien who applies or has applied for exemption or discharge from training or service in the Armed Forces or in the National Security Training Corps of the United States on the ground that he is an alien, and is or was relieved or discharged from such training or service on such ground, shall be permanently ineligible to become a citizen of the United States.

(b) The records of the Selective Service System or of the National Military Establishment shall be conclusive as to whether an alien was relieved or discharged from such liability for training or service because he was an alien.

REQUIREMENTS AS TO RESIDENCE, GOOD MORAL CHARACTER, ATTACHMENT TO THE PRINCIPLES OF THE CONSTITUTION, AND FAVORABLE DISPOSITION TO THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 316. [8 U.S.C. 1427] (a) No person, except as otherwise provided in this title, shall be naturalized, unless such petitioner, (1) immediately preceding the date of filing his petition for naturalization has resided continuously, after being lawfully admitted for permanent residence, within the United States for at least five years and during the five years immediately preceding the date of filing his petition has been physically present therein for periods totaling at least half of that time, and who has resided within the State in which the petitioner filed the petition for at least six months, (2) has resided continuously within the United States from the date of the petition up to the time of admission to citizenship, and (3) during all the periods referred to in this subsection has been and still is a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States.

(b) Absence from the United States of more than six months but less than one year during the period for which continuous residence is required for admission to citizenship, immediately preceding the date of filing the petition for naturalization, or during the

period between the date of filing the petition and the date of final hearing, shall break the continuity of such residence, unless the petitioner shall establish to the satisfaction of the court that he did not in fact abandon his residence in the United States during such period.

Absence from the United States for a continuous period of one year or more during the period for which continuous residence is required for admission to citizenship (whether preceding or subsequent to the filing of the petition for naturalization) shall break the continuity of such residence except that in the case of a person who has been physically present and residing in the United States after being lawfully admitted for permanent residence for an uninterrupted period of at least one year and who thereafter, is employed by or under contract with the Government of the United States or an American institution of research recognized as such by the Attorney General, or is employed by an American firm or corporation engaged in whole or in part in the development of foreign trade and commerce of the United States, or a subsidiary thereof more than 50 per centum of whose stock is owned by an American firm or corporation, or is employed by a public international organization of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute and by which the alien was not employed until after being lawfully admitted for permanent residence, no period of absence from the United States shall break the continuity of residence if—

(1) prior to the beginning of such period of employment (whether such period begins before or after his departure from the United States), but prior to the expiration of one year of continuous absence from the United States, the person has established to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that his absence from the United States for such period is to be on behalf of such Government, or for the purpose of carrying on scientific research on behalf of such institution, or to be engaged in the development of such foreign trade and commerce or whose residence abroad is necessary to the protection of the property rights in such countries of such firm or corporation, or to be employed by a public international organization of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute and by which the alien was not employed until after being lawfully admitted for permanent residence; and

(2) such person proves to the satisfaction of the court that his absence from the United States for such period has been for such purpose.

(c) The granting of the benefits of subsection (b) of this section shall not relieve the petitioner from the requirement of physical presence within the United States for the period specified in subsection (a) of this section, except in the case of those persons who are employed by, or under contract with, the Government of the United States. In the case of a person employed by or under contract with Central Intelligence Agency, the requirement in subsection (b) of an uninterrupted period of at least one year of physical presence in the United States may be complied with by such person at any time prior to filing a petition for naturalization.

(d) No finding by the Attorney General that the petitioner is not deportable shall be accepted as conclusive evidence of good moral character.

(e) In determining whether the petitioner has sustained the burden of establishing good moral character and the other qualifications for citizenship specified in subsection (a) of this section, the court shall not be limited to the petitioner's conduct during the five years preceding the filing of the petition, but may take into consideration as a basis for such determination the petitioner's conduct and acts at any time prior to that period.

(f) Naturalization shall not be granted to a petitioner by a naturalization court while registration proceedings or proceedings to require registration against an organization of which the petitioner is a member or affiliate are pending under section 13 or 14 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950 [50 U.S.C. 792, 793].[66]

TEMPORARY ABSENCE OF PERSONS PERFORMING RELIGIOUS DUTIES

SEC. 317. [8 U.S.C. 1428] Any person who is authorized to perform the ministerial or priestly functions of a religious denomination having a bona fide organization within the United States, or any person who is engaged solely by a religious denomination or by an interdenominational mission organization having a bona fide organization within the United States as a missionary, brother, nun, or sister, who (1) has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, (2) has at any time thereafter and before filing a petition for naturalization been physically present and residing within the United States for an uninterrupted period of at least one year, and (3) has heretofore been or may hereafter be absent temporarily from the United States in connection with or for the purpose of performing the ministerial or priestly functions of such religious denomination, or serving as a missionary, brother, nun, or sister, shall be considered as being physically present and residing in the United States for the purpose of naturalization within the meaning of section 316(a), notwithstanding any such absence from the United States, if he shall in all other respects comply with the requirements of the naturalization law. Such person shall prove to the satisfaction of the Attorney General and the naturalization court that his absence from the United States has been solely for the purpose of performing the ministerial or priestly functions of such religious denomination, or of serving as a missionary, brother, nun, or sister.

PREREQUISITE TO NATURALIZATION; BURDEN OF PROOF

SEC. 318. [8 U.S.C. 1429] Except as otherwise provided in this title, no person shall be naturalized unless he has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable provisions of this Act. The burden of proof shall be upon such person to show that he entered the United States lawfully, and the time, place, and manner of such entry into the United States, but in presenting such proof he shall be entitled to the production of his immigrant visa, if any, or of other entry

---

[66] The Subversive Activities Control Board, which administered sections 13 and 14 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, has been unfunded since June 30, 1973.

document, if any, and of any other documents and records, not considered by the Attorney General to be confidential, pertaining to such entry, in the custody of the Service. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 405(b), and except as provided in sections 328 and 329 no person shall be naturalized against whom there is outstanding a final finding of deportability pursuant to a warrant of arrest issued under the provisions of this or any other Act; and no petition for naturalization shall be finally heard by a naturalization court if there is pending against the petitioner a deportation proceeding pursuant to a warrant of arrest issued under the provisions of this or any other Act: *Provided,* That the findings of the Attorney General in terminating deportation proceedings or in suspending the deportation of an alien pursuant to the provisions of this Act, shall not be deemed binding in any way upon the naturalization court with respect to the question of whether such person has established his eligibility for naturalization as required by this title.

MARRIED PERSONS AND EMPLOYEES OF CERTAIN NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

SEC. 319. [8 U.S.C. 1430] (a) Any person whose spouse is a citizen of the United States may be naturalized upon compliance with all the requirements of this title except the provisions of paragraph (1) of section 316(a) if such person immediately preceding the date of filing his petition for naturalization has resided continuously, after being lawfully admitted for permanent residence, within the United States for at least three years, and during the three years immediately preceding the date of filing his petition has been living in marital union with the citizen spouse, who has been a United States citizen during all of such period, and has been physically present in the United States for periods totaling at least half of that time and has resided within the State in which he filed his petition for at least six months.

(b) Any person, (1) whose spouse is (A) a citizen of the United States, (B) in the employment of the Government of the United States, or of an American institution of research recognized as such by the Attorney General, or of an American firm or corporation engaged in whole or in part in the development of foreign trade and commerce of the United States, or a subsidiary thereof, or of a public international organization in which the United States participates by treaty or statute, or is authorized to perform the ministerial or priestly functions of a religious denomination having a bona fide organization within the United States, or is engaged solely as a missionary by a religious denomination or by an interdenominational mission organization having a bona fide organization within the United States, and (C) regularly stationed abroad in such employment, and (2) who is in the United States at the time of naturalization, and (3) who declares before the naturalization court in good faith an intention to take up residence within the United States immediately upon the termination of such employment abroad of the citizen spouse, may be naturalized upon compliance with all the requirements of the naturalization laws, except that no prior residence or specified period of physical presence

within the United States or within the jurisdiction of the naturalization court or proof thereof shall be required.

(c) Any person who (1) is employed by a bona fide United States incorporated nonprofit organization which is principally engaged in conducting abroad through communications media the dissemination of information which significantly promotes United States interests abroad and which is recognized as such by the Attorney General, and (2) has been so employed continuously for a period of not less than five years after a lawful admission for permanent residence, and (3) who files his petition for naturalization while so employed or within six months following the termination thereof, and (4) who is in the United States at the time of naturalization, and (5) who declares before the naturalization court in good faith an intention to take up residence within the United States immediately upon termination of such employment, may be naturalized upon compliance with all the requirements of this Title except that no prior residence or specified period of physical presence within the United States or any State or within the jurisdiction of the court, or proof thereof, shall be required.

(d) Any person who is the surviving spouse of a United States citizen, whose citizen spouse dies during a period of honorable service in an active duty status in the Armed Forces of the United States and who was living in marital union with the citizen spouse at the time of his death, may be naturalized upon compliance with all the requirements of this title except that no prior residence or specified physical presence within the United States, or within the jurisdiction of the naturalization court shall be required.

CHILD BORN OUTSIDE OF UNITED STATES OF ONE ALIEN AND ONE CITIZEN PARENT AT TIME OF BIRTH; CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH CITIZENSHIP AUTOMATICALLY ACQUIRED

SEC. 320. [8 U.S.C. 1431] (a) A child born outside of the United States, one of whose parents at the time of the child's birth was an alien and the other of whose parents then was and never thereafter ceased to be a citizen of the United States, shall, if such alien parent is naturalized, become a citizen of the United States, when—

(1) such naturalization takes place while such child is under the age of eighteen years; and

(2) such child is residing in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence at the time of naturalization or thereafter and begins to reside permanently in the United States while under the age of eighteen years.

(b) Subsection (a)(1) of this section shall apply to a child adopted while under the age of sixteen years who is residing in the United States at the time of naturalization of such adoptive parent, in the custody of his adoptive parents, pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence.

CHILD BORN OUTSIDE OF UNITED STATES OF ALIEN PARENT; CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH CITIZENSHIP AUTOMATICALLY ACQUIRED

SEC. 321. [8 U.S.C. 1432] (a) A child born outside of the United States of alien parents, or of an alien parent and a citizen parent

who has subsequently lost citizenship of the United States, becomes a citizen of the United States upon fulfillment of the following conditions:

(1) The naturalization of both parents; or

(2) The naturalization of the surviving parent if one of the parents is deceased; or

(3) The naturalization of the parent having legal custody of the child when there has been a legal separation of the parents or the naturalization of the mother if the child was born out of wedlock and the paternity of the child has not been established by legitimation; and if

(4) Such naturalization takes place while such child is under the age of eighteen years; and

(5) Such child is residing in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence at the time of the naturalization of the parent last naturalized under clause (1) of this subsection, or the parent naturalized under clause (2) or (3) of this subsection, or thereafter begins to reside permanently in the United States while under the age of eighteen years.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section shall apply to a child adopted while under the age of sixteen years who is residing in the United States at the time of naturalization of such adoptive parent or parents, in the custody of his adoptive parent or parents, pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence.

CHILD BORN OUTSIDE OF UNITED STATES; NATURALIZATION ON PETITION OF CITIZEN PARENT; REQUIREMENTS AND EXEMPTIONS

SEC. 322. [8 U.S.C. 1433] (a) A child born outside of the United States, one or both of whose parents is at the time of petitioning for the naturalization of the child, a citizen of the United States, either by birth or naturalization, may be naturalized if under the age of eighteen years and not otherwise disqualified from becoming a citizen by reason of section 313, 314, 315, or 318 of this Act, and if residing permanently in the United States, with the citizen parent, pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence, on the petition of such citizen parent, upon compliance with all the provisions of this title, except that no particular period of residence or physical presence in the United States shall be required. If the child is of tender years he may be presumed to be of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section shall apply to a child adopted while under the age of sixteen years who is residing in the United States, in the custody of the adoptive parent or parents, pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence.

[CHILDREN ADOPTED BY UNITED STATES CITIZENS] [67]

[SEC. 323. Repealed.]

---

[67] Section 323 (8 U.S.C. 1434) was repealed by section 7 of Pub. L. 95–417 (Oct. 5, 1978, 92 Stat. 918).

FORMER CITIZENS OF UNITED STATES REGAINING UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP

SEC. 324. [8 U.S.C. 1435] (a) Any person formerly a citizen of the United States who (1) prior to September 22, 1922, lost United States citizenship by marriage to an alien, or by the loss of United States citizenship of such person's spouse, or (2) on or after September 22, 1922, lost United States citizenship by marriage to an alien ineligible to citizenship, may if no other nationality was acquired by an affirmative act of such person other than by marriage be naturalized upon compliance with all requirements of this title, except—

(1) no period of residence or specified period of physical presence within the United States or within the State where the petition is filed shall be required;

(2) the petition need not set forth that it is the intention of the petitioned to reside permanently within the United States;

(3) the petition may be filed in any court having naturalization jurisdiction, regardless of the residence of the petitioner;

(4) the petition may be heard at any time after filing if there is attached to the petition at the time of filing a certificate from a naturalization examiner stating that the petitioner and the witnesses have appeared before such examiner for examination.

Such person, or any person who was naturalized in accordance with the provisions of section 317(a) of the Nationality Act of 1940, shall have, from and after her naturalization, the status of a native-born or naturalized citizen of the United States, whichever status existed in the case of such person prior to the loss of citizenship: *Provided,* That nothing contained herein or in any other provision of law shall be construed as conferring United States citizenship retroactively upon such person, or upon any person who was naturalized in accordance with the provisions of section 317(a) of the Nationality Act of 1940, during any period in which such person was not a citizen.

(b) No person who is otherwise eligible for naturalization in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall be naturalized unless such person shall establish to the satisfaction of the naturalization court that she has been a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States for a period of not less than five years immediately preceding the date of filing a petition for naturalization and up to the time of admission to citizenship, and, unless she has resided continuously in the United States since the date of her marriage, has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence prior to filing her petition for naturalization.

(c)(1) A woman who was a citizen of the United States at birth and (A) who has or is believed to have lost her United States citizenship solely by reason of her marriage prior to September 22, 1922, to an alien, or by her marriage on or after such date to an alien ineligible to citizenship, (B) whose marriage to such alien shall have terminated subsequent to January 12, 1941, and (C) who has not acquired by an affirmative act other than by marriage any other nationality, shall, from and after taking the oath of alle-

giance required by section 337 of this title, be a citizen of the United States and have the status of a citizen of the United States by birth, without filing a petition for naturalization, and notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this title except the provisions of section 313: *Provided,* That nothing contained herein or in any other provision of law shall be construed as conferring United States citizenship retroactively upon such person, or upon any person who was naturalized in accordance with the provisions of section 317(b) of the Nationality Act of 1940, during any period in which such person was not a citizen.

(2) Such oath of allegiance may be taken abroad before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States, or in the United States before the judge or clerk of a naturalization court.

(3) Such oath of allegiance shall be entered in the records of the appropriate embassy, legation, consulate, or naturalization court, and, upon demand, a certified copy of the proceedings, including a copy of the oath administered, under the seal of the embassy, legation, consulate, or naturalization court, shall be delivered to such woman at a cost not exceeding $5, which certified copy shall be evidence of the facts stated therein before any court of record or judicial tribunal and in any department or agency of the Government of the United States.

NATIONALS BUT NOT CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES; RESIDENCE WITHIN OUTLYING POSSESSIONS

SEC. 325. [8 U.S.C. 1436] A person not a citizen who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, and who is otherwise qualified, may, if he becomes a resident of any State, be naturalized upon compliance with the applicable requirements of this title, except that in petitions for naturalization filed under the provisions of this section residence and physical presence within the United States within the meaning of this title shall include residence and physical presence within any of the outlying possessions of the United States.

RESIDENT PHILIPPINE CITIZENS EXCEPTED FROM CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 326. [8 U.S.C. 1437] Any person who (1) was a citizen of the Commonwealth of the Philippines on July 2, 1946, (2) entered the United States prior to May 1, 1934, and (3) has, since such entry, resided continuously in the United States shall be regarded as having been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence for the purpose of petitioning for naturalization under this title.

FORMER UNITED STATES CITIZENS LOSING CITIZENSHIP BY ENTERING THE ARMED FORCES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES DURING WORLD WAR II

SEC. 327. [8 U.S.C. 1438] (a) Any person who, (1) during World War II and while a citizen of the United States, served in the military, air, or naval forces of any country at war with a country with which the United States was at war after December 7, 1941, and before September 2, 1945, and (2) has lost United States citi-

zenship by reason of entering or serving in such forces, or taking an oath or obligation for the purpose of entering such forces, may, upon compliance with all the provisions of title III, of this Act, except section 316(a), and except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), be naturalized by taking before any naturalization court specified in section 310(a) of this title the oath required by section 337 of this title. Certified copies of such oath shall be sent by such court to the Department of State and to the Department of Justice.

(b) No person shall be naturalized under subsection (a) of this section unless he—

(1) is, and has been for a period of at least five years immediately preceding taking the oath required in subsection (a), a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States; and

(2) has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence and intends to reside permanently in the United States.

(c) Any person naturalized in accordance with the provisions of this section, or any person who was naturalized in accordance with the provisions of section 323 of the Nationality Act of 1940, shall have, from and after such naturalization, the status of a native-born, or naturalized, citizen of the United States, whichever status existed in the case of such person prior to the loss of citizenship: *Provided,* That nothing contained herein, or in any other provision of law, shall be construed as conferring United States citizenship retroactively upon any such person during any period in which such person was not a citizen.

(d) For the purposes of this section, World War II shall be deemed to have begun on September 1, 1939, and to have terminated on September 2, 1945.

(e) This section shall not apply to any person who during World War II served in the armed forces of a country while such country was at war with the United States.

NATURALIZATION THROUGH SERVICE IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 328. [8 U.S.C. 1439] (a) A person who has served honorably at any time in the Armed Forces of the United States for a period or periods aggregating three years, and who, if separated from such service, was never separated except under honorable conditions, may be naturalized without having resided, continuously immediately preceding the date of filing such person's petition, in the United States for at least five years, and in the State in which the petition for naturalization is filed for at least six months, and without having been physically present in the United States for any specified period, if such petition is filed while the petitioner is still in the service or within six months after the termination of such service.

(b) A person filing a petition under subsection (a) of this section shall comply in all other respects with the requirements of this title, except that—

(1) no residence within the jurisdiction of the court shall be required;

(2) notwithstanding section 318 insofar as it relates to deportability and section 336(c), such petitioner may be naturalized immediately if the petitioner be then actually in the Armed Forces of the United States, and if prior to the filing of the petition, the petitioner and the witnesses shall have appeared before and been examined by a representative of the Service;

(3) the petitioner shall furnish to the Attorney General, prior to the final hearing upon his petition, a certified statement from the proper executive department for each period of his service upon which he relies for the benefits of this section, clearly showing that such service was honorable and that no discharges from service, including periods of service not relied upon by him for the benefits of this section, were other than honorable. The certificate or certificates herein provided for shall be conclusive evidence of such service and discharge.

(c) In the case such petitioner's service was not continuous, the petitioner's residence in the United States and State, good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorable disposition toward the good order and happiness of the United States, during any period within five years immediately preceding the date of filing such petition between the periods of petitioner's service in the Armed Forces, shall be alleged in the petition filed under the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, and proved at the final hearing thereon. Such allegation and proof shall also be made as to any period between the termination of petitioner's service and the filing of the petition for naturalization.

(d) The petitioner shall comply with the requirements of section 316(a) of this title, if the termination of such service has been more than six months preceding the date of filing the petition for naturalization, except that such service within five years immediately preceding the date of filing such petition shall be considered as residence and physical presence within the United States.

(e) Any such period or periods of service under honorable conditions, and good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorable disposition toward the good order and happiness of the United States, during such service, shall be proved by duly authenticated copies of the records of the executive departments having custody of the records of such service, and such authenticated copies of records shall be accepted in lieu of compliance with the provisions of section 316(a).

NATURALIZATION THROUGH ACTIVE-DUTY SERVICE IN THE ARMED FORCES DURING WORLD WAR I, WORLD WAR II, THE KOREAN HOSTILITIES, THE VIETNAM HOSTILITIES, OR IN OTHER PERIODS OF MILITARY HOSTILITIES

SEC. 329. [8 U.S.C. 1440] (a)[68] Any person who, while an alien or a noncitizen national of the United States, has served honorably

---

[68] Section 4 of the Act of June 30, 1950, (64, Stat. 316, as amended, 8 U.S.C. 1440 note) provides: "Notwithstanding the dates or periods of service specified and designated in section 329 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the provisions of that section are applicable to aliens enlisted or reenlisted pursuant to the provisions of this Act and who have completed five or more years of military service, if honorably discharged therefrom. Any alien enlisted or reenlisted pursuant to the provisions of this Act who subsequently enters the United States,

Footnotes continued on next page

in an active-duty status in the military, air, or naval forces of the United States during either World War I [as defined in section 101(d)(2)(A)] or during a period beginning September 1, 1939, and ending December 31, 1946, or during a period beginning June 25, 1950, and ending July 1, 1955, or during a period beginning February 28, 1961, and ending on a date designated by the President by Executive order as the date of termination of the Vietnam hostilities, or thereafter during any other period which the President by Executive order shall designate as a period in which Armed Forces of the United States are or were engaged in military operations involving armed conflict with a hostile foreign force, and who, if separated from such service, was separated under honorable conditions, may be naturalized as provided in this section if (1) at the time of enlistment or induction such person shall have been in the United States, the Canal Zone, America Samoa, or Swains Island, whether or not he has been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or (2) at any time subsequent to enlistment or induction such person shall have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence. The executive department under which such person served shall determine whether persons have served honorably in an active-duty status, and whether separation from such service was under honorable conditions: *Provided, however,* That no person who is or has been separated from such service on account of alienage, or who was a conscientious objector who performed no military, air, or naval duty whatever or refused to wear the uniform, shall be regarded as having served honorably or having been separated under honorable conditions for the purposes of this section. No period of service in the Armed Forces shall be made the basis of a petition for naturalization under this section if the applicant has previously been naturalized on the basis of the same period of service.

(b) A person filing a petition under subsection (a) of this section shall comply in all other respects with the requirements of this title, except that— [69]

Footnotes continued from last page

American Samoa, Swains Island, or the Canal Zone, pursuant to military orders shall, if otherwise qualified for citizenship, and after completion of five or more years of military service, if honorably discharged therefrom, be deemed to have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence within the meaning of such section 329(a)."

Note that under an agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philppines of December 23, 1952 [TIAS 2931], the United States obtained the right to voluntarily enlist 1,000 Filipinos into the naval service each year, for four and six year terms.

[69] Section 3 of the Act of October 24, 1968 (82 Stat. 1343–1344) provides as follows:

SEC. 3. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no clerk of a United States court shall charge or collect a naturalization fee from an alien who has served in the military, air, or naval forces of the United States during a period beginning February 28, 1961, and ending on the date designated by the President by Executive order as the date of termination of the Vietnam hostilities, or thereafter during any other period which the President by Executive order shall designate as a period in which Armed Forces of the United States are or were engaged in military operations involving armed conflict with a hostile foreign force, and who is applying for naturalization during such periods under section 329 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by this Act, for filing a petition for naturalization or issuing a certificate of naturalization upon his admission to citizenship, and no clerk of any State court shall charge or collect any fee for such services unless the laws of the State require such charge to be made, in which case nothing more than the portion of the fee required to be paid to the State shall be charged or collected. A report of all transactions under this section shall be made to the Attorney General as in the case of other reports required of clerks of courts by title III of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(1) he may be naturalized regardless of age, and notwithstanding the provisions of section 318 as they relate to deportability and the provisions of section 331;

(2) no period of residence or specified period of physical presence within the United States or any State shall be required;

(3) the petition for naturalization may be filed in any court having naturalization jurisdiction regardless of the residence of the petitioner;

(4) service in the military, air, or naval forces of the United States shall be proved by a duly authenticated certification from the executive department under which the petitioner served or is serving, which shall state whether the petitioner served honorably in an active-duty status during either World War I or during a period beginning September 1, 1939, and ending December 31, 1946, or during a period beginning June 25, 1950, and ending July 1, 1955, or during a period beginning February 28, 1961, and ending on a date designated by the President by Executive order as the date of termination of the Vietnam hostilities, or thereafter during any other period which the President by Executive order shall designate as a period in which Armed Forces of the United States are or were engaged in military operations involving armed conflict with a hostile foreign force, and was separated from such service under honorable conditions; and

(5) notwithstanding section 336(c) of this title, the petitioner may be naturalized immediately if prior to the filing of the petition the petitioner and the witnesses shall have appeared before and been examined by a representative of the Service.

(c) Citizenship granted pursuant to this section may be revoked in accordance with section 340 of this title if at any time subsequent to naturalization the person is separated from the military, air, or naval forces under other than honorable conditions, and such ground for revocation shall be in addition to any other provided by law. The fact that the naturalized person was separated from the service under other than honorable conditions shall be proved by a duly authenticated certification from the executive department under which the person was serving at the time of separation.

(d) The eligibility for naturalization of any person who filed a petition for naturalization prior to January 1, 1947, under section 701 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended (56 Stat. 182, 58 Stat. 886, 59 Stat. 658; 8 U.S.C. 1001), and which is still pending on the effective date of this Act, shall be determined in accordance with the provision of this section.

CONSTRUCTIVE RESIDENCE THROUGH SERVICE ON CERTAIN UNITED STATES VESSELS

SEC. 330. [8 U.S.C. 1441] (a)(1) Any periods of time during all of which a person who was previously lawfully admitted for permanent residence has served honorably or with good conduct, in any capacity other than as a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, (A) on board a vessel operated by the United States,

or an agency thereof, the full legal and equitable title to which is in the United States; or (B) on board a vessel whose home port is in the United States, and (i) which is registered under the laws of the United States, or (ii) the full legal and equitable title to which is in a citizen of the United States, or a corporation organized under the laws of any of the several States of the United States, shall be deemed residence and physical presence within the United States within the meaning of section 316(a) of this title, if such service occurred within five years immediately preceding the date such person shall file a petition for naturalization. Service on vessels described in clause (A) of this subsection shall be proved by duly authenticated copies of the records of the executive departments or agency having custody of records of such service. Service on vessels described in clause (B) of this subsection may be proved by certificates from the masters of such vessels.

(2) For the purposes of this subsection, any periods of time prior to September 23, 1950, during all of which any person had served honorably or with good conduct for an aggregate period of five years on any vessel described in section 325(a) of the Nationality Act of 1940 prior to its amendment by the Act of September 23, 1950, shall be deemed residence and physical presence within the United States within the meaning of section 316(a) of this title, if such petition is filed within one year from the effective date of this Act. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 318, a person entitled to claim the exemptions contained in this paragraph shall not be required to establish a lawful admission for permanent residence.

(3) For the purposes of this subsection, any periods of time prior to September 23, 1950, during all of which any person not within the provisions of paragraph (2) had, prior to September 23, 1950, served honorably or with good conduct on any vessel described in section 325(a) of the Nationality Act of 1940 prior to its amendment by the Act of September 23, 1950, and was so serving on September 23, 1950, shall be deemed residence and physical presence within the United States within the meaning of section 316(a) of this title, if such person at any time prior to filing his petition for naturalization shall have been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, and if such petition is filed on or before September 23, 1955.

(b) Any person who was excepted from certain requirements of the naturalization laws under section 325 of the Nationality Act of 1940 prior to its amendment by the Act of September 23, 1950, and had filed a petition for naturalization under section 325 of the Nationality Act of 1940, may, if such petition was pending on September 23, 1950, and is still pending on the effective date of this Act, be naturalized upon compliance with the applicable provisions of the naturalization laws in effect upon the date such petition was filed: *Provided,* That any such person shall be subject to the provisions of section 313 and to those provisions of section 318 which relate to the prohibition against the naturalization of a person against whom there is outstanding a final finding of deportability pursuant to a warrant of arrest issued under the provisions of this or any other Act, or which relate to the prohibition against the final hearing on a petition for naturalization if there is pending

against the petitioner a deportation proceeding pursuant to a warrant to arrest issued under the provisions of this or any other Act.

ALIEN ENEMIES; NATURALIZATION UNDER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURE

SEC. 331. [8 U.S.C. 1442] (a) An alien who is a native, citizen, subject, or denizen of any country, state, or sovereignty with which the United States is at war may, after his loyalty has been fully established upon investigation by the Attorney General, be naturalized as a citizen of the United States if such alien's petition for naturalization shall be pending at the beginning of the state of war and the petitioner is otherwise entitled to admission to citizenship.

(b) An alien embraced within this section shall not have his petition for naturalization called for a hearing, or heard, except after ninety days' notice given by the clerk of the court to the Attorney General to be represented at the hearing, and the Attorney General's objection to such final hearing shall cause the petition to be continued from time to time for so long as the Attorney General may require.

(c) The Attorney General may, in his discretion, upon investigation fully establishing the loyalty of any alien enemy who did not have a petition for naturalization pending at the beginning of the state of war, except such alien enemy from the classification of alien enemy for the purposes of this title, and thereupon such alien shall have the privilege of filing a petition for naturalization.

(d) An alien who is a native, citizen, subject, or denizen of any country, state, or sovereignty with which the United States is at war shall cease to be an alien enemy within the meaning of this section upon the determination by proclamation of the President, or by concurrent resolution of the Congress, that hostilities between the United States and such country, state, or sovereignty have ended. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 405(b), this subsection shall also apply to the case of any such alien whose petition for naturalization was filed prior to the effective date of this Act and which is still pending on that date.

(e) Nothing contained herein shall be taken or construed to interfere with or prevent the apprehension and removal, consistent with law, of any alien enemy at any time prior to the actual naturalization of such alien.

PROCEDURAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS; EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS

SEC. 332. [8 U.S.C. 1443] (a) The Attorney General shall make such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter and is authorized to prescribe the scope and nature of the examination of petitioners for naturalization as to their admissibility to citizenship for the purpose of making appropriate recommendations to the naturalization courts. Such examination, in the discretion of the Attorney General, and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by him, may be conducted before or after the applicant has filed his petition for naturalization. Such examination shall be limited to inquiry concerning the applicant's residence, physical presence in the

United States, good moral character, understanding of and attachment to the fundamental principles of the Constitution of the United States, ability to read, write, and speak English, and other qualifications to become a naturalized citizen as required by law, and shall be uniform throughout the United States.

(b) The Attorney General is authorized to promote instruction and training in citizenship responsibilities of applicants for naturalization including the sending of names of candidates for naturalization to the public schools, preparing and distributing citizenship textbooks to such candidates as are receiving instruction in preparation for citizenship within or under the supervision of the public schools, preparing and distributing monthly an immigration and naturalization bulletin and securing the aid of and cooperating with official State and national organizations, including those concerned with vocational education.

(c) The Attorney General shall prescribe and furnish such forms as may be required to give effect to the provisions of this chapter, and only such forms as may be so provided shall be legal. All certificates of naturalization and of citizenship shall be printed on safety paper and shall be consecutively numbered in separate series.

(d) Employees of the Service may be designated by the Attorney General to administer oaths and to take depositions without charge in matters relating to the administration of the naturalization and citizenship laws. In cases where there is a likelihood of unusual delay or, of hardship, the Attorney General may, in his discretion, authorize such depositions to be taken before a postmaster without charge, or before a notary public or other person authorized to administer oaths for general purposes.

(e) A certificate of naturalization or of citizenship issued by the Attorney General under the authority of this title shall have the same effect in all courts, tribunals, and public offices of the United States, at home and abroad, of the District of Columbia, and of each State, Territory, and outlying possession of the United States, as a certificate of naturalization or of citizenship issued by a court having naturalization jurisdiction.

(f) Certifications and certified copies of all papers, documents, certificates, and records required or authorized to be issued, used, filed, recorded, or kept under any and all provisions of this Act shall be admitted in evidence equally with the originals in any and all cases and proceedings under this Act and in all cases and proceedings in which the originals thereof might be admissible as evidence.

(g) The officers in charge of property owned or leased by the Government are authorized, upon the recommendation of the Attorney General, to provide quarters without payment of rent, in any building occupied by the Service, for a photographic studio, operated by welfare organizations without profit and solely for the benefit of persons seeking to comply with requirements under the immigration and nationality laws. Such studio shall be under the supervision of the Attorney General.

PHOTOGRAPHS

SEC. 333. [8 U.S.C. 1444] (a) Three identical photographs of the applicant shall be signed by and furnished by each petitioner for naturalization or citizenship. One of such photographs shall be affixed by the clerk of the court to the original certificate of naturalization issued to the naturalized citizen and one to the duplicate certificate of naturalization required to be forwarded to the Service.

(b) Three identical photographs of the applicant shall be furnished by each applicant for—

(1) a record of lawful admission for permanent residence to be made under section 249(a);

(2) a certificate of derivative citizenship;

(3) a certificate of naturalization or of citizenship;

(4) a special certificate of naturalization;

(5) a certificate of naturalization or of citizenship, in lieu of one lost, mutilated, or destroyed;

(6) a new certificate of citizenship in the new name of any naturalized citizen who, subsequent to naturalization, has had his name changed by order of a court of competent jurisdiction or by marriage; and

(7) a declaration of intention.

One such photograph shall be affixed to each such certificate issued by the Attorney General and one shall be affixed to the copy of such certificate retained by the Service.

PETITION FOR NATURALIZATION; DECLARATION OF INTENTION

SEC. 334. [8 U.S.C. 1445] (a) An applicant for naturalization shall make and file in the office of the clerk of a naturalization court, in duplicate, a sworn petition in writing, signed by the applicant in the applicant's own handwriting, if physically able to write, and duly verified by two witnesses, which petition shall be on a form prescribed by the Attorney General and shall include averments of all facts which in the opinion of the Attorney General may be material to the applicant's naturalization, and required to be proved upon the hearing of such petition.

(b) No person shall file a valid petition for naturalization unless (1) he shall have attained the age of eighteen years and (2) he shall have first filed an application therefor at an office of the Service in the form and manner prescribed by the Attorney General. An application for petition for naturalization by an alien shall contain an averment of lawful admission for permanent residence.

(c) Petitions for naturalization may be made and filed during the term time or vacation of the naturalization court and shall be docketed the same day as filed, but final action thereon shall be had only on stated days, to be fixed by rule of the court.

(d) If the applicant for naturalization is prevented by sickness or other disability from presenting himself in the office of the clerk to make the petition required by subsection (a) such applicant may make such petition at such other place as may be designated by the clerk of court or by such clerk's authorized deputy.

(e) Before a petition for naturalization may be made outside of the office of the clerk of the court, pursuant to subsection (d) above,

50-269 O - 80 - 9

or before a final hearing on a petition may be held or the oath of allegiance administered outside of open court, pursuant to sections 336(a) and 337(c) respectively of this title, the court must satisfy itself that the illness or other disability is sufficiently serious to prevent appearance in the office of the clerk of court and is of a permanent nature, or of a nature which so incapacitates the person as to prevent him from personally appearing in the office of the clerk of court or in court as otherwise required by law.

(f) Any alien over eighteen years of age who is residing in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence may, upon an application prescribed, filed with, and approved by the Service, make and file in duplicate in the office of the clerk of court, regardless of the alien's place of residence in the United States, a signed declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States, in such form as the Attorney General shall prescribe. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as requiring any such alien to make and file a declaration of intention as a condition precedent to filing a petition for naturalization nor shall any such declaration of intention be regarded as conferring or having conferred upon any such alien United States citizenship or nationality or the right to United States citizenship or nationality, nor shall such declaration be regarded as evidence of such alien's lawful admission for permanent residence in any proceeding, action, or matter arising under this or any other Act.

INVESTIGATION OF PETITIONERS; PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS ON PETITIONS

SEC. 335. [8 U.S.C. 1446] (a) At any time prior to the holding of the final hearing on a petition for naturalization provided for by section 336(a), an employee of the Service, or of the United States designated by the Attorney General, shall conduct a personal investigation of the person petitioning for naturalization in the vicinity or vicinities in which such person has maintained his actual place of abode and in the vicinity or vicinities in which such person has been employed or has engaged in business or work for at least five years immediately preceding the filing of his petition for naturalization. The Attorney General may, in his discretion, waive a personal investigation in an individual case or in such cases or classes of cases as may be designated by him.

(b) The Attorney General shall designate employees of the Service to conduct preliminary examinations upon petitions for naturalization to any naturalization court and to make recommendations thereon to such court. For such purposes any such employee so designated is hereby authorized to take testimony concerning any matter touching or in any way affecting the admissibility of any petitioner for naturalization, to administer oaths, including the oath of the petitioner for naturalization and the oaths of petitioner's witnesses to the petition for naturalization, and to require by subpena the attendance and testimony of witnesses, including petitioner, before such employee so designated and the production of relevant books, papers, and documents, and to that end may invoke the aid of any court exercising naturalization jurisdiction as specified in section 310 of this title; and any such court may, in the event of neglect or refusal to respond to a subpena issued by any

such employee so designated or refusal to testify before such employee so designated issue an order requiring such person to appear before such employee so designated, produce relevant books, papers, and documents if demanded, and testify; and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof. The record of the preliminary examination authorized by this subsection shall be admissible as evidence in any final hearing conducted by a naturalization court designated in section 310 of this title.

(c) The record of the preliminary examination upon any petition for naturalization may, in the discretion of the Attorney General, be transmitted to the Attorney General and the recommendation with respect thereto of the employee designated to conduct such preliminary examination shall when made also be transmitted to the Attorney General.

(d) The recommendation of the employee designated to conduct any such preliminary examination shall be submitted to the court at the hearing upon the petition and shall include a recommendation that the petition be granted, or denied, or continued, with reasons therefor. In any case in which the recommendation of the Attorney General does not agree with that of the employee designated to conduct such preliminary examination, the recommendations of both such employee and the Attorney General shall be submitted to the court at the hearing upon the petition, and the officer of the Service in attendance at such hearing shall, at the request of the court, present both the views of such employee and those of the Attorney General with respect to such petition to the court. The recommendations of such employee and of the Attorney General shall be accompanied by duplicate lists containing the names of the petitioners, classified according to the character of the recommendations, and signed by such employee or the Attorney General, as the case may be. The judge to whom such recommendations are submitted shall, if he approve[s] such recommendations, enter a written order with such exceptions as the judge may deem proper, by subscribing his name to each such list when corrected to conform to his conclusions upon such recommendations. One of each such list shall thereafter be filed permanently of record in such court and the duplicate of each such list shall be sent by the clerk of such court to the Attorney General.

(e) After the petition for naturalization has been filed in the office of the clerk of court, the petitioner shall not be permitted to withdraw his petition, except with the consent of the Attorney General. In cases where the Attorney General does not consent to withdrawal of the petition, the court shall determine the petition on its merits and enter a final order accordingly. In cases where the petitioner fails to prosecute his petition, the petition shall be decided upon its merits unless the Attorney General moves that the petition be dismissed for lack of prosecution.

(f) As to each period and place of residence in the State in which the petitioner resides at the time of filing the petition, during the entire period of at least six months immediately preceding the date of filing the petition, there shall be included in the petition for naturalization the affidavits of at least two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States, stating that each has personally

known the petitioner to have been a resident at such place for such period, and that the petitioner is and during all such periods has been a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States.

(g) At the hearing on the petition, residence in the State in which the petitioner resides at the time of filing the petition, for at least six months immediately preceding the date of filing the petition, and the other qualifications required by subsection (a) of section 316 during such residence shall be proved by the oral testimony of at least two credible witnesses, citizens of the United States, in addition to the affidavits required by subsection (f) of this section to be included in the petition. At the hearing, residence and physical presence within the United States during the five-year period required by section 316(a), but outside the State, or within the State but prior to the six months immediately preceding the date of filing the petition, and the other qualifications required by subsection (a) of section 316 during such period at such places, shall be proved either by depositions taken in accordance with subsection (d) of section 332, or oral testimony, of at least two such witnesses for each place of residence.

(h) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (f) and (g) of this section, the requirements of subsection (a) of section 316 as to the petitioner's residence, good moral character, attachment to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and disposition toward the good order and happiness of the United States may be established by any evidence satisfactory to the naturalization court in those cases under subsection (b) of section 316 in which the alien has been absent from the United States because of his employment by or contract with the Government of the United States or an American institution of research, recognized as such by the Attorney General, or employment by an American firm or corporation engaged in whole or in part in the development of foreign trade and commerce of the United States or a subsidiary thereof, or employment by a public international organization in which the United States participates.

(i)(1) A petitioner for naturalization who removes from the jurisdiction of the court in which his petition for naturalization is pending may, at any time thereafter, make application to the court for transfer of the petition to a naturalization court exercising jurisdiction over the petitioner's place of residence, or to any other naturalization court if the petition was not required to be filed in a naturalization court exercising jurisdiction over the petitioner's place of residence: *Provided,* That such transfer shall not be made without the consent of the Attorney General, and of the court to which the petition is transferred.

(2) Where transfer of the petition is authorized the clerk of court in which the petition was filed shall forward a certified copy of the petition and the original record in the case to the clerk of court to which the petition is transferred, and proceedings on the petition shall thereafter continue as though the petition had originally been filed in the court to which transferred, except that the court to which the petition is transferred may in its discretion, require the production of two credible United States citizen witnesses to testify

as to the petitioner's qualifications for naturalization since the date of such transfer.

FINAL HEARING IN OPEN COURT UPON PETITIONS FOR NATURALIZATION; FINAL ORDER UNDER THE HAND OF THE COURT ENTERED UPON RECORD; EXAMINATION OF PETITIONER AND WITNESSES BEFORE THE COURT

SEC. 336. [8 U.S.C. 1447] (a) Every final hearing upon a petition for naturalization shall be had in open court before a judge or judges thereof, and every final order which may be made upon such petition shall be under the hand of the court and entered in full upon a record kept for that purpose, and upon such final hearing of such petition the petitioner and the witnesses, except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, shall be examined under oath before the court and in the presence of the court. If the petitioner is prevented by sickness or other disability from being in open court for the final hearing upon a petition for naturalization, such final hearing may be had before a judge or judges of the court at such place as may be designated by the court.

(b) The requirement of subsection (a) of this section for the examination of the petitioner and the witnesses under oath before the court and in the presence of the court shall not apply in any case where an employee designated under section 335(b) has conducted the preliminary examination authorized by subsection (b) of section 335; except, that the court may, in its discretion, and shall, upon demand of the petitioner, require the examination of the petitioner and the witnesses under oath before the court and in the presence of the court.

(c) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this title, no final hearing shall be held on any petition for naturalization nor shall any person be naturalized nor shall any certificate of naturalization be issued by any court within a period of thirty days after the filing of the petition for naturalization. The Attorney General may waive such period in an individual case if he finds that the waiver will be in the public interest.

(d) The Attorney General shall have the right to appear before any court in any naturalization proceedings for the purpose of cross-examining the petitioner and the witnesses produced in support of the petition concerning any matter touching or in any way affecting the petitioner's right to admission to citizenship, and shall have the right to call witnesses, including the petitioner, produce evidence, and be heard in opposition to, or in favor of, the granting of any petition in naturalization proceedings.

(e) The clerk of the court shall, if the petitioner requests it at the time of filing the petition for naturalization, issue a subpena for the witnesses named by such petitioner to appear upon the day set for the final hearing, but in case such witnesses cannot be produced upon the final hearing other witnesses may be summoned upon notice to the Attorney General, in such manner and at such time as the Attorney General may by regulation prescribe. If it should appear after the petition has been filed that any of the verifying witnesses thereto are not competent, and it further appears that the petitioner has acted in good faith in producing such

witnesses found to be incompetent, other witnesses may be substituted in accordance with such regulations.

(f) It shall be lawful at the time and as a part of the naturalization of any person, for the court, in its discretion, upon the bona fide prayer of the petitioner included in the petition for naturalization of such persons, to make a decree changing the name of said person, and the certificate of naturalization shall be issued in accordance therewith.

OATH OF RENUNCIATION AND ALLEGIANCE

SEC. 337. [8 U.S.C. 1448] (a) A person who has petitioned for naturalization shall, in order to be and before being admitted to citizenship, take in open court an oath (1) to support the Constitution of the United States; (2) to renounce and abjure absolutely and entirely all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty of whom or which the petitioner was before a subject or citizen; (3) to support and defend the Constitution and the laws of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; (4) to bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and (5) (A) to bear arms on behalf of the United States when required by the law, or (B) to perform noncombatant service in the Armed Forces of the United States when required by the law, or (C) to perform work of national importance under civilian direction when required by the law. Any such person shall be required to take an oath containing the substance of clauses (1) through (5) of the preceding sentence, except that a person who shows by clear and convincing evidence to the satisfaction of the naturalization court that he is opposed to the bearing of arms in the Armed Forces of the United States by reason of religious training and belief shall be required to take an oath containing the substance of clauses (1) through (4) and clauses (5)(B) and (5)(C), and a person who shows by clear and convincing evidence to the satisfaction of the naturalization court that he is opposed to any type of service in the Armed Forces of the United States by reason of religious training and belief shall be required to take an oath containing the substance of clauses (1) through (4) and clause (5)(C). The term "religious training and belief" as used in this section shall mean an individual's belief in a relation to a Supreme Being involving duties superior to those arising from any human relation, but does not include essentially political, sociological, or philosophical views or a merely personal moral code. In the case of the naturalization of a child under the provisions of section 322 or 323 [70] of this title the naturalization court may waive the taking of the oath if in the opinion of the court the child is unable to understand its meaning.

(b) In case the person petitioning for naturalization has borne any hereditary title, or has been of any of the orders of nobility in any foreign state, the petitioner shall in addition to complying with the requirements of subsection (a) of this section, make under oath in open court in the court in which the petition for naturalization is made, an express renunciation of such title or order of nobility,

---

[70] Section 323 (8 U.S.C. 1434) was repealed by section 7 of Pub. L. 95-417 (Oct. 5, 1978, 92 Stat. 918).

and such renunciation shall be recorded in the court as a part of such proceedings.

(c) If the petitioner is prevented by sickness or other disability from being in open court, the oath required to be taken by subsection (a) of this section may be taken before a judge of the court at such place as may be designated by the court.

CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION; CONTENTS

SEC. 338. [8 U.S.C. 1449] A person admitted to citizenship by a naturalization court in conformity with the provisions of this title shall be entitled upon such admission to receive from the clerk of such court a certificate of naturalization, which shall contain substantially the following information: Number of petition for naturalization; number of certificate of naturalization; date of naturalization; name, signature, place of residence, autographed photograph, and personal description of the naturalized person, including age, sex, marital status, and country of former nationality; title, venue and location of the naturalization court; statement that the court, having found that the petitioner intends to reside permanently in the United States, except in cases falling within the provisions of section 324(a) of this title, had complied in all respects with all of the applicable provisions of the naturalization laws of the United States, and was entitled to be admitted a citizen of the United States of America, thereupon ordered that the petitioner be admitted as a citizen of the United States of America; attestation of the clerk of the naturalization court; and seal of the court.

FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES OF CLERKS

SEC. 339. [8 U.S.C. 1450] (a) It shall be the duty of the clerk of each and every naturalization court to forward to the Attorney General a duplicate of each petition for naturalization within thirty days after the close of the month in which such petition was filed, and to forward to the Attorney General certified copies of such other proceedings and orders instituted in or issued out of said court affecting or relating to the naturalization of persons as may be required from time to time by the Attorney General.

(b) It shall be the duty of the clerk of each and every naturalization court to issue to any person admitted by such a court to citizenship a certificate of naturalization and to forward to the Attorney General within thirty days after the close of the month in which such certificate was issued, a duplicate thereof, and to make and keep on file in the clerk's office a stub for each certificate so issued, whereon shall be entered a memorandum of all the essential facts set forth in such certificate, and to forward a duplicate of each such stub to the Attorney General within thirty days after the close of the month in which such certificate was issued.

(c) It shall be the duty of the clerk of each and every naturalization court to report to the Attorney General, within thirty days after the close of the month in which the final hearing and decision of the court was had, the name and number of the petition of each and every person who shall be denied naturalization together with the cause of such denial.

(d) Clerks of courts shall be responsible for all blank certificates of naturalization received by them from time to time from the Attorney General, and shall account to the Attorney General for them whenever required to do so. No certificate of naturalization received by any clerk of court which may be defaced or injured in such manner as to prevent its use as herein provided shall in any case be destroyed, but such certificates shall be returned to the Attorney General.

(e) It shall be the duty of the clerk of each and every naturalization court to cause to be filed in chronological order in separate volumes, indexed, consecutively numbered, and made a part of the records of such court, all declarations of intention and petitions for naturalization.

REVOCATION OF NATURALIZATION

SEC. 340. [8 U.S.C. 1451] (a) It shall be the duty of the United States attorneys for the respective districts, upon affidavit showing good cause therefor, to institute proceedings in any court specified in subsection (a) of section 310 of this title in the judicial district in which the naturalized citizen may reside at the time of bringing suit, for the purpose of revoking and setting aside the order admitting such person to citizenship and canceling the certificate of naturalization on the ground that such order and certificate of naturalization were illegally procured or were procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation, and such revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such person to citizenship and such canceling of certificate of naturalization shall be effective as of the original date of the order and certificate, respectively: *Provided,* That refusal on the part of a naturalized citizen within a period of ten years following his naturalization to testify as a witness in any proceeding before a congressional committee concerning his subversive activities, in a case where such person has been convicted for contempt for such refusal, shall be held to constitute a ground for revocation of such person's naturalization under this subsection as having been procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation. If the naturalized citizen does not reside in any judicial district in the United States at the time of bringing such suit, the proceedings may be instituted in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia or in the United States district court in the judicial district in which such person last had his residence.

(b) The party to whom was granted the naturalization alleged to have been illegally procured or procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation shall, in any such proceedings under subsection (a) of this section, have sixty days' personal notice, unless waived by such party, in which to make answer to the petition of the United States; and if such naturalized person be absent from the United States or from the judicial district in which such person last had his residence, such notice shall be given either by personal service upon him or by publication in the manner provided for the service of summons by publication or upon absentees by the laws of the State or the place where such suit is brought.

(c) If a person who shall have been naturalized after the effective date of this Act shall within five years next following such naturalization become a member of or affiliated with any organization, membership in or affiliation with which at the time of naturalization would have precluded such person from naturalization under the provisions of section 313, it shall be considered prima facie evidence that such person was not attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and was not well disposed to the good order and happiness of the United States at the time of naturalization, and, in the absence of countervailing evidence, it shall be sufficient in the proper proceeding to authorize the revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such person to citizenship and the cancellation of the certificate of naturalization as having been obtained by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation, and such revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such person to citizenship and such canceling of certificate of naturalization shall be effective as of the original date of the order and certificate, respectively.

(d) If a person who shall have been naturalized shall, within five years after such naturalization, return to the country of his nativity, or go to any other foreign country, and take permanent residence therein, it shall be considered prima facie evidence of a lack of intention on the part of such person to reside permanently in the United States at the time of filing his petition for naturalization, and, in the absence of countervailing evidence, it shall be sufficient in the proper proceeding to authorize the revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such person to citizenship and the cancellation of the certificate of naturalization as having been obtained by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation, and such revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such person to citizenship and such canceling of certificate of naturalization shall be effective as of the original date of the order and certificate, respectively. The diplomatic and consular officers of the United States in foreign countries shall from time to time, through the Department of State, furnish the Department of Justice with statements of the names of those persons within their respective jurisdictions who have been so naturalized and who have taken permanent residence in the country of their nativity, or in any other foreign country, and such statements, duly certified, shall be admissible in evidence in all courts in proceedings to revoke and set aside the order admitting to citizenship and to cancel the certificate of naturalization.

(e) The revocation and setting aside of the order admitting any person to citizenship and canceling his certificate of naturalization under the provisions of subsection (a) of section 338 of the Nationality Act of 1940 shall not, where such action takes place after the effective date of this Act, result in the loss of citizenship or any right or privilege of citizenship which would have been derived by or been available to a wife or minor child of the naturalized person had such naturalization not been revoked: *Provided,* That this subsection shall not apply in any case in which the revocation and setting aside of the order was the result of actual fraud.

(f) Any person who claims United States citizenship through the naturalization of a parent or spouse in whose case there is a

revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such parent or spouse to citizenship under the provisions of subsection (a) of this section on the ground that the order and certificate of naturalization were procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation shall be deemed to have lost and to lose his citizenship and any right or privilege of citizenship which he may have, now has, or may hereafter acquire under and by virtue of such naturalization of such parent or spouse, regardless of whether such person is residing within or without the United States at the time of the revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such parent or spouse to citizenship. Any person who claims United States citizenship through the naturalization of a parent or spouse in whose case there is a revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such parent or spouse to citizenship and the cancellation of the certificate of naturalization under the provisions of subsections (c) or (d) of this section, or under the provisions of section 329(c) of this title on any ground other than that the order and certificate of naturalization were procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation, shall be deemed to have lost and to lose his citizenship and any right or privilege of citizenship which would have been enjoyed by such person had there not been a revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such parent or spouse to citizenship and the cancellation of the certificate of naturalization, unless such person is residing in the United States at the time of the revocation and setting aside of the order admitting such parent or spouse to citizenship and the cancellation of the certificate of naturalization.

(g) When a person shall be convicted under section 1425 of title 18 of the United States Code of knowingly procuring naturalization in violation of law, the court in which such conviction is had shall thereupon revoke, set aside, and declare void the final order admitting such person to citizenship, and shall declare the certificate of naturalization of such person to be canceled. Jurisdiction is hereby conferred on the courts having jurisdiction of the trial of such offence to make such adjudication.

(h) Whenever an order admitting an alien to citizenship shall be revoked and set aside or a certificate of naturalization shall be canceled, or both, as provided in this section, the court in which such judgment or decree is rendered shall make an order canceling such certificate and shall send a certified copy of such order to the Attorney General. In case such certificate was not originally issued by the court making such order, it shall direct the clerk of court in which the order is revoked and set aside to transmit a copy of such order and judgment to the court out of which such certificate of naturalization shall have been originally issued. It shall thereupon be the duty of the clerk of the court receiving such certified copy of the order and judgment of the court to enter the same of record and to cancel such original certificate of naturalization, if there be any, upon the records and to notify the Attorney General of the entry of such order and of such cancellation. A person holding a certificate of naturalization or citizenship which has been canceled as provided by this section shall upon notice by the court by which the decree of cancellation was made, or by the Attorney General, surrender the same to the Attorney General.

(i) The provisions of this section shall apply not only to any naturalization granted and to certificates of naturalization and citizenship issued under the provisions of this title, but to any naturalization heretofore granted by any court, and to all certificates of naturalization and citizenship which may have been issued heretofore by any court or by the Commissioner based upon naturalization granted by any court, or by a designated representative of the Commissioner under the provisions of section 702 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, or by such designated representative under any other Act.

(j) Nothing contained in this section shall be regarded as limiting, denying, or restricting the power of any naturalization court, by or in which a person has been naturalized, to correct, reopen, alter, modify, or vacate its judgment or decree naturalizing such person, during the term of such court or within the time prescribed by the rules of procedure or statutes governing the jurisdiction of the court to take such action.

CERTIFICATES OF CITIZENSHIP; PROCEDURE

SEC. 341. [8 U.S.C. 1452] A person who claims to have derived United States citizenship through the naturalization of a parent or through the naturalization or citizenship of a husband, or who is a citizen of the United States by virtue of the provisions of section 1993 of the United States Revised Statutes, or of section 1993 of the United States Revised Statutes, as amended by section 1 of the Act of May 24, 1934 (48 Stat. 797), or who is a citizen of the United States by virtue of the provisions of subsection (c), (d), (e), (g), or (i) of section 201 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended (54 Stat. 1138; 8 U.S.C. 601), or of the Act of May 7, 1934 (48 Stat. 667), or of paragraph (3), (4), (5), or (7) of section 301(a) of this title, or under the provisions of the Act of August 4, 1937 (50 Stat. 558), or under the provisions of section 203 or 205 of the Nationality Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 1139; 8 U.S.C. 603, 605), or under the provisions of section 303 of this title, may apply to the Attorney General for a certificate of citizenship. Upon proof to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the applicant is a citizen, and that the applicant's alleged citizenship was derived as claimed, or acquired, as the case may be, and upon taking and subscribing before a member of the Service within the United States to the oath of allegiance required by this Act of a petitioner for naturalization, such individual shall be furnished by the Attorney General with a certificate of citizenship, but only if such individual is at the time within the United States.

CANCELLATION OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, THE COMMISSIONER OR A DEPUTY COMMISSIONER; ACTION NOT TO AFFECT CITIZENSHIP STATUS

SEC. 342. [8 U.S.C. 1453] The Attorney General is authorized to cancel any certificate of citizenship, certificate of naturalization, copy of a declaration of intention, or other certificate, document or record heretofore issued or made by the Commissioner or a Deputy Commissioner or hereafter made by the Attorney General if it shall appear to the Attorney General's satisfaction that such docu-

ment or record was illegally or fraudulently obtained from, or was created through illegality or by fraud practiced upon, him or the Commissioner or a Deputy Commissioner; but the person for or to whom such document or record has been issued or made shall be given at such person's last-known place of address written notice of the intention to cancel such document or record with the reasons therefor and shall be given at least sixty days in which to show cause why such document or record should not be canceled. The cancellation under this section of any document purporting to show the citizenship status of the person to whom it was issued shall affect only the document and not the citizenship status of the person in whose name the document was issued.

DOCUMENTS AND COPIES ISSUED BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

SEC. 343. [8 U.S.C. 1454] (a) A person who claims to have been naturalized in the United States under section 323 of the Nationality Act of 1940 may make application to the Attorney General for a certificate of naturalization. Upon proof to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that the applicant is a citizen and that he has been naturalized as claimed in the application, such individual shall be furnished a certificate of naturalization by the Attorney General, but only if the applicant is at the time within the United States.

(b) If any certificate of naturalization or citizenship issued to any citizen or any declaration of intention furnished to any declarant is lost, mutilated, or destroyed, the citizen or declarant may make application to the Attorney General for a new certificate or declaration. If the Attorney General finds that the certificate or declaration is lost, mutilated, or destroyed, he shall issue to the applicant a new certificate or declaration. If the certificate or declaration has been mutilated, it shall be surrendered to the Attorney General before the applicant may receive such new certificate or declaration. If the certificate or declaration has been lost, the applicant or any other person who shall have, or may come into possession of it is hereby required to surrender it to the Attorney General.

(c) The Attorney General shall issue for any naturalized citizen, on such citizen's application therefor, a special certificate of naturalization for use by such citizen only for the purpose of obtaining recognition as a citizen of the United States by a foreign state. Such certificate when issued shall be furnished to the Secretary of State for transmission to the proper authority in such foreign state.

(d) If the name of any naturalized citizen has, subsequent to naturalization, been changed by order of any court of competent jurisdiction, or by marriage, the citizen may make application for a new certificate of naturalization in the new name of such citizen. If the Attorney General finds the name of the applicant to have been changed as claimed, the Attorney General shall issue to the applicant a new certificate and shall notify the naturalization court of such action.

(e) The Attorney General is authorized to make and issue certifications of any part of the naturalization records of any court, or of any certificate of naturalization or citizenship, for use in complying with any statute, State or Federal, or in any judicial proceeding.

No such certification shall be made by any clerk of court except upon order of the court.

FISCAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 344. [8 U.S.C. 1455] (a) The clerk of court shall charge, collect, and account for fees prescribed by the Attorney General pursuant to title V of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1952 (65 Stat. 290) for the following:

(1) Making, filing, and docketing a petition for naturalization, including the final hearing on such petition, if such hearing be held, and a certificate of naturalization, if the issuance of such certificate is authorized by the naturalization court.

(2) Receiving and filing a declaration of intention, and issuing a duplicate thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Act or any other law, no fee shall be charged or collected for an application for declaration of intention or a certificate of naturalization in lieu of a declaration or a certificate alleged to have been lost, mutilated, or destroyed, submitted by a person who was a member of the military or naval forces of the United States at any time after April 20, 1898, and before July 5, 1902; or at any time after April 5, 1917, and before November 12, 1918; or who served on the Mexican border as a member of the Regular Army or National Guard between June 1916 and April 1917; or who has served or hereafter serves in the military, air, or naval forces of the United States after September 16, 1940, and who was not at any time during such period or thereafter separated from such forces under other than honorable conditions, who was not a conscientious objector who performed no military duty whatever or refused to wear the uniform, or who was not at any time during such period or thereafter discharged from such military, air, or naval forces on account of alienage.

(c) The clerk of any naturalization court specified in subsection (a) of section 310 (except the courts specified in subsection (d) of this section) shall account for and pay over to the Attorney General one-half of all fees up to the sum of $6,000, and all fees in excess of $6,000, collected by any such clerk in naturalization proceedings in any fiscal year.

(d) The clerk of any United States district court (except in the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States and in the District Court of Guam) shall account for and pay over to the Attorney General all fees collected by any such clerk in naturalization proceedings: *Provided, however,* That the clerk of the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States and of the District Court of Guam shall report but shall not be required to pay over to the Attorney General the fees collected by any such clerk in naturalization proceedings.

(e) The accounting required by subsections (c) and (d) of this section shall be made and the fees paid over to the Attorney General by such respective clerks in their quarterly accounts which they are hereby required to render to the Attorney General within thirty days from the close of each quarter of each and every fiscal year, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

(f) The clerks of the various naturalization courts shall pay all additional clerical force that may be required in performing the duties imposed by this title upon clerks of courts from fees retained under the provisions of this section by such clerks in naturalization proceedings.

(g) All fees collected by the Attorney General, and all fees paid over to the Attorney General by clerks of courts under the provisions of this title, shall be deposited by the Attorney General in the Treasury of the United States: *Provided, however,* That all fees received by the Attorney General or by the clerks of the courts from applicants residing in the Virgin Islands of the United States, and in Guam, under this title, shall be paid over to the treasury of the Virgin Islands and to the treasury of Guam, respectively.

(h) During the time when the United States is at war no clerk of a United States court shall charge or collect a naturalization fee from an alien in the military, air, or naval service of the United States for filing a petition for naturalization or issuing a certificate of naturalization upon admission to citizenship, and no clerk of any State court shall charge or collect any fee for such services unless the laws of the State require such charge to be made, in which case nothing more than the portion of the fee required to be paid to the State shall be charged or collected. A report of all transactions under this subsection shall be made to the Attorney General as in the case of other reports required of clerks of courts by this title.

(i) In addition to the other fees required by this title, the petitioner for naturalization shall, upon the filing of a petition for naturalization, deposit with and pay to the clerk of court a sum of money sufficient to cover the expenses of subpenaing and paying the legal fees of any witnesses for whom such petitioner may request a subpena, and upon the final discharge of such witnesses, they shall receive, if they demand the same from the clerk, the customary and usual witness fees from the moneys which the petitioner shall have paid to such clerk for such purpose, and the residue, if any, shall be returned by the clerk to the petitioner.

AUTHORIZATION GRANTED FOR PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF CITIZENSHIP TEXTBOOKS FROM NATURALIZATION FEES

SEC. 346. [8 U.S.C. 1457] Authorization is hereby granted for the publication and distribution of the citizenship textbook described in subsection (b) of section 332 and for the reimbursement of the appropriation of the Department of Justice upon the records of the Treasury Department from the naturalization fees deposited in the Treasury through the Service for the cost of such publication and distribution, such reimbursement to be made upon statements by the Attorney General of books so published and distributed.

COMPILATION OF NATURALIZATION STATISTICS AND PAYMENT FOR EQUIPMENT

SEC. 347. [8 U.S.C. 1458] The Attorney General is authorized and directed to prepare from the records in the custody of the Service a report upon those heretofore seeking citizenship to show by nationalities their relation to the numbers of aliens annually arriving and to the prevailing census populations of the foreign-

born, their economic, vocational, and other classification, in statistical form, with analytical comment thereon, and to prepare such report annually hereafter. Payment for the equipment used in preparing such compilation shall be made from the appropriation for the enforcement of this Act by the Service.

ADMISSIBILITY IN EVIDENCE OF TESTIMONY AS TO STATEMENTS VOLUNTARILY MADE TO OFFICERS OR EMPLOYEES IN THE COURSE OF THEIR OFFICIAL DUTIES

SEC. 348. [8 U.S.C. 1459] (a) It shall be lawful and admissible as evidence in any proceedings founded under this title, or any of the penal or criminal provisions of any law relating to immigration, naturalization, or citizenship, for any officer or employee of the United States to render testimony as to any statement voluntarily made to such officer or employee in the course of the performance of the official duties of such officer or employee by any defendant at the time or subsequent to the alleged commission of any crime or offense which may tend to show that such defendant did not have or could not have had knowledge of any matter concerning which such defendant is shown to have made affidavit, or oath, or to have been a witness pursuant to such law or laws.

(b) In case any clerk of court shall refuse or neglect to comply with any of the provisions of section 339 (a), (b), or (c), such clerk of court shall forfeit and pay to the United States the sum of $25 in each and every case in which such violation or omission occurs and the amount of such forfeiture may be recovered by the United States in a civil action against such clerk.

(c) If a clerk of court shall fail to return to the Service or properly account for any certificate of naturalization furnished by the Service as provided in subsection (d) of section 339, such clerk of court shall be liable to the United States in the sum of $50, to be recovered in a civil action, for each and every such certificate not properly accounted for or returned.

CHAPTER 3—LOSS OF NATIONALITY

LOSS OF NATIONALITY BY NATIVE-BORN OR NATURALIZED CITIZEN [71]

SEC. 349.[72] [8 U.S.C. 1481] (a) (a)[73] From and after the effective date of this Act a person who is a national of the United States whether by birth or naturalization, shall lose his nationality by—

---

[71] Section 1999 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (8 U.S.C. 1481 note) provides as follows: "Whereas the right of expatriation is a natural and inherent right of all people, indispensable to the enjoyment of the rights of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness; and whereas in the recognition of this principle this Government has freely received emigrants from all nations, and invested them with the rights of citizenship; and whereas it is claimed that such American citizens, with their descendants, are subjects of foreign states, owing allegiance to the governments thereof; and whereas it is necessary to the maintenance of public peace that this claim of foreign allegiance should be promptly and finally disavowed: Therefore any declaration, instruction, opinion, order, or decision of any officer of the United States which denies, restricts, impairs, or questions the right of expatriation, is declared inconsistent with the fundamental principles of the Republic.".

[72] Paragraphs (5) and (8) of section 349(a) were repealed, and paragraphs (6), (7), and (9) were redesignated as paragraphs (5), (6), and (7), respectively, by sections 2 and 4 of Pub. L. 95–432 (Oct. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 1046). Paragraph (10) was repealed by section 501 of Pub. L. 94–412 (Sept. 14, 1976, 90 Stat. 1258).

[73] Extra "(a)" is error in law.

(1) obtaining naturalization in a foreign state upon his own application, upon an application filed in his behalf by a parent, guardian, or duly authorized agent, or through the naturalization of a parent having legal custody of such person: *Provided,* That nationality shall not be lost by any person under this section as the result of the naturalization of a parent or parents while such person is under the age of twenty-one years, or as the result of a naturalization obtained on behalf of a person under twenty-one years of age by a parent, guardian, or duly authorized agent, unless such person shall fail to enter the United States to establish a permanent residence prior to his twenty-fifth birthday: *And provided further,* That a person who shall have lost nationality prior to January 1, 1948, through the naturalization in a foreign state of a parent or parents, may, within one year from the effective date of this Act, apply for a visa and for admission to the United States as a nonquota [special] immigrant under the provisions of section 101(a)(27)(E); or

(2) taking an oath or making an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance to a foreign state or a political subdivision thereof; or

(3) entering, or serving in, the armed forces of a foreign state unless, prior to such entry or service, such entry or service is specifically authorized in writing by the Secretary of State and the Secretary of Defense: *Provided,* That the entry into such service by a person prior to the attainment of his eighteenth birthday shall serve to expatriate such person only if there exists an option to secure a release from such service and such person fails to exercise such option at the attainment of his eighteenth birthday; or

(4)(A) accepting, serving in, or performing the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state or a political subdivision thereof, if he has or acquires the nationality of such foreign state; or (B) accepting, serving in, or performing the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state or a political subdivision thereof, for which office, post, or employment an oath, affirmation, or declaration of allegiance is required; or

(5) making a formal renunciation of nationality before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in a foreign state, in such form as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State; or

(6) making in the United States a formal written renunciation of nationality in such form as may be prescribed by, and before such officer as may be designated by, the Attorney General, whenever the United States shall be in a state of war and the Attorney General shall approve such renunciation as not contrary to the interests of national defense; or

(7) committing any act of treason against, or attempting by force to overthrow, or bearing arms against, the United States, violating or conspiring to violate any of the provisions of section 2383 of title 18, United States Code, or willfully performing any act in violation of section 2385 of title 18, United States Code, or violating section 2384 of said title by engaging

in a conspiracy to overthrow, put down, or to destroy by force the Government of the United States, or to levy war against them, if and when he is convicted thereof by a court martial or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) Any person who commits or performs any act specified in subsection (a) shall be conclusively presumed to have done so voluntarily and without having been subjected to duress of any kind, if such person at the time of the act was a national of the state in which the act was performed and had been physically present in such state for a period or periods totaling ten years or more immediately prior to such act.

(c) Whenever the loss of United States nationality is put in issue in any action or proceeding commenced on or after the enactment of this subsection under, or by virtue of, the provisions of this or any other Act, the burden shall be upon the person or party claiming that such loss occurred, to establish such claim by a preponderance of the evidence. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b), any person who commits or performs, or who has committed or performed, any act of expatriation under the provisions of this or any other Act shall be presumed to have done so voluntarily, but such presumption may be rebutted upon a showing, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the act or acts committed or performed were not done voluntarily.

[SEC. 350. Repealed.] [74]

RESTRICTIONS ON EXPATRIATION

SEC. 351. [8 U.S.C. 1483] (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (7), (8), and (9) of section 349 of this title,[75] no national of the United States can expatriate himself, or be expatriated, under this Act while within the United States or any of its outlying possessions, but expatriation shall result from the performance within the United States or any of its outlying possessions of any of the acts or the fulfillment of any of the conditions specified in this chapter if and when the national thereafter takes up a residence outside the United States and its outlying possessions.

(b) A national who within six months after attaining the age of eighteen years asserts his claim to United States nationality, in such manner as the Secretary of State shall by regulation prescribe, shall not be deemed to have expatriated himself by the commission, prior to his eighteenth birthday, of any of the acts specified in paragraphs (2), (4), (5), and (6) of section 349(a) of this title.[76]

[Sections 352 to 355. Repealed.[77]]

---

[74] Section 350 (8 U.S.C. 1482) was repealed by the first section of Pub. L. 95-432 (Oct. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 1046).

[75] See footnote 72, p. 137, relating to redesignation of paragraphs in section 349. Reference in this subsection should be to "paragraphs (6) and (7) of section 349(a) of this title".

[76] See footnote 72, p. 137, relating to redesignation of paragraphs in section 349. Reference in this subsection should be to "paragraph (2), (4), and (5) of section 369(a) of this title."

[77] Sections 352 to 355 (8 U.S.C. 1484-1487) were repealed by section 2 of Pub. L. 95-432 (Oct. 10, 1978, 92 Stat. 1046).

50-269 O - 80 - 10

NATIONALITY LOST SOLELY FROM PERFORMANCE OF ACTS OR FULFILLMENT OF CONDITIONS

SEC. 356. [8 U.S.C. 1488] The loss of nationality under this chapter shall result solely from the performance by a national of the acts or fulfillment of the conditions specified in this chapter.

APPLICATION OF TREATIES; EXCEPTIONS

SEC. 357. [8 U.S.C. 1489] Nothing in this title shall be applied in contravention of the provisions of any treaty or convention to which the United States is a party and which has been ratified by the Senate upon the effective date of this title: *Provided, however,* That no woman who was a national of the United States shall be deemed to have lost her nationality solely by reason of her marriage to an alien on or after September 22, 1922, or to an alien racially ineligible to citizenship on or after March 3, 1931, or, in the case of a woman who was a United States citizen at birth, through residence abroad following such marriage, notwithstanding the provisions of any existing treaty or convention.

CHAPTER 4—MISCELLANEOUS

CERTIFICATE OF DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR OFFICER OF THE UNITED STATES AS TO LOSS OF AMERICAN NATIONALITY UNDER CHAPTER IV, NATIONALITY ACT OF 1940, OR UNDER CHAPTER 3 OF THIS TITLE

SEC. 358. [8 U.S.C. 1501] Whenever a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States has reason to believe that a person while in a foreign state has lost his United States nationality under any provision of chapter 3 of this title, or under any provision of chapter IV of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, he shall certify the facts upon which such belief is based to the Department of State, in writing, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State. If the report of the diplomatic or consular officer is approved by the Secretary of State, a copy of the certificate shall be forwarded to the Attorney General, for his information, and the diplomatic or consular office in which the report was made shall be directed to forward a copy of the certificate to the person to whom it relates.

CERTIFICATE OF NATIONALITY TO BE ISSUED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR A PERSON NOT A NATURALIZED CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES FOR USE IN PROCEEDINGS OF A FOREIGN STATE

SEC. 359. [8 U.S.C. 1502] The Secretary of State is hereby authorized to issue, in his discretion and in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed by him, a certificate of nationality for any person not a naturalized citizen of the United States who presents satisfactory evidence that he is an American national and that such certificate is needed for use in judicial or administrative proceedings in a foreign state. Such certificate shall be solely for use in the case for which it was issued and shall be transmitted by the Secretary of State through appropriate official channels to the judicial or administrative officers of the foreign state in which it is to be used.

PROCEEDINGS FOR DECLARATION OF UNITED STATES NATIONALITY IN THE EVENT OF DENIAL OF RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES AS NATIONAL

SEC. 360. [8 U.S.C. 1503] (a) If any person who is within the United States claims a right or privilege as a national of the United States and is denied such right or privilege by any department or independent agency, or official thereof, upon the ground that he is not a national of the United States, such person may institute an action under the provisions of section 2201 of title 28, United States Code, against the head of such department or independent agency for a judgment declaring him to be a national of the United States, except that no such action may be instituted in any case if the issue of such person's status as a national of the United States (1) arose by reason of or in connection with any exclusion proceeding under the provisions of this or any other act, or (2) is in issue in any such exclusion proceeding. An action under this subsection may be instituted only within five years after the final administrative denial of such right or privilege and shall be filed in the district court of the United States for the district in which such person resides or claims a residence, and jurisdiction over such officials in such cases is hereby conferred upon those courts.

(b) If any person who is not within the United States claims a right or privilege as a national of the United States and is denied such right or privilege by any department or independent agency, or official thereof, upon the ground that he is not a national of the United States, such person may make application to a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in the foreign country in which he is residing for a certificate of identity for the purpose of traveling to a port of entry in the United States and applying for admission. Upon proof to the satisfaction of such diplomatic or consular officer that such application is made in good faith and has a substantial basis, he shall issue to such person a certificate of identity. From any denial of an application for such certificate the applicant shall be entitled to an appeal to the Secretary of State, who, if he approves the denial, shall state in writing his reasons for his decision. The Secretary of State shall prescribe rules and regulations for the issuance of certificates of identity as above provided. The provisions of this subsection shall be applicable only to a person who at some time prior to his application for the certificate of identity has been physically present in the United States, or to a person under sixteen years of age who was born abroad of a United States citizen parent.

(c) A person who has been issued a certificate of identity under the provisions of subsection (b), and while in possession thereof, may apply for admission to the United States at any port of entry, and shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act relating to the conduct of proceedings involving aliens seeking admission to the United States. A final determination by the Attorney General that any such person is not entitled to admission to the United States shall be subject to review by any court of competent jurisdiction in habeas corpus proceedings and not otherwise. Any person described in this section who is finally excluded from admission to the United States shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act relating to aliens seeking admission to the United States.

TITLE IV—MISCELLANEOUS AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 1—MISCELLANEOUS

[JOINT CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEE]

[SEC. 401. Repealed.]

AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

SEC. 402. [omitted as executed].

LAWS REPEALED

SEC. 403. [omitted as executed].

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 404. [8 U.S.C. 1101, note] There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

SAVINGS CLAUSES

SEC. 405. [8 U.S.C. 1101, note] (a) Nothing contained in this Act, unless otherwise specifically provided therein, shall be construed to affect the validity of any declaration of intention, petition for naturalization, certificate of naturalization, certificate of citizenship, warrant of arrest, order or warrant of deportation, order of exclusion, or other document or proceeding which shall be valid at the time this Act shall take effect; or to affect any prosecution, suit, action, or proceedings, civil or criminal, brought, or any status, condition, right in process of acquisition, act, thing, liability, obligation, or matter, civil or criminal, done or existing, at the time this Act shall take effect; but as to all such prosecutions, suits, actions, proceedings, statutes, conditions, rights, acts, things, liabilities, obligations, or matters the statutes or parts of statutes repealed by this Act are, unless otherwise specifically provided therein, hereby continued in force and effect. When an immigrant, in possession of an unexpired immigrant visa issued prior to the effective date of this Act, makes application for admission, his admissibility shall be determined under the provisions of law in effect on the date of the issuance of such visa. An application for suspension of deportation under section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, or for adjustment of status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, which is pending on the date of enactment of this Act, shall be regarded as a proceeding within the meaning of this subsection.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in title III, any petition for naturalization heretofore filed which may be pending at the time this Act shall take effect shall be heard and determined in accordance with the requirements of law in effect when such petition was filed.

(c) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, the repeal of any statute by this Act shall not terminate nationality heretofore lawfully acquired nor restore nationality heretofore lost under any law of the United States or any treaty to which the United States may have been a party.

(d) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, or any amendment thereto, fees, charges and prices for purposes specified in title V of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1952 (Public Law 137, Eighty-second Congress, approved August 31, 1951), may be fixed and established in the manner and by the head of any Federal Agency as specified in that Act.

(e) This Act shall not be construed to repeal, alter, or amend section 231(a) of the Act of April 30, 1946 (60 Stat. 148; 22 U.S.C. 1281(a)), the Act of June 20, 1949 (Public Law 110, section 8, Eighty-first Congress, first session; 63 Stat. 208), the Act of June 5, 1950 (Public Law 535, Eighty-first Congress, second session), nor title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (Public Law 78, Eighty-second Congress, first session).

SEPARABILITY

SEC. 406. [8 U.S.C. 1101, note] If any particular provision of this Act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the Act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

EFFECTIVE DATE

SEC. 407. [8 U.S.C. 1101, note] Except as provided in subsection (k) of section 401, this Act shall take effect at 12:01 ante meridian United States Eastern Standard Time on [December 24, 1952] the one hundred eightieth day immediately following the date of its enactment.

CHAPTER 2—REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

OFFICE OF REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT

SEC. 411. [8 U.S.C. 1521] (a) There is established, within the Department of Health and Human Services, an office to be known as the Office of Refugee Resettlement (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Office"). The head of the Office shall be a Director (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Director"), to be appointed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Secretary").

(b) The function of the Office and its Director is to fund and administer (directly or through arrangements with other Federal agencies), in consultation with and under the general policy guidance of the United States Coordinator for Refugee Affairs (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Coordinater"), programs of the Federal Government under this chapter.

AUTHORIZATION FOR PROGRAMS FOR DOMESTIC RESETTLEMENT OF AND ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES

SEC. 412. [8 U.S.C. 1522] (a) CONDITIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS.—(1) In providing assistance under this section, the Director shall, to the extent of available appropriations, (A) make available sufficient resources for employment training and placement in order to achieve economic self-sufficiency among refugees as quickly as possible, (B) provide refugees with the opportunity to acquire sufficient

English language training to enable them to become effectively resettled as quickly as possible, (C) insure that cash assistance is made available to refugees in such a manner as not to discourage their economic self-sufficency, in accordance with subsection (e)(2), and (D) insure that women have the same opportunities as men to participate in training and instruction.

(2) The Director, together with the Coordinator, shall consult regularly with State and local governments and private nonprofit voluntary agencies concerning the sponsorship process and the intended distribution of refugees among the States and localities.

(3) In the provision of domestic assistance under this section, the Director shall make a periodic assessment, based on refugee population and other relevant factors, of the relative needs of refugees for assistance and services under this chapter and the resources available to meet such needs. In allocating resources, the Director shall avoid duplication of services and provide for maximum coordination between agencies providing related services.

(4) No grant or contract may be awarded under this section unless an appropriate proposal and application (including a description of the agency's ability to perform the services specified in the proposal) are submitted to, and approved by, the appropriate administering official. Grants and contracts under this section shall be made to those agencies which the appropriate administering official determines can best perform the services. Payments may be made for activities authorized under this chapter in advance or by way of reimbursement. In carrying out this section, the Director, the Secretary of State, and such other appropriate administering official are authorized—

(A) to make loans, and

(B) to accept and use money, funds, property, and services of any kind made available by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise for the purpose of carrying out this section.

(5) Assistance and services funded under this section shall be provided to refugees without regard to race, religion, nationality, sex, or political opinion.

(6) As a condition for receiving assistance under this section, a State must—

(A) [78] submit to the Director a plan which provides—

(i) a description of how the State intends to encourage effective refugee resettlement and to promote economic self-sufficiency as quickly as possible,

(ii) a description of how the State will insure that language training and employment services are made available to refugees receiving cash assistance,

(iii) for the designation of an individual, employed by the State, who will be responsible for insuring coordination of public and private resources in refugee resettlement,

(iv) for the care and supervision of and legal responsibility for unaccompanied refugee children in the State, and

---

[78] Section 313(d) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 117) provides as follows:

(d) The requirements of section 412(a)(6)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply to assistance furnished under chapter 2 of title IV of such Act after October 1, 1980, or such earlier date as the Director of the Office of Refugee Resettlement may establish.

(v) for the identification of refugees who at the time of resettlement in the State are determined to have medical conditions requiring, or medical histories indicating a need for, treatment or observation and such monitoring of such treatment or observation as may be necessary;

(B) meet standards, goals, and priorities, developed by the Director, which assure the effective resettlement of refugees and which promote their economic self-sufficiency as quickly as possible and the efficient provision of services; and

(C) submit to the Director, within a reasonable period of time after the end of each fiscal year, a report on the uses of funds provided under this chapter which the State is responsible for administering.

(7) The Secretary, together with the Secretary of State with respect to assistance provided by the Secretary of State under subsection (b), shall develop a system of monitoring the assistance provided under this section. This system shall include—

(A) evaluations of the effectiveness of the programs funded under this section and the performance of States, grantees, and contractors;

(B) financial auditing and other appropriate monitoring to detect any fraud, abuse, or mismanagement in the operation of such programs; and

(C) data collection on the services provided and the results achieved.

(8) The Attorney General shall provide the Director with information supplied by refugees in conjunction with their applications to the Attorney General for adjustment of status, and the Director shall compile, summarize, and evaluate such information.

(9) The Secretary and the Secretary of State may issue such regulations as each deems appropriate to carry out this chapter.

(10) For purposes of this chapter, the term "refugee" includes any alien described in section 207(c)(2).

(b) PROGRAM OF INITIAL RESETTLEMENT. —(1)(A) For—

(i) fiscal years 1980 and 1981, the Secretary of State is authorized, and

(ii) fiscal year 1982 and succeeding fiscal years, the Director (except as provided in subparagraph (B)) is authorized,

to make grants to, and contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies for initial resettlement (including initial reception and placement with sponsors) of refugees in the United States. Grants to, or contracts with, private nonprofit voluntary agencies under this paragraph shall be made consistent with the objectives of this chapter, taking into account the different resettlement approaches and practices of such agencies. Resettlement assistance under this paragraph shall be provided in coordination with the Director's provision of other assistance under this chapter. The Secretary of State and the Director shall jointly monitor the assistance provided during fiscal years 1980 and 1981 under this paragraph.

(B) The President shall provide for a study of which agency is best able to administer the program under this paragraph and shall report, not later than March 1, 1981, to the Congress on such study. If the President determines after such study that the Director should not administer the program under this paragraph, the

authority of the Director under the first sentence of subparagraph (A) shall be exercised by such officer as the President shall from time to time specify.

(2) The Director is authorized to develop programs for such orientation, instruction in English, and job training for refugees, and such other education and training of refugees, as facilitates their resettlement in the United States. The Director is authorized to implement such programs, in accordance with the provisions of this section, with respect to refugees in the United States. The Secretary of State is authorized to implement such programs with respect to refugees awaiting entry into the United States.

(3) The Secretary is authorized, in consultation with the Coordinator, to make arrangements (including cooperative arrangements with other Federal agencies) for the temporary care of refugees in the United States in emergency circumstances, including the establishment of processing centers, if necessary, without regard to such provisions of law (other than the Renegotiation Act of 1951 and section 414(b) of this chapter) regulating the making, performance, amendment, or modification of contracts and the expenditure of funds of the United States Government as the Secretary may specify.

(4) The Secretary, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall—

(A) assure that an adequate number of trained staff are available at the location at which the refugees enter the United States to assure that all necessary medical records are available and in proper order;

(B) provide for the identification of refugees who have been determined to have medical conditions affecting the public health and requiring treatment;

(C) assure that State or local health officials at the resettlement destination within the United States of each refugee are promptly notified of the refugee's arrival and provided with all applicable medical records; and

(D) provide for such monitoring of refugees identified under subparagraph (B) as will insure that they receive appropriate and timely treatment.

The Secretary shall develop and implement methods for monitoring and assessing the quality of medical screening and related health services provided to refugees awaiting resettlement in the United States.

(c) PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES FOR REFUGEES.—The Director is authorized to make grants to, and enter into contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies for projects specifically designed—

(1) to assist refugees in obtaining the skills which are necessary for economic self-sufficiency, including projects for job training, employment services, day care, professional refresher training, and other recertification services;

(2) to provide training in English where necessary (regardless of whether the refugees are employed or receiving cash or other assistance); and

(3) to provide where specific needs have been shown and recognized by the Director, health (including mental health) services, social services, educational and other services.

(d) ASSISTANCE FOR REFUGEE CHILDREN.—(1) The Director is authorized to make grants, and enter into contracts, for payments for projects to provide special educational services (including English language training) to refugee children in elementary and secondary schools where a demonstrated need has been shown.

(2) (A) The Director is authorized to provide assistance, reimbursement to States, and grants to and contracts with, public and private nonprofit agencies, for the provision of child welfare services, including foster care maintenance payments and services and health care, furnished to any refugee child (except as provided in subparagraph (B)) during the thirty-six month period beginning with the first month in which such refugee child is in the United States.

(B) (i) In the case of a refugee child who is unaccompanied by a parent or other close adult relative (as defined by the Director), the services described in subparagraph (A) may be furnished until the month after the child attains eighteen years of age (or such higher age as the State's child welfare services plan under part B of title IV of the Social Security Act prescribes for the availability of such services to any other child in that State).

(ii) The Director shall attempt to arrange for the placement under the laws of the States of such unaccompanied refugee children, who have been accepted for admission to the United States, before (or as soon as possible after) their arrival in the United States. During any interim period while such a child is in the United States or in transit to the United States but before the child is so placed, the Director shall assume legal responsibility (including financial responsibility) for the child, if necessary, and is authorized to make necessary decisions to provide for the child's immediate care.

(iii) In carrying out the Director's responsibilities under clause (ii), the Director is authorized to enter into contracts with appropriate public or private nonprofit agencies under such conditions as the Director determines to be appropriate.

(iv) The Director shall prepare and maintain a list of (I) all such unaccompanied children who have entered the United States after April 1, 1975, (II) the names and last known residences of their parents (if living) at the time of arrival, and (III) the children's location, status, and progress.

(e) [79] CASH ASSISTANCE AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES.—(1) The Director is authorized to provide assistance, reimbursement

---

[79] Sections 313(b) and 313(c) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 117) provide as follows:

(b) Subject to subsection (c), the limitations contained in sections 412(d)(2)(A) and 412(e)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act on the duration of the period for which child welfare services and cash and medical assistance may be provided to particular refugees shall not apply to such services and assistance provided before April 1, 1981.

(c) Notwithstanding section 412(e)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and in lieu of any assistance which may otherwise be provided under such section with respect to Cuban refugees who entered the United States and were receiving assistance under section 2(b) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 before October 1, 1978, the Director of the Office of Refugee Resettlement is authorized—

"(1) to provide reimbursement—

"(A) in fiscal year 1980, for 75 percent,

"(B) in fiscal year 1981, for 60 percent,

"(C) in fiscal year 1982, for 45 percent, and

"(D) in fiscal year 1983, for 25 percent,

Footnotes continued on next page

to States, and grants to, and contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies for up to 100 per centum of the cash assistance and medical assistance provided to any refugee during the thirty-six month period beginning with the first month in which such refugee has entered the United States and for the identifiable and reasonable administrative costs of providing this assistance.

(2) Cash assistance provided under this subsection to an employable refugee is conditioned, except for good cause shown—

(A) on the refugee's registration with an appropriate agency providing employment services described in subsection (c)(1), or, if there is no such agency available, with an appropriate State or local employment service; and

(B) on the refugee's acceptance of appropriate offers of employment;

except that subparagraph (A) does not apply during the first sixty days after the date of the refugee's entry.

(3) The Director shall develop plans to provide English training and other appropriate services and training to refugees receiving cash assistance.

(4) If a refugee is eligible for aid or assistance under a State plan approved under part A of title IV or under title XIX of the Social Security Act, or for supplemental security income benefits (including State supplementary payments) under the program established under title XVI of that Act, funds authorized under this subsection shall only be used for the non-Federal share of such aid or assistance, or for such supplementary payments, with respect to cash and medical assistance provided with respect to such refugee under this paragraph.

(5) The Director is authorized to allow for the provision of medical assistance under paragraph (1) to any refugee, during the one-year period after entry, who does not qualify for assistance under a State plan approved under title XIX of the Social Security Act on account of any resources or income requirement of such plan, but only if the Director determines that—

(A) this will (i) encourage economic self-sufficiency, or (ii) avoid a significant burden on State and local governments; and

(B) the refugee meets such alternative financial resources and income requirements as the Director shall establish.

CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS

SEC. 413. [8 U.S.C. 1523] (a)(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall submit a report on activities under this chapter to the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and of the Senate not later than the January 31 following the end of each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 1980.

(2) Each such report shall contain—

(A) an updated profile of the employment and labor force statistics for refugees who have entered under this Act since May 1975, as well as a description of the extent to which

---

Footnotes continued from last page

of the non-Federal costs of providing cash and medical assistance (other than assistance described in paragraph (2) to such refugees, and

(2) to provide reimbursement in any fiscal year for 100 percent of the non-Federal costs associated with such Cuban refugees with respect to whom supplemental security income payments were being paid as of September 30, 1978, under title XVI of the Social Security Act.

refugees received the forms of assistance or services under this chapter during that period;

(B) a description of the geographic location of refugees;

(C) a summary of the results of the monitoring and evaluation conducted under section 412(a)(7) during the period for which the report is submitted;

(D) a description of (i) the activities, expenditures, and policies of the Office under this chapter and of the activities of States, voluntary agencies, and sponsors, and (ii) the Director's plans for improvement of refugee resettlement;

(E) evaluations of the extent to which (i) the services provided under this chapter are assisting refugees in achieving economic self-sufficiency, achieving ability in English, and achieving employment commensurate with their skills and abilities, and (ii) any fraud, abuse, or mismanagement has been reported in the provisions of services or assistance;

(F) a description of any assistance provided by the Director pursuant to section 412(e)(5);

(G) a summary of the location and status of unaccompanied refugee children admitted to the United States; and

(H) a summary of the information compiled and evaluation made under section 412(a)(8).

(b) The Secretary, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall conduct and report to Congress, not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this chapter, an analysis of—

(1) resettlement systems used by other countries and the applicability of such systems to the United States;

(2) the desirability of using a system other than the current welfare system for the provision of cash assistance, medical assistance, or both, to refugees; and

(3) alternative resettlement strategies.

AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

SEC. 414. [8 U.S.C. 1524] (a)(1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1980 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, such sums as may be necessary for the purpose of providing initial resettlement assistance, cash and medical assistance, and child welfare services under subsections (b)(1), (b)(3), (b)(4), (d)(2), and (e) of section 412.

(2) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1980 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years $200,000,000, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions (other than those described in paragraph (1)) of this chapter.

(b) The authority to enter into contracts under this chapter shall be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

APPENDIXES

I. RELATED PROVISIONS OF LAW

A. Refugee-Related Provisions

1. MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1962

(Public Law 87-510, June 28, 1962; 76 Stat. 121)

That this Act may be cited as the "Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962".

Sec. 2. [22 U.S.C. 2601] (a) The President is hereby authorized to continue membership for the United States in the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration in accordance with its constitution approved in Venice, Italy, on October 19, 1953. For the purpose of assisting in the movement of refugees and migrants and to enhance the economic progress of the developing countries by providing for a coordinated supply of selected manpower, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary from time to time for the payment by the United States of its contributions to the Committee and all necessary salaries and expenses incident to United States participation in the Committee.

(b) * There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such amounts as may be necessary from time to time—

(1) for contributions to the activities of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for assistance to refugees under his mandate or persons on behalf of whom he is exercising his good offices, and for contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, the International Committee of the Red Cross; and to other relevant international organizations; and

(2) for assistance to or on behalf of refugees who are outside the United States designated by the President (by class, group, or designation of their respective countries of origin or areas of residence) when the President determines that such assistance will contribute to the foreign policy interests of the United States.

(c)(1) Whenever the President determines it to be important to the national interest he is authorized to furnish on such terms and conditions as he may

---

* Paragraphs (1) through (6) of subsection (b) provided, before enactment of the Refugee Act of 1980, as follows:

(1) for contributions to the activities of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for assistance to refugees under his mandate or in behalf of whom he is exercising his good offices,

(2) for assistance to or in behalf of refugees designated by the President (by class, group, or designation of their respective countries of origin or areas of residence) when the President determines that such assistance will contribute to the defense, or to the security, or to the foreign policy interests of the United States;

(3) for assistance to or in behalf of refugees in the United States whenever the President shall determine that such assistance would be in the interest of the United States: *Provided,* That the term "refugees" as herein used means aliens who (A) because of persecution or fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, fled from a nation or area of the Western Hemisphere; (B) cannot return thereto because of fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion; and (C) are in urgent need of assistance for the essentials of life;

(4) for assistance to State or local public agencies providing services for substantial numbers of individuals who meet the requirements of subparagraph (3) (other than clause (C) thereof) for (A) health services and educational services to such individuals, and (B) special training for employment and services related thereto;

(5) for transportation to, and resettlement in, other areas of the United States of individuals who meet the requirements of subparagraph (3) (other than clause (C) thereof) and who, having regard for their income and other resources, need assistance in obtaining such services; and

(6) for establishment and maintenance of projects for employment or refresher professional training of individuals who meet the requirements of subparagraph (3) (other than clause (C) thereof) and, who, having regard for their income and resources, need such employment or need assistance in obtaining such retraining.

determine assistance under this Act for the purpose of meeting unexpected urgent refugee and migration needs.

(2) There is established a United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund to carry out the purposes of this section. There is authorized to be appropriated to the President from time to time such amounts as may be necessary for the fund to carry out the purposes of this section, except that no amount of funds may be appropriated which, when added to amounts previously appropriated but not yet obligated, would cause such amounts to exceed $50,000,000. Amounts appropriated hereunder shall remain available until expended.

(3) Whenever the President requests appropriations pursuant to this authorization he shall justify such requests to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, as well as to the Committees on Appropriations.

(d) The President shall keep the appropriate committees of Congress currently informed of the use of funds and the exercise of functions authorized in this Act.

(e) Unexpended balances of funds made available under authority of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and allocated or transferred for the purposes of sections 405(a), 405(c), 405(d) and 451(c) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, are hereby authorized to be continued available for the purposes of this section and may be consolidated with appropriations authorized by this section.

SEC. 3. [22 U.S.C. 2602] (a) In carrying out the purpose of this Act, the President is authorized—

(1) to make loans, advances, and grants to, make and perform agreements and contracts with, or enter into other transactions with, any individual, corporation, or other body of persons, government or government agency, whether within or without the United States, and international and intergovernmental organizations;

(2) to accept and use money, funds, property, and services of any kind made available by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise for such purposes.

(b) Whenever the President determines it to be in furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the functions authorized under this Act may be performed without regard to such provisions of law (other than the Renegotiation Act of 1951 (65 Stat. 7)), as amended, regulating the making, performance, amendment, or modification of contracts and the expenditure of funds of the United States Government as the President may specify.

SEC. 4. [22 U.S.C. 2603] (a)(1) The President is authorized to designate the head of any department or agency of the United States Government, or any official thereof who is required to be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to perform any functions conferred upon the President by this Act. If the President shall so specify, any individual so designated under this subsection is authorized to redelegate to any of his subordinates any functions authorized to be performed by him under this subsection, except the function of exercising the waiver authority specified in section 3(b) of this Act.

(2) Section 104(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1104(b)), is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following: "He shall be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.".

(b) [22 U.S.C. 2604] The President may allocate or transfer to any agency of the United States Government any part of any funds available for carrying out the purposes of this Act. Such funds shall be available for obligation and expenditure for the purposes for which authorized in accordance with authority granted in this Act or under authority governing the activities of the agencies of the United States Government to which such funds are allocated or transferred. Funds allocated or transferred pursuant to this subsection to any such agency may be established in separate appropriation accounts on the books of the Treasury.

SEC. 5. [22 U.S.C. 2605] (a) Funds made available for the purposes of this Act shall be available for—

(1) compensation, allowances, and travel of personnel, including Foreign Service personnel whose services are utilized primarily for the purpose of this Act, and without regard to the provisions of any other law, for printing and binding, and for expenditures outside the United States for the procurement of supplies and services and for other administrative and operating purposes (other than compensation of personnel) without regard to such laws and regulations governing the obligation and expenditure of Government funds as may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of this Act;

(2) employment or assignment of Foreign Service Reserve officers for the duration of operations under this Act;

(3) exchange of funds without regard to section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 543), and loss by exchanges;

(4) expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), not otherwise provided for;

(5) expenses authorized by the Act of August 1, 1956 (70 Stat. 890–892), as amended; and

(6) all other expenses determined by the President to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(b) Except as may be expressly provided to the contrary in this Act, all determinations, authorizations, regulations, orders, contracts, agreements and other actions issued, undertaken, or entered into under authority of any provision of law repealed by this Act shall continue in full force and effect until modified, revoked, or superseded under the authority of this Act.

SEC. 6. Subsections (a), (c) and (d) of section 405 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, subsection (c) of section 451 of the said Act, and the last sentence of section 2(a) of the Act of July 14, 1960 (74 Stat. 504), are hereby repealed.

SEC. 7. [22 U.S.C. 2601, note] Until the enactment of legislation appropriating funds for activities under this Act, such activities may be conducted with funds made available under section 451(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

[NOTE.—Text is as of April 1, 1980.]

[NOTE.—Section 4 of Pub. L. 96–110, (Nov. 13, 1979; 93 Stat. 844) provides as follows:

REPORT ON COSTS OF REFUGEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

SEC. 4. Not later than [January 12, 1980] 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall report to the Congress—

(1) the estimated total costs to the United States Government, during fiscal year 1980 and fiscal year 1981, of domestic and foreign assistance to refugees under all programs of the United States Government, and

(2) the estimated total costs to State and local governments during such fiscal years for assistance to refugees which is attributable to such programs.]

[Summary of report shown in Congressional Record, pp. S1620–S1624, Feb. 20, 1980]

2. THE INDOCHINA MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1975

[NOTE.—Act repealed by section 312(c) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 117). Text is shown as in effect before such repeal.]

(Public Law 94–23, May 23, 1975), as amended

That this Act may be cited as "The Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975".

SEC. 2. (a)(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), there are authorized to be appropriated, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, such sums as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (6) of section 2(b) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 with respect to aliens who have fled from Cambodia, Vietnam, or Laos.

(2) Funds appropriated under this Act shall be made available to State or local public agencies to reimburse them for the non-Federal share of costs under titles IV and XIX of the Social Security Act for the provision of cash or medical assistance to aliens who have fled from Cambodia, Vietnam, or Laos.

(b) None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by subsection (a) may be available for obligation after September 30, 1981.

(c) In addition to amounts otherwise available for the purposes of this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated $25,000,000, to remain available until expended, for special projects and programs, administered in whole or in part by State or local public agencies or by private voluntary agencies participating in the Indochina refugee assistance program, to assist minor and adult refugees in resettling and in gaining skills and education necessary to become self-reliant.

SEC. 3. In carrying out functions utilizing the funds made available under this Act, the term "refugee" as defined in section 2(b)(3) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, shall be deemed to include aliens who (A) because of persecution or fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, fled from Cambodia or Vietnam; (B) cannot return there because of fear of

persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion; and (C) are in urgent need of assistance for the essentials of life.

SEC. 4. (a) The President shall consult with and keep the Committees on the Judiciary, Appropriations, and International Relations of the House of Representaties and the Committees on Foreign Relations, Appropriations and Judiciary of the Senate fully and currently informed of the use of funds and the exercise of functions authorized in this Act.

(b) Not later than December 31 of each year ending prior to January 1, 1982, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare shall transmit to such committees a report describing fully and completely the status of refugees from Cambodia, Vietnam, and Laos.

3. REFUGEE ADJUSTMENT ACTS

A. HUNGARIAN REFUGEES ACT OF JULY 25, 1958

(72 Stat. 419; 8 U.S.C. 1182, note)

That any alien who was paroled into the United States as a refugee from the Hungarian revolution under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act subsequent to October 23, 1956, who has been in the United States for at least two years, and who has not acquired permanent residence, shall forthwith return or be returned to the custody of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and shall thereupon be inspected and examined for admission into the United States, and his case dealt with, in accordance with the provisions of sections 235, 236 and 237 of that Act.

SEC. 2. Any such alien who, pursuant to section 1 of this Act is found, upon inspection by an immigration officer or after hearing before a special inquiry officer, to have been and to be admissible as an immigrant at the time of his arrival in the United States and at the time of his inspection and examination, except for the fact that he was not and is not in possession of the documents required by section 212(a)(20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, shall be regarded as lawfully admitted in the United States for permanent residence as of the date of his arrival.

SEC. 3. Nothing contained in this Act shall be held to repeal, amend, alter, modify, or affect, or restrict the powers, duties, functions, or authority of the Attorney General in the administration and enforcement of the Immigration and Nationality Act or any other law relating to immigration, nationality, or naturalization.

B. FAIR SHARE REFUGEE ACT

Public Law 86-648 (July 14, 1960)

[That under the terms of section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act the Attorney General may parole into the United States, pursuant to such regulations as he may prescribe, an alien refugee-escapee defined in section 15(c)(1) of the Act of September 11, 1957 (71 Stat. 643) if such alien (1) applies for parole while physically present within the limits of any country which is not Communist, Communist-dominated, or Communist-occupied, (2) is not a national of the area in which the application is made, and (3) is within the mandate of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.]

[SEC. 2. (a) The Secretary of State is hereby directed to submit to the Attorney General, as soon as practicable following the date of the enactment of this Act, an advisory report indicating the number of refugee-escapees, as specified in section 1 of this Act, who within the period beginning July 1, 1959, and ending June 30, 1960, have availed themselves of resettlement opportunities offered by nations other than the United States; and, thereafter, prior to January 1, and July 1 of each year to submit such an advisory report to the Attorney General indicating the number of such refugee-escapees who within the preceding six months period have availed themselves of such resettlement opportunities. The Attorney General shall not parole into the United States pursuant to section 1 of this Act, in any six months period immediately following the submission of the Secretary of State's advisory report, a number of refugee-escapees exceeding twenty-five per centum of the number of such refugee-escapees indicated in such advisory reports as having been resettled outside of the United States. The Attorney General shall submit to the Congress a report containing complete and detailed statement of facts in the case of each alien paroled into the United States pursuant to section 1 of this Act. Such reports shall be submitted on or before January 15 and June 15 of each year. If within ninety days immediately following the submission of such report, either the Senate or the House of Representatives passes a resolution stating in substance that

it does not favor the continuation of the authority vested in the Attorney General under section 1 of this Act, the Attorney General shall, not later than at the expiration of sixty days immediately following the adoption of such resolution by either the Senate or the House of Representatives, discontinue the paroling into the United States of such refugee-escapees. The Attorney General shall discontinue paroling refugee-escapees pursuant to section 1 of this Act on July 1, 1962.

[(b) The Attorney General may, within the numerical limitation prescribed by subsection (a) of this section, parole into the United States pursuant to section 1 of this Act not to exceed five hundred refugee-escapees listed by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees as "difficult to resettle": *Provided,* That no refugee-escapee may be paroled into the United States pursuant to this subsection if he suffers from conditions requiring institutionalization: *Provided further,* That in the case of each such refugee-escapee, the Attorney General receives and approves a finding by a voluntary relief or welfare organization recognized for this purpose by the Attorney General, that such refugee-escapee can, with some assistance, become self-supporting, or is a member of a family unit capable of becoming self-supporting.]

SEC. 3. Any alien who was paroled into the United States as a refugee-escapee, pursuant to section 1 of this Act, whose parole has not theretofore been terminated by the Attorney General pursuant to such regulations as he may prescribe under the authority of section 212(d)(5) [8 U.S.C. 1182] of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and who has been in the United States for at least two years, and who has not acquired permanent residence, shall forthwith return or be returned to the custody of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and shall thereupon be inspected and examined for admission into the United States, and his case dealt with in accordance with the provisions of sections 235, 236, and 237 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. [8 U.S.C. 1225–1227]

SEC. 4. Any alien who, pursuant to section 3 of this Act, is found, upon inspection by the immigration officer or after hearing before a special inquiry officer, to be admissible as an immigrant under the Immigration and Nationality Act at the time of his inspection and examination, except for the fact that he was not and is not in possession of the documents required by section 212(a)(20) [8 U.S.C. 1182] of the said Act, shall be regarded as lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence as of the date of his arrival.

[Sections 5 through 11 omitted.]

[NOTE.—First section and section 2 repealed by section 16 of Pub. L. 89–236, Oct. 3, 1965.]

C. CUBAN REFUGEES

Public Law 89–732 (November 2, 1966), as amended

That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 245(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act [8 U.S.C. 1255(c)] the status of any alien who is a native or citizen of Cuba and who has been inspected and admitted or paroled into the United States subsequent to January 1, 1959 and has been physically present in the United States for at least one year, may be adjusted by the Attorney General, in his discretion and under such regulations as he may prescribe, to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence if the alien makes an application for such adjustment, and the alien is eligible to receive an immigrant visa and is admissible to the United States for permanent residence. Upon approval of such an application for adjustment of status, the Attorney General shall create a record of the alien's admission for permanent residence as of a date thirty months prior to the filing of such an application or the date of his last arrival into the United States, whichever date is later. The provisions of this Act shall be applicable to the spouse and child of any alien described in this subsection, regardless of their citizenship and place of birth, who are residing with such alien in the United States.

SEC. 2. In the case of any alien described in section 1 of this Act who, prior to the effective date thereof, has been lawfully admitted into the United States for permanent residence, the Attorney General shall, upon application, record his admission for permanent residence as of the date the alien originally arrived in the United States as a nonimmigrant or as a parolee, or a date thirty months prior to the date of enactment of this Act, whichever date is later.

[Section 3 amended § 13 of Pub. L. 89–236 (8 U.S.C. 1255(c)); omitted as executed]

SEC. 4. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Act, the definitions contained in section 101 (a) and (b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act [8 U.S.C. 1101 (a) and (b)] shall apply in the administration of this Act. Nothing contained in this Act shall be held to repeal, amend, alter, modify, affect, or restrict the powers, duties, functions, or authority of the Attorney General in the adminis-

50-269 O - 80 - 11

tration and enforcement of the Immigration and Nationality Act or any other law relating to immigation nationality, or naturalization.

SEC. 5. The approval of an application for adjustment of status to that of lawful permanent resident of the United States pursuant to the provisions of section 1 of this Act shall not require the Secretary of State to reduce the number of visas authorized to be issued in any class in the case of any alien who is physically present in the United States on or before the effective date of the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1976.

D. INDOCHINA REFUGEES

Title I of Public Law 95-145 (October 28, 1977)

TITLE I—ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF INDOCHINA REFUGEES

SEC. 101. That (a) the status of any alien described in subsection (b) of this section may be adjusted by the Attorney General, in his discretion and under such regulations as he may prescribe, to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence if—

(1) the alien makes an application for such adjustment [by October 28, 1983] within six years after the date of enactment of this title;

(2) the alien is otherwise eligible to receive an immigrant visa and is otherwise admissible to the United States for permanent residence, except for the grounds for exclusion specified in paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; and

(3) the alien had been physically present in the United States for at least one year.

(b) The benefits provided by subsection (a) shall apply to any alien who is a native or citizen of Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia and who—

(1) was paroled into the United States as a refugee from those countries under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act subsequent to March 31, 1975, but prior to January 1, 1979; or

(2) was inspected and admitted or paroled into the United States on or before March 31, 1975, and was physically present in the United States on March 31, 1975.

SEC. 102. Upon approval of an application for adjustment of status under section 101 of this title, the Attorney General shall establish a record of the alien's admission for permanent residence as of March 31, 1975, or the date of the alien's arrival in the United States, whichever date is later.

SEC. 103. Any alien determined to be eligible for lawful admission for permanent residence under this title who acquired that status under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act prior to [October 28, 1977] the date of enactment of this title may, upon application, have his admission for permanent residence recorded as of March 31, 1975, or the date of his arrival in the United States, whichever date is later.

SEC. 104. When an alien has been granted the status of having been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence pursuant to this title, his spouse and children, regardless of nationality, may also be granted such status by the Attorney General, in his discretion and under such regulations he may prescribe, if they meet the requirements specified in section 101(a) of this title. Upon approval of the application, the Attorney General shall create a record of the alien's admission for permanent residence as of the date of the record of admission of the alien through whom such spouse and children derive benefits under this section.

SEC. 105. Any alien who ordered, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person because of race, religion, or political opinion shall be ineligible for permanent residence under any provision of this title.

SEC. 106. When an alien is granted the status of having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence pursuant to the provisions of this title the Secretary of State shall not be required to reduce the number of visas authorized to be issued under the Immigration and Nationality Act, and the Attorney General shall not be required to charge the alien any fee.

SEC. 107. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this title, the definitions contained in the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply in the administration of this title. Nothing contained in this title shall be held to repeal, amend, alter, modify, effect, or restrict the powers, duties, functions, or authority of the Attorney General in the administration and enforcement of the Immigration and Nationality Act or any other law relating to immigration, nationality, and naturalization. The fact that an alien may be eligible to be granted the status of having been lawfully

admitted for permanent residence under this title shall not preclude him from seeking such status under any other provision of law for which he may be eligible.

E. Former Sections 203(g) and (h)

Sections 203(g) and (h) of the Immigration and Nationality, which were repealed by section 203(c)(8) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 107), effective Apr. 1, 1980, provided, as follows, for the adjustment of status of conditional entrants under former section 203(a)(7) of the Act (contained on page 183):

(g) Any alien who conditionally entered the United States as a refugee, pursuant to subsection (a)(7) of this section, whose conditional entry has not been terminated by the Attorney General pursuant of such regulations as he may prescribe, who has been in the United States for at least one year, and who has not acquired permanent residence, shall forthwith return or be returned to the custody of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and shall thereupon be inspected and examined for admission into the United States, and his case dealt with in accordance with the provisions of sections 235, 236, and 237 of this Act.

(h) Any alien who, pursuant to subsection (g) of this section, is found, upon inspection by the immigration officer or after hearing before a special inquiry officer, to be admissible as an immigrant under this Act at the time of his inspection and examination, except for the fact that he was not and is not in possession of the documents required by section 212(a)(20), shall be regarded as lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence as of the date of his arrival.

Section 5 of Pub. L. 95–412 (Oct. 5, 1978, 92 Stat. 909), as amended, provides as follows:

Sec. 5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any refugee, not otherwise eligible for retroactive adjustment of status, who was or is paroled into the United States by the Attorney General pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act before April 1, 1980, shall have his status adjusted pursuant to the provisions of section 203(g) and (h) of the Act.

Section 204(c)(1) of the Refugee Act of 1980 provides:

(c)(1) The repeal of subsections (g) and (h) of section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, made by section 203(c)(8) of this title, shall not apply with respect to any individual who before April 1, 1980, was granted a conditional entry under section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (and under section 202(e)(7) of such Act, if applicable), as in effect immediately before such date, and it shall not apply to any alien paroled into the United States before April 1, 1980, who is eligible for the benefits of section 5 of Public Law 95–412.

Section 204(c)(3) of that Act, shown in footnote 26, p. 32, provided for waiver of certain exclusionary standards for adjustment of status of refugees.

4. PROTOCOL RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES* (1968, with reservation)

Done at New York January 31, 1967; accession advised by the Senate of the United States of America subject to certain reservations, October 4, 1968; accession approved by the President of the United States of America, subject to said reservations, October 15, 1968 accession of the United States of America deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations, with the said reservations, November 1, 1968; proclaimed by the President of the United States of America November 6, 1968; entered into force with respect to the United States of America, Novemeber 1, 1968.

PROTOCOL RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES

The States Parties to the present Protocol,

Considering that the Convention relating to the Status of Refugees done at Geneva on 28 July 1951** (hereinafter referred to as the Convention) covers only those persons who have become refugees as a result of events occurring before 1 January 1951,

Considering that the new refugees situations have arisen since the Convention was adopted and that the refugees concerned may therefore not fall within the scope of the Convention,

Considering that it is desirable that equal status should be enjoyed by all refugees covered by the definition in the Convention irrespective of the dateline 1 January 1951,

---

*19 UST 6223; TIAS 6577. For states which are party to the Protocol, see Dept. of State publication. *Treaties in Force.* For text of reservation, see end of Protocol.

**See convention in following appendix.

Have agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL PROVISION

1. The States Parties to the present Protocol undertake to apply articles 2 to 34 inclusive to the Convention to refugees as herein after denied.

2. For the purpose of the present Protocol, the term "refugees" shall, except as regards the application of paragraph 3 of this article, mean any person within the definition of article 1 of the Convention as if the words "As a result of events occuring before 1 January 1951 and * * *" and the words "* * * as a result of such events", in article 1A(2) were omitted.

3. The present Protocol shall be applied by the States Parties hereto without any geographic limitation, save that existing declarations made by States already Parties to the Convention in accordance with article 1B(1)(*a*) of the Convention, shall, unless extended under article 1B(2) thereof, apply also under the present Protocol.

ARTICLE II

CO-OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL AUTHORITIES WITH THE UNITED NATIONS

1. The States Parties to the present Protocol undertake to co-operate with the Office of the United Nations High Commission for Refugees, or any other agency of the United Nations which may succeed it, in the exercise of its functions, and shall in particular facilitate its duty of supervising the application of the provisions of the present Protocol.

2. In order to enable the Office of the High Commissioner, or any other agency of the United Nations which may succeed it, to make reports to the competent organs of the United Nations, the States Parties to the present Protocol undertake to provide them with the information and statistical data requested, in the appropriate form, concerning:

(*a*) The condition of refugees;

(*b*) The implementation of the present Protocol;

(*c*) Laws, regulations and decrees which are, or may hereafter be, in force relating to refugees.

ARTICLE III

INFORMATION ON NATIONAL LEGISLATION

The States Parties to the present Protocol shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations the laws and regulations which they may adopt to ensure the application of the present Protocol.

ARTICLE IV

SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Any dispute between States Parties to the present Protocol which related to its interpretation or application and which cannot be settled by other means shall be referred to the International Court of Justice at the request of any one of the parties to the dispute.

ARTICLE V

ACCESSION

The present Protocol shall be open for accession on behalf of all States Parties to the Convention and of any other State Member of the United Nations or member of any of the specialized agencies or to which an invitation to accede may have been addressed by the General Assembly of the United Nations. Accession shall be effected by the deposit of an instrument of accession with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE VI

FEDERAL CLAUSE

In the case of Federal or non-unitary State, the following provisions shall apply:

(*a*) With respect to those articles of the Convention to be applied in accordance with article I, paragraph 1, of the present Protocol that come within the legislative jurisdiction of the federal legislative authority, the obligations of the Federal Government shall to this extent be the same as those of States Parties which are not Federal States;

(*b*) With respect to those articles of the Convention to be applied in accordance with article I, paragraph 1, of the present protocol that come within the legislative

jurisdiction of constituent States, provinces or cantons which are not under the constitutional system of the federation, bound to take legislative action, the Federal Government shall bring such articles with a favourable recommendation to the notice of the appropriate authorities of States, provinces or cantons at the earliest possible moment;

(*c*) A Federal State Party to the present Protocol shall, at the request or any other State Party hereto transmitted through the Secretary-General of the United Nations, supply a statement of the law and practice of the Federation and its constituent units in regard to any particular provision of the Convention to be applied in accordance with article I, paragraph 1, of the present Protocol, showing the extent to which effect has been given to that provision by legislative or other action.

Article VII

RESERVATIONS AND DECLARATIONS

1. At the time of accession, any State may make reservations in respect of article IV of the present Protocol and in respect of the application in accordance with article I of the present Protocol of any provision of the Convention other than those contained in articles 1, 3, 4, 16(1) and 33 thereof, provided that in the case of a State Party to the Convention reservations made under this article shall not extend to refugees in respect of whom the Convention applies.

2. Reservations made by States Parties to the Convention in accordance with article 42 thereof shall, unless withdrawn, be applicable in relation to their obligations under the present Protocol.

3. Any State making a reservation in accordance with paragraph 1 of this article may at any time withdraw such reservation by a communications to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

4. Declaration made under article 40, paragraphs 1 and 2, of the Convention by a State Party thereto which accedes to the present Protocol shall be deemed to apply in respect of the present Protocol, unless upon accession a notification to the contrary is addressed by the State Party concerned to the Secretary-General of the United Nations. The provisions of article 40, paragraphs 2 and 3, and of article 44, paragraph 3, of the Convention shall be deemed to apply *mutatis mutandis* to the present Protocol.

Article VIII

ENTRY INTO FORCE

1. The present Protocol shall come into force on the day of deposit of the sixth instrument of accession.

2. For each State acceding to the Protocol after the deposit of the sixth instrument of accession, the Protocol shall come into force on the date of deposit by such State of its instrument of accession.

Article IX

DENUNCIATION

1. Any State Party hereto may denounce this Protocol at any time by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. Such denunciation shall take effect for the State Party concerned one year from the date on which it is received by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

Article X

NOTIFICATIONS BY THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE UNITED NATIONS

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform the States referred to an article V above of the date of entry into force, accessions, reservations and withdrawals of reservations to and denunciations of the present Protocol, and of declarations and notifications relating hereto.

Article XI

DEPOSIT IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE UNITED NATIONS

A copy of the present Protocol, of which the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, signed by the President of the General Assembly and by the Secretary-General of the United Nations, shall be deposited in the archives of the Secretariat of the United Nations. The Secretary-General will

transmit certified copies thereof to all States Members of the United Nations and to the other States referred to in article V above.

RESERVATION AS STATED IN PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS the Senate of the United States of America by its resolution of October 4, 1968, two-thirds of the Senators present concurring therein, did advise and consent to accession to the Protocol with the following reservations:

"The United States of America construes Article 29 of the Convention as applying only to refugees who are resident in the United States and reserves the right to tax refugees who are not residents of the United States in accordance with its general rules relating to nonresident aliens."

"The United States of America accepts the obligation of paragraph 1(b) of Article 24 of the Convention except insofar as that paragraph may conflict in certain instances with any provision of title II (old age, survivors' and disability insurance) or title XVIII (hospital and medical insurance for the aged) of the Social Security Act. As to any such provision, the United States will accord to refugees lawfully staying in its territory treatment no less favorable than is accorded aliens generally in the same circumstances."

5. GENEVA CONVENTION RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES* (1951)

Done at Geneva, July 28, 1951

Preamble

THE HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES

CONSIDERING that the Charter of the United Nations and the Universal Decalration of Human Rights approved on 10 December 1948 by the General Assembly have affirmed the principle that human beings shall enjoy fundamental rights and freedoms without discrimination,

CONSIDERING that the United Nations has, on various occasions, manifested its profound concern for refugees and endeavored to assure refugees the widest possible exercise of these fundamental rights and freedoms,

CONSIDERING that it is desirable to revise and consolidate previous international agreements relating to the status of refugees and to extend the scope of and the protection accorded by such instruments by means of a new agreement,

CONSIDERING that the grant of asylum may place unduly heavy burdens on certain countries, and that a satisfactory solution of a problem of which the United Nations has recognized the international scope and nature cannot therefore be achieved without international co-operation,

EXPRESSING the wish that all States, recognizing the social and humanitarian nature of the problem of refugees, will do everything within their power to prevent this problem from becoming a cause of tension between States,

NOTING that the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees is charged with the task of supervising international conventions providing for the protection of refugees, and recognizing that the effective co-ordination of measures taken to deal with this problem will depend upon the co-operation of States with the High Commissioner.

HAVE AGREED as follows:

Chapter I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definition of the Term "Refugee"

A. For the purposes of the present Convention, the term "refugee" shall apply to any person who:

(1) Has been considered a refugee under the Arrangements of 12 May 1926 and 30 June 1928 or under the Conventions of 28 October 1933 and 10 February 1938, the Protocol of 14 September 1939 or the Constitution of the International Refugee Organization;

---

*19 UST 6260: TIAS 6577. The United States is not a party to this Convention. However, the U.S. is a party to the Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees (page 157) which incorporates Articles 2 through 34 of this Convention.

Decisions of non-eligibility taken by the International Refugee Organization during the period of its activities shall not prevent the status of refugee being accorded to persons who fulfill the conditions of paragraph 2 of this section;

(2) As a result of events occurring before 1 January 1951 and owing to well-founded fear of being persecuted for reasons of race, religion, nationality, membership of a particular social group or political opinion, is outside the country of his nationality and is unable or, owing to such fear, is unwilling to avail himself of the protection of that country; or who, not having a nationality and being outside the country of his former habitual residence as a result of such events, is unable or, owing to such fear, in unwilling to return to it.

In the case of a person who has more than one nationality, the term "the country of his nationality" shall mean each of the countries of which he is a national, and a person shall not be deemed to be lacking the protection of the country of his nationality if, without any valid reason based on well-founded fear, he has not availed himself of the protection of one of the countries of which he is a national.

B. (1) For the purposes of this Convention, the words "events occurring before 1 January 1951" in article 1, section A, shall be understood to mean either

(*a*) "events occurring in Europe before 1 January 1951"; or

(*b*) "events occurring in Europe or elsewhere before 1 January 1951";

and each Contracting State shall make a declaration at the time of signature, ratification or accession, specifying which of these meanings it applies for the purpose of its obligations under this Convention.

(2) Any Contracting State which has adopted alternative (*a*) may at any time extend its obligations by adopting alternative (*b*) by means of a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

C. This Convention shall cease to apply to any person falling under the terms of section A if:

(1) He has voluntarily re-availed himself of the protection of the country of his nationality; or

(2) Having lost his nationality, he has voluntarily reacquired it; or

(3) He has acquired a new nationality, and enjoys the protection of the country of his new nationality; or

(4) He has voluntarily re-established himself in the country which he left or outside which he remained owing to fear of persecution; or

(5) He can no longer, because the circumstances in connexion with which he has been recognized as a refugee have ceased to exist, continue to refuse to avail himself of the protection of the country of his nationality;

Provided that this paragraph shall not apply to a refugee falling under secton A(1) of this article who is able to invoke compelling reasons arising out of previous persecution for refusing to avail himself of the protection of the country of nationality;

(6) Being a person who has no nationality he is, because the circumstances in connexion with which he has been recognized as a refugee have ceased to exist, able to return to the country of his former habitual residence;

Provided that this paragraph shall not apply to a refugee falling under section A(1) of this article who is able to invoke compelling reasons arising out of previous persecution for refusing to return to the country of his former habitual residence.

D. This Convention shall not apply to persons who are at present receiving from organs or agencies of the United Nations other than the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees protection or assistance.

When such protection or assistance has ceased for any reason, without the position of such persons being definitively settled in accordance with the relevant resolutions adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations, these persons shall *ipso facto* be entitled to the benefits of this Convention.

E. This Convention shall not apply to a person who is recognized by the competent authorities of the country in which he has taken residence as having the rights and obligations which are attached to the possession of the nationality of that country.

F. The provisions of this Convention shall not apply to any person with respect to whom there are serious reasons for considering that:

(*a*) he has committed a crime against peace, a war crime, or a crime against humanity, as defined in the international instruments drawn up to make provision in respect of such crimes;

(*b*) he has committed a serious non-political crime outside the country of refuge prior to his admission to that country as a refugee;

(*c*) he has been guilty of acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 2

General Obligations

Every refugee has duties to the country in which he finds himself, which require in particular that he conform to its laws and regulations as well as to measures taken for the maintenance of public order.

ARTICLE 3

Non-discrimination

The Contracting States shall apply the provisions of this Convention to refugees without discrimination as to race, religion or country of origin.

ARTICLE 4

Religion

The Contracting States shall accord to refugees within their territories treatment at least as favourable as that accorded to their nationals with respect to freedom to practice their religion and freedom as regards the religious education of their children.

ARTICLE 5

Rights Granted Apart From This Convention

Nothing in this Convention shall be deemed to impair any rights and benefits granted by a Contracting State to refugees apart from this Convention.

ARTICLE 6

The Term "in the Same Circumstances"

For the purpose of this Convention, the term "in the same circumstances" implies that any requirements (including requirements as to length and conditions of sojourn or residence) which the particular individual would have to fulfill for the enjoyment of the right in question, if he were not a refugee, must be fulfilled by him, with the exception of requirements which by their nature a refugee is incapable of fulfilling.

ARTICLE 7

Exemption from Reciprocity

1. Except where this Convention contains more favourable provisions, a Contracting State shall accord to refugees the same treatment as is accorded to aliens generally.
2. After a period of three year's residence, all refugees shall enjoy exemption from legislative reciprocity in the territory of the Contracting States.
3. Each Contracting State shall continue to accord to refugees the rights and benefits to which they were already entitled, in the absence of reciprocity, at the date of entry into force of this Convention for that State.
4. The Contracting States shall consider favourably the possibility of according to refugees, in the absence of reciprocity, rights and benefits beyond those to which they are entitled according to paragraphs 2 and 3, and to extending exemption from reciprocity to refugees who do not fulfill the conditions provided for in paragraphs 2 and 3.
5. The provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3 apply both to the rights and benefits referred to in articles 13, 18, 19, 21 and 22 of this Convention and to rights and benefits for which this Convention does not provide.

ARTICLE 8

Exemption from Exceptional Measures

With regard to exceptional measures which may be taken against the person, property or interests of nationals of a foreign State, the Contracting States shall not apply such measures to a refugee who is formally a national of the said State solely on account of such nationality. Contracting States which, under their legislation, are prevented from applying the general principle expressed in this article, shall, in appropriate cases, grant exemptions in favour of such refugees.

ARTICLE 9

Provisional Measures

Nothing in this Convention shall prevent a Contracting State, in time of war or other grave and exceptional circumstances, from taking provisionally measures which it considers to be essential to the national security in the case of a particular person, pending a determination by the Contracting State that that person is in fact a refugee and that the continuance of such measures is necessary in his case in the interests of national security.

ARTICLE 10

Continuity of Residence

1. Where a refugee has been forcibly displaced during the Second World War and removed to the territory of a Contracting State, and is resident there, the period of such enforced sojourn shall be considered to have been lawful residence within that territory.

2. Where a refugee has been forcibly displaced during the Second World War from the territory of a Contracting State and has, prior to the date of entry into force of this Convention, returned there for the purpose of taking up residence, the period of residence before and after such enforced displacement shall be regarded as one uninterrupted period for any purposes for which uninterrupted residence is required.

ARTICLE 11

Refugee Seamen

In the case of refugees regularly serving as crew members on board a ship flying the flag of a Contracting State, that State shall give sympathetic consideration to their establishment on its territory and the issue of travel documents to them or their temporary admission to its territory particularly with a view to facilitating their establishment in another country.

Chapter II

JURIDICAL STATUS

ARTICLE 12

Personal Status

1. The personal status of a refugee shall be governed by the law of the country of his domicile or, if he has no domicile, by the law of the country of his residence.

2. Rights previously acquired by a refugee and dependent on personal status, more particularly rights attaching to marriage, shall be respected by a Contracting State, subject to compliance, if this be necessary, with the formalities required by the law of that State, provided that the right in question is one which would have been recognized by the law of that State had he not become a refugee.

ARTICLE 13

Movable and Immovable Property

The Contracting States shall accord to a refugee treatment as favourable as possible and, in any event, not less favourable than that accorded to aliens generally in the same circumstances, as regards the acquisition of movable and immovable property and other rights pertaining thereto, and to leases and other contracts relating to movable and immovable property.

ARTICLE 14

Artistic Rights and Industrial Property

In respect to the protection of industrial property, such as inventions, designs or models, trade marks, trade names, and of rights in literary, artistic and scientific works, a refugee shall be accorded in the country in which he has his habitual residence the same protection as is accorded to nationals of that country. In the territory of any other Contracting State, he shall be accorded the same protection as is accorded in that terriotry to nationals of the country in which he has his habitual residence.

Article 15

Right of Association

As regards non-political and non-profitmaking associations and trade unions the Contracting States shall accord to refugees lawfully staying in their territory the most favourable treatment accorded to nationals of a foreign country, in the same circumstances.

Article 16

Access to Courts

1. A refugee shall have free access to the courts of law on the territory of all Contracting States.

2. A refugee shall enjoy in the Contracting State in which he has his habitual residence the same treatment as a national in matters pertaining to access to the Courts, including legal assistance and exemption from *cautio judicatun solvi.*

3. A refugee shall be accorded in the matters referred to in paragraph 2 in countries other than that in which he has his habitual residence the treatment granted to a national of the country of his habitual residence.

Chapter III

GAINFUL EMPLOYMENT

Article 17

Wage-Earning Employment

1. The Contracting States shall accord to refugees lawfully staying in their territory the most favourable treatment accorded to nationals of a foreign country in the same circumstances, as regards the right to engage in wage-earning employment.

2. In any case, restrictive measures imposed on aliens or the employment of aliens for the protection of the national labour market shall not be applied to a refugee who was already exempt from them at the date of entry into force of this Convention for the Contracting State concerned, or who fulfills one of the following conditions:

(*a*) He has completed three years' residence in the country.

(*b*) He has a spouse possessing the nationality of the country of residence. A refugee may not invoke the benefit of this provision if he has abandoned his spouse;

(*c*) He has one or more children possessing the nationality of the country of residence.

3. The Contracting States shall give sympathetic consideration to assimilating the rights of all refugees with regard to wage-earning employment to those of nationals, and in particular of those refugees who have entered their territory pursuant to programmes of labour recruitment or under immigration schemes.

Article 18

Self-employment

The Contracting States shall accord to a refugee lawfully in their territory treatment as favourable as possible and, in any event, not less favourable than that accorded to aliens generally in the same circumstances, as regards the right to engage on his own account in agriculture, industry, handicrafts and commerce and to establish commercial and industrial companies.

Article 19

Liberal Professions

1. Each Contracting State shall accord to refugees lawfully staying in their territory who hold diplomas recognized by the competent authorities of that State, and who are desirous of practising a liberal profession, treatment as favourable as possible and, in any event, not less favourable than that accorded to aliens generally in the same circumstances.

2. The Contracting States shall use their best endeavours consistently with their laws and constitutions to secure the settlement of such refugees in the territories, other than the metropolitan territory, for whose international relations they are responsible.

Chapter IV

WELFARE

Article 20

Rationing

Where a rationing system exists, which applies to the population at large and regulates the general distribution of products in short supply, refugees shall be accorded the same treatment as nationals.

Article 21

Housing

As regards housing, the Contracting States, in so far as the matter is regulated by laws or regulations or is subject to the control of public authorities, shall accord to refugees lawfully staying in their territory treatment as favourable as possible and, in any event, not less favourable than that accorded to aliens generally in the same circumstances.

Article 22

Public Education

1. The Contracting States shall accord to refugees the same treatment as is accorded to nationals with respect to elementary education.

2. The Contracting States shall accord to refugees treatment as favourable as possible, and, in any event, not less favourable than that accorded to aliens generally in the same circumstances, with respect to education other than elementary education and, in particular, as regards access to studies, the recognition of foreign school certificates, diplomas and degrees, the remission of fees and charges and the award of scholarships.

Article 23

Public Relief

The Contracting States shall accord to refugees lawfully staying in their territory the same treatment with respect to public relief and assistance as is accorded to their nationals.

Article 24

Labour Legislation and Social Security

1. The Contracting States shall accord to refugees lawfully staying in their territory the same treatment as is accorded to nationals in respect to the following matters:

(*a*) In so far as such matters are governed by laws or regulations or are subject to the control of administrative authorities: remuneration, including family allowances where these form part of remunerations, hours of work, overtime arrangements, holidays with pay, restrictions on home work, minimum age of employment, apprenticeship and training, women's work and the work of young persons and the enjoyment of the benefits of collective bargaining;

(*b*) Social security (legal provisions in respect of employment injury, occupational diseases, maternity, sickness, disability, old age, death, unemployment, family responsibilities and any other contingency which, according to national laws or regulations, is covered by a social security scheme), subject to the following limitations;

(i) There may be appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of acquired rights and rights in course of acquisition;

(ii) National laws or regulations of the country of residence may prescribe special arrangements concerning benefits or portions of benefits which are payable wholly out of public funds, and concerning allowances paid to persons who do not fullfill the contribution conditions prescibed for the award of a normal pension.

2. The right to compensation for the death of a refugee resulting from employment injury or from occupational disease shall not be affected by the fact that the residence of the beneficiary is outside the territory of the Contracting State.

3. The Contracting States shall extend to refugees the benefits of agreements concluded between them, or which may be concluded between them in the future, concerning the maintenance of acquired rights and rights in the process of acquisi-

tion in regard to social security, subject only to the conditions which apply to nationals of the States signatory to the agreements in question.

4. The Contracting States will give sympathetic consideration to extending to the refugees so far as possible the benefits of similar agreements which may at any time be in force between such Contracting States and noncontracting States.

Chapter V

ADMINISTRATIVE MEASURES

Article 25

Administrative Assistance

1. When the exercise of a right by a refugee would normally require the assistance of authorities of a foreign country to whom he cannot have recourse, the Contracting States in whose territory he is residing shall arrange that such assistance be afforded to him by their own authorities or by an international authority.

2. The authority or authorities mentioned in paragraph 1 shall deliver or cause to be delivered under their supervision to refugees such documents or certifications as would normally be delivered to aliens by or through their national authorities.

3. Documents or certifications so delivered shall stand in the stead of the official instruments delivered to aliens by or through their national authorities, and shall be given credence in the absence of proof to the contrary.

4. Subject to such exceptional treatment as may be granted to indigent persons, fees may be charged for the services mentioned herein, but such fees shall be moderate and commensurate with those charged to nationals for similar services.

5. The provisions of this article shall be without prejucidce to articles 27 and 28.

Article 26

Freedom of Movement

Each Contracting State shall accord to refugees lawfully in its territory the right to choose their place of residence and to move freely within its territory, subject to any regulations applicable to aliens generally in the same circumstances.

Article 27

Identity Papers

The Contracting States shall issue identity papers to any refugee in their territory who does not possess a valid travel document.

Article 28

Travel Documents

1. The Contracting States shall issue to refugees lawfully staying in their territory travel documents for the purpose of travel outside their territory, unless compelling reasons of national security or public order otherwise require, and the provisions of the Schedule to this Convention shall apply with respect to such documents. The Contracting States may issue such a travel document to any other refugee in their territory; they shall in particular give sympathetic consideration to the issue of such a travel document to refugees in their territory who are unable to obtain a travel document from the country of their lawful residence.

2. Travel documents issued to refugees under previous international agreements by parties thereto shall be recognized and treated by the Contracting States in the same way as if they had been issued pursuant to this article.

Article 29

Fiscal Charges

1. The Contracting States shall not impose upon refugees duties, charges or taxes, of any description whatsoever, other or higher than those which are or may be levied on their nationals in similar situations.

2. Nothing in the above paragraph shall prevent the application to refugees of the laws and regulations concerning charges in respect of the issue to aliens of administrative documents including identity papers.

Article 30

Transfer of Assets

1. A Contracting State shall, in conformity with its laws and regulations, permit refugees to transfer assets which they have brought into its territory, to another country where they have been admitted for the purposes of resettlement.

2. A Contracting State shall give sympathetic consideration to the application of refugees for permission to transfer assets wherever they may be and which are necessary for their resettlement in another country to which they have been admitted.

Article 31

Refugees Unlawfully in the Country of Refuge

1. The Contracting States shall not impose penalties, on account of their illegal entry or presence, on refugees who, coming directly from a territory where their life or freedom was threatened in the sense of article 1, enter or are present in their territory without authorization, provided they present themselves without delay to the authorities and show good cause for their illegal entry or presence.

2. The Contracting States shall not apply to the movements of such refugees restrictions other than those which are necessary and such restrictions shall only be applied until their status in the country is regularized or they obtain admission into another country. The Contracting States shall allow such refugees a reasonable period and all the necessary facilities to obtain admission into another country.

Article 32

Expulsion

1. The Contracting States shall not expel a refugee lawfully in their territory save on grounds of national security or public order.

2. The expulsion of such a refugee shall be only in pursuance of a decision reached in accordance with due process of law. Except where compelling reasons of national security otherwise require, the refugee shall be allowed to submit evidence to clear himself, and to appeal to and be represented for the purpose before competent authority or a person or persons specially designated by the competent authority.

3. The Contracting States shall allow such a refugee a reasonable period within which to seek legal admission into another country. The Contracting States reserve the right to apply during that period such internal measures as they may deem necessary.

Article 33

Prohibition of Expulsion or Return ("Refoulement")

1. No Contracting State shall expel or return ("refouler") a refugee in any manner whatsoever to the frontiers of territories where his life or freedom would be threatened on account of his race, religion, nationality, membership of a particular social group or political opinion.

2. The benefit of the present provision may not, however, be claimed by a refugee whom there are reasonable grounds for regarding as a danger to the security of the country in which he is, or who, having been convicted by a final judgment of a particularly serious crime, constitutes a danger to the community of that country.

Article 34

Naturalization

The Contracting States shall as far as possible facilitate the assimilation and naturalization of refugees. They shall in particular make every effort to expedite naturalization proceedings and to reduce as far as possible the charges and costs of such proceedings.

Chapter VI

EXECUTORY AND TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

Article 35

Co-operation of the National Authorities with the United Nations

1. The Contracting States undertake to co-operate with the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, or any other agency of the United Na-

tions which may succeed it, in the exercise of its functions, and shall in particular facilitate its duty of supervising the application of the provisions of this Convention.

2. In order to enable the Office of the High Commissioner or any other agency of the United Nations which may succeed it, to make reports to the competent organs of the United Nations, the Contracting States undertake to provide them in the appropriate form with information and statistical data requested concerning:

(*a*) the condition of refugees,

(*b*) the implementaton of this Convention, and

(*c*) laws, regulations and decrees which are, or may hereafter be, in force relating to refugees.

Article 36

Information on National Legislation

The Contracting States shall communicate to the Secretary-General of the United Nations the laws and regulations which they may adopt to ensure the application of this Convention.

Article 37

Relation to Previous Convention

Without prejudice to article 28, paragraph 2, of this Convention, this Convention replaces, as between parties to it, the Arrangements of 5 July 1922, 31 May 1924, 12 May 1926, 30 June 1928 and 30 July 1935, the Conventions of 28 October 1933 and 10 February 1938, the Protocol of 14 September 1939 and the Agreement of 15 October 1946.

Chapter VII

FINAL CLAUSES

Article 38

Settlement of Disputes

Any dispute between parties to this Convention relating to its interpretation of application, which cannot be settled by other means, shall be referred to the International Court of Justice at the request of any one of the parties to the dispute.

Article 39

Signature, Ratification and Accession

1. This Convention shall be opened for signature at Geneva on 28 July 1951 and shall thereafter be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations. It shall be open for signature at the European Office of the United Nations from 28 July to 31 August 1951 and shall be re-opened for signature at the Headquarters of the United Nations from 17 September 1951 to December 1952.

2. This Convention shall be open for signature on behalf of all States Members of the United Nations, and also on behalf of any other State invited to attend the Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Status of Refugees and Stateless Persons or to which an invitation to sign will have been addressed by the General Assembly. It shall be ratified and the instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

3. This Convention shall be open from 28 July 1951 for accession by the States referred to in paragraph 2 of this article. Accession shall be effected by the deposit of an instrument of accession with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

Article 40

Territorial Application Clause

1. Any State may, at the time of signature, ratification or accession, declare that this Convention shall extend to all or any of the territories for the international relations of which it is responsible. Such a declaration shall take effect when the Convention enters into force for the State concerned.

2. At any time thereafter any such extension shall be made by notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations and shall take effect as from the ninetieth day after the day of receipt by the Secretary-General of the United Nations of this notification, or as from the date of entry into force of the Convention for the State concerned, whichever is the later.

3. With respect to those territories to which this Convention is not extended at the time of signature, ratification or accession, each State concerned shall consider

the possibility of taking the necessary steps in order to extend the application of this Convention to such territories, subject, where necessary for constitutional reasons, to the consent of the Government of such territories.

ARTICLE 41

Federal Clause

In the case of a Federal or non-unitary State, the following provisions shall apply:

(*a*) With respect to those articles of this Convention that come within the legislative jurisdiction of the federal legislative authority, the obligations of the Federal Government shall to this extent be the same as those of Parties which are not Federal States;

(*b*) With respect to those articles of this Convention that come within the legislative jurisdiction of constituent States, provinces or cantons which are not, under the constitutional system of the federation, bound to take legislative action, the Federal Government shall bring such articles with a favourable recommendation to the notice of the appropriate authorities of states, provinces or cantons at the earliest possible moment.

(c) A Federal State Party to this Convention shall, at the request of any other Contracting State transmitted through the Secretary-General of the United Nations, supply a statement of the law and practice of the Federation and its constituent units in regard to any particular provision of the Convention showing the extent to which effect has been given to that provision by legislative or other action.

ARTICLE 42

Reservations

1. At the time of signature, ratification or accession, any State may make reservations to articles of the Convention other than to articles 1, 3, 4.16(1), 33, 36–46 inclusive.

2. Any State making a reservation in accordance with paragraph 1 of this article may at any time withdraw the reservation by a communication to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 43

Entry into Force

1. This Convention shall come into force on the ninetieth day following the day of deposit of the sixth instrument of ratification or accession.

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the sixth instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the ninetieth day following the date of deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

ARTICLE 44

Denunciation

1.Any Contracting State may denounce this Convention at any time by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. Such denunciation shall take effect for the Contracting State concerned one year from the date upon which it is received by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

3. Any State which has made a declaration or notification under article 40 may, at any time thereafter, by a notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, declare that the Convention shall cease to extend to such territory one year after the date of receipt of the notification by the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 45

Revision

1. Any Contracting State may request revision of this Convention at any time by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. The General Assembly of the United Nations shall recommend the steps, if any, to be taken in respect of such request.

Article 46

Notifications by the Secretary-General of the United Nations

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all Members of the United Nations and non-member States referred to in article 39:

(*a*) Of declaration and notifications in accordance with section B of article 1;

(*b*) Of signature, ratifications and accessions in accordance with article 39;

(*c*) Of declarations and notifications in accordance with article 40;

(*d*) Of reservations and withdrawals in accordance with article 42;

(*e*) Of the date on which this Convention will come into force in accordance with article 43;

(*f*) Of denunciations and notifications in accordance with article 44;

(*g*) Of requests for revision in accordance with article 45.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the undersigned, duly authorized, have signed this Convention on behalf of their respective Governments,

DONE at Geneva, this twenty-eight day of July, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one, in a single copy, of which the English and French tests are equally authentic and which shall remain deposited in the archives of the United Nations, and certified true copies of which shall be delivered to all Members of the United Nations and to the non-member States referred to in article 39.

SCHEDULE

Paragraph 1

1. The travel document referred to in article 28 of this convention shall be similar to the specimen annexed hereto.

2. The document shall be made out in at least two languages, one of which shall be English or French.

Paragraph 2

Subject to the regulations obtaining in the country of issue, children may be included in the travel document of a parent or, in exceptional circumstances, of another adult refugee.

Paragraph 3

The fees charged for issue of the document shall not exceed the lowest scale of charges for national passports.

Paragraph 4

Save in special or exceptional cases, the document shall be made valid for the largest possible number of countries.

Paragraph 5

The document shall have a validity of either one or two years, at the discretion of the issuing authority.

Paragraph 6

1. The renewal or extension of the validity of the document is a matter for the authority which issued it, so long as the holder has not established lawful residence in another territory and resides lawfully in the territory of the said authority. The issue of a new document is, under the same condidions, a matter for the authority which issued the former document.

2. Diplomatic or consular authorities, specially authorized for the purpose, shall be empowered to extend, for a period not exceeding six months, the validity of travel documents issued by their Governments.

3. The Contracting States shall give sympathetic consideration to renewing or extending the validity of travel documents or issuing new documents to refugees no longer lawfully resident in their territory who are unable to obtain a travel document from the country of their lawful residence.

Paragraph 7

The Contracting States shall recognize the validity of the documents issued in accordance with the provisions of article 28 of this Convention.

Paragraph 8

The competent authorities of the country to which the refugee desires to proceed shall, if they are prepared to admit him and if a visa is required, affix a visa on the document of which he is the holder.

Paragraph 9

1. The Contracting States undertake to issue transit visas to refugees who have obtained visas for a territory of final destination.
2. The issue of such visas may be refused on grounds which would justify refusal of a visa to any alien.

Paragraph 10

The fees for the issue of exit, entry or transit visas shall not exceed the lowest scale of charges for visas on foreign passports.

Paragraph 11

When a refugee has lawfully taken up residence in the territory of another Contracting State, the responsibility for the issue of a new document, under the terms and conditions of article 28, shall be that of the competent authority of that territory, to which the refugee shall be entitled to apply.

Paragraph 12

The authority issuing a new document shall withdraw the old document and shall return it to the country of issue if it is stated in the document that it should be so returned; otherwise it shall withdraw and cancel the document.

Paragraph 13

1. Each Contracting State undertakes that the holder of a travel document issued by it in accordance with article 28 of this Convention shall be readmitted to its territory at any time during the period of its validity.
2. Subject to the provisions of the preceding sub-paragraph, a Contracting State may require the holder of the document to comply with such formalities as may be prescribed in regard to exit from or return to its territory.
3. The Contracting States reserve the right, in exceptional cases, or in cases where the refugee's stay is authorized for a specific period, when issuing the document, to limit the period during which the refugee may return to a period of not less than three months.

Paragraph 14

Subject only to the terms of paragraph 13, the provisions of this Schedule in no way affect the laws and regulations governing the conditions of admission to, transit through, residence and establishment in, and departure from, the territories of the Contracting States.

Paragraph 15

Neither the issue of the document nor the entries made thereon determine or affect the status of the holder, particularly as regards nationality.

Paragraph 16

The issue of the document does not in any way entitle the holder to the protection of the diplomatic or consular authorities of the country of issue, and does not confer on these authorities a right of protection.

6. TEXT OF REFUGEE ACT OF 1980

The text of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 109) is as follows:

That this Act may be cited as the "Refugee Act of 1980".

TITLE I—PURPOSE

SEC. 101. (a) The Congress declares that it is the historic policy of the United States to respond to the urgent needs of persons subject to persecution in their homelands, including, where appropriate, humanitarian assistance for their care and maintenance in asylum areas, efforts to promote opportunities for resettlement or voluntary repatriation, aid for necessary transportation and processing, admission to this country of refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States, and transitional assistance to refugees in the United States. The Congress further declares that it is the policy of the United States to encourage all nations to provide assistance and resettlement opportunities to refugees to the fullest extent possible.

50-269 O - 80 - 12

(b) The objectives of this Act are to provide a permanent and systematic procedure for the admission to this country of refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States, and to provide comprehensive and uniform provisions for the effective resettlement and absorption of those refugees who are admitted.

TITLE II—ADMISSION OF REFUGEES

SEC. 201. (a) Section 101(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)) is amended by adding after paragraph (41) the following new paragraph:

"(42) The term 'refugee' means (A) any person who is outside any country of such person's nationality or, in the case of a person having no nationality, is outside any country in which such person last habitually resided, and who is unable or unwilling to return to, and is unable or unwilling to avail himself or herself of the protection of, that country because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, or (B) in such special circumstances as the President after appropriate consultation (as defined in section 207(e) of this Act) may specify, any person who is within the country of such person's nationality or, in the case of a person having no nationality, within the country in which such person is habitually residing, and who is persecuted or who has a well-founded fear of persecution on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion. The term 'refugee' does not include any person who ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.".

(b) Chapter 1 of title II of such Act is amended by adding after section 206 (8 U.S.C. 1156) the following new sections:

"ANNUAL ADMISSION OF REFUGEES AND ADMISSION OF EMERGENCY SITUATION REFUGEES

"SEC. 207. (a)(1) Except as provided in subsection (b), the number of refugees who may be admitted under this section in fiscal year 1980, 1981, or 1982, may not exceed fifty thousand unless the President determines, before the beginning of the fiscal year and after appropriate consultation (as defined in subsection (e)), that admission of a specific number of refugees in excess of such number is justified by humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest.

"(2) Except as provided in subsection (b), the number of refugees who may be admitted under this section in any fiscal year after fiscal year 1982 shall be such number as the President determines, before the beginning of the fiscal year and after appropriate consultation, is justified by humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest.

"(3) Admissions under this subsection shall be allocated among refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States in accordance with a determination made by the President after appropriate consultation.

"(b) If the President determines, after appropriate consultation, that (1) an unforeseen emergency refugee situation exists, (2) the admission of certain refugees in response to the emergency refugee situation is justified by grave humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest, and (3) the admission to the United States of these refugees cannot be accomplished under subsection (a), the President may fix a number of refugees to be admitted to the United States during the succeeding period (not to exceed twelve months) in response to the emergency refugee situation and such admissions shall be allocated among refugees of special humanitarian concern to the United States in accordance with a determination made by the President after the appropriate consultation provided under this subsection.

"(c)(1) Subject to the numerical limitations established pursuant to subsections (a) and (b), the Attorney General may, in the Attorney General's discretion and pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, admit any refugee who is not firmly resettled in any foreign country, is determined to be of special humanitarian concern to the United States, and is admissible (except as otherwise provided under paragraph (3)) as an immigrant under this Act.

"(2) A spouse or child (as defined in section 101(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), or (E)) of any refugee who qualifies for admission under paragraph (1) shall, if not otherwise entitled to admission under paragraph (1) and if not a person described in the second sentence of section 101(a)(42), be entitled to the same admission status as such refugee if accompanying, or following to join, such refugee and if the spouse or child is admissible (except as otherwise provided under paragraph (3)) as an immigrant under this Act. Upon the spouse's or child's admission to the United States,

such admission shall be charged against the numerical limitation established in accordance with the appropriate subsection under which the refugee's admission is charged.

"(3) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) shall not be applicable to any alien seeking admission to the United States under this subsection, and the Attorney General may waive any other provision of such section (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest. Any such waiver by the Attorney General shall be in writing and shall be granted only on an individual basis following an investigation. The Attorney General shall provide for the annual reporting to Congress of the number of waivers granted under this paragraph in the previous fiscal year and a summary of the reasons for granting such waivers.

"(4) The refugee status of any alien (and of the spouse or child of the alien) may be terminated by the Attorney General pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe if the Attorney General determines that the alien was not in fact a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42) at the time of the alien's admission.

"(d)(1) Before the start of each fiscal year the President shall report to the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and of the Senate regarding the foreseeable number of refugees who will be in need of resettlement during the fiscal year and the anticipated allocation of refugee admissions during the fiscal year. The President shall provide for periodic discussions between designated representatives of the President and members of such committees regarding changes in the worldwide refugee situation, the progress of refugee admissions, and the possible need for adjustments in the allocation of admissions among refugees.

"(2) As soon as possible after representatives of the President initiate appropriate consultation with respect to the number of refugee admissions under subsection (a) or with respect to the admissions of refugees in response to an emergency refugee situation under subsection (b), the Committees on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and of the Senate shall cause to have printed in the Congressional Record the substance of such consultation.

"(3)(A) After the President initiates appropriate consultation prior to making a determination under subsection (a), a hearing to review the proposed determination shall be held unless public disclosure of the details of the proposal would jeopardize the lives or safety of individuals.

"(B) After the President initiates appropriate consultation prior to making a determination, under subsection (b), that the number of refugee admissions should be increased because of an unforeseen emergency refugee situation, to the extent that time and the nature of the emergency refugee situation permit, a hearing to review the proposal to increase refugee admissions shall be held unless public disclosure of the details of the proposal would jeopardize the lives or safety of individuals.

"(e) For purposes of this section, the term 'appropriate consultation' means, with respect to the admission of refugees and allocation of refugee admissions, discussions in person by designated Cabinet-level representatives of the President with members of the Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and House of Representatives to review the refugee situation or emergency refugee situation, to project the extent of possible participation of the United States therein, to discuss the reasons for believing that the proposed admission of refugees is justified by humanitarian concerns or grave humanitarian concerns or is otherwise in the national interest, and to provide such members with the following information:

"(1) A description of the nature of the refugee situation.

"(2) A description of the number and allocation of the refugees to be admitted and an analysis of conditions within the countries from which they came.

"(3) A description of the proposed plans for their movement and resettlement and the estimated cost of their movement and resettlement.

"(4) An analysis of the anticipated social, economic, and demographic impact of their admission to the United States.

"(5) A description of the extent to which other countries will admit and assist in the resettlement of such refugees.

"(6) An analysis of the impact of the participation of the United States in the resettlement of such refugees on the foreign policy interests of the United States.

"(7) Such additional information as may be appropriate or requested by such members.

To the extent possible, information described in this subsection shall be provided at least two weeks in advance of discussions in person by designated representatives of the President with such members.

"ASYLUM PROCEDURE

"SEC. 208. (a) The Attorney General shall establish a procedure for an alien physically present in the United States or at a land border or port of entry, irrespective of such alien's status, to apply for asylum, and the alien may be granted asylum in the discretion of the Attorney General if the Attorney General determines that such alien is a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42)(A).

"(b) Asylum granted under subsection (a) may be terminated if the Attorney General, pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, determines that the alien is no longer a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42)(A) owing to a change in circumstances in the alien's country of nationality or, in the case of an alien having no nationality, in the country in which the alien last habitually resided.

"(c) A spouse or child (as defined in section 101(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), or (E)) of an alien who is granted asylum under subsection (a) may, if not otherwise eligible for asylum under such subsection, be granted the same status as the alien if accompanying, or following to join, such alien.

"ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF REFUGEES

"SEC. 209. (a)(1) Any alien who has been admitted to the United States under section 207—

"(A) whose admission has not been terminated by the Attorney General pursuant to such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe,

"(B) who has been physically present in the United States for at least one year, and

"(C) who has not acquired permanent resident status,

shall, at the end of such year period, return or be returned to the custody of the Service for inspection and examination for admission to the United States as an immigrant in accordance with the provisions of sections 235, 236, and 237.

"(2) Any alien who is found upon inspection and examination by an immigration officer pursuant to paragraph (1) or after a hearing before a special inquiry officer to be admissible (except as otherwise provided under subsection (c)) as an immigrant under this Act at the time of the alien's inspection and examination shall, notwithstanding any numerical limitation specified in this Act, be regarded as lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence as of the date of such alien's arrival into the United States.

"(b) Not more than five thousand of the refugee admissions authorized under section 207(a) in any fiscal year may be made available by the Attorney General, in the Attorney General's discretion and under such regulations as the Attorney General may prescribe, to adjust to the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence the status of any alien granted asylum who—

"(1) applies for such adjustment,

"(2) has been physically present in the United States for at least one year after being granted asylum,

"(3) continues to be a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42)(A) or a spouse or child of such a refugee,

"(4) is not firmly resettled in any foreign country, and

"(5) is admissible (except as otherwise provided under subsection (c)) as an immigrant under this Act at the time of examination for adjustment of such alien.

Upon approval of an application under this subsection, the Attorney General shall establish a record of the alien's admission for lawful permanent residence as of the date one year before the date of the approval of the application.

"(c) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) shall not be applicable to any alien seeking adjustment of status under this section, and the Attorney General may waive any other provision of such section (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest.".

(c) The table of contents of such Act is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 206 the following new items:

"Sec. 207. Annual admission of refugees and admission of emergency situation refugees.
"Sec. 208. Asylum procedure.
"Sec. 209. Adjustment of status of refugees.".

SEC. 202. Section 211 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1181) is amended—

(1) by inserting "and subsection (c)" in subsection (a) after "Except as provided in subsection (b)"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply to an alien whom the Attorney General admits to the United States under section 207.".

SEC. 203. (a) Subsection (a) of section 201 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1151) is amended to read as follows:

"(a) Exclusive of special immigrants defined in section 101(a)(27), immediate relatives specified in subsection (b) of this section, and aliens who are admitted or granted asylum under section 207 or 208, the number of aliens born in any foreign state or dependent area who may be issued immigrant visas or who may otherwise acquire the status of an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, shall not in any of the first three quarters of any fiscal year exceed a total of seventy-two thousand and shall not in any fiscal year exceed two hundred and seventy thousand.".

(b) Section 202 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1152) is amended—

(1) by striking out "and the number of conditional entries" in subsection (a);

(2) by striking out "(8)" in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu thereof "(7)";

(3) by striking out "or conditional entries" and "and conditional entries" in subsection (e);

(4) by striking out "20 per centum" in subsection (e)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "26 per centum";

(5) by striking out paragraph (7) of subsection (e);

(6) by striking out "(7)" in paragraph (8) of subsection (e) and inserting in lieu thereof "(6)"; and

(7) by redesignating paragraph (8) of subsection (e) as paragraph (7).

(c) Section 203 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended—

(1) by striking out "or their conditional entry authorized, as the case may be," in subsection (a);

(2) by striking out "20 per centum" in subsection (a)(2) and inserting in lieu thereof "26 per centum";

(3) by striking out paragraph (7) of subsection (a);

(4) by striking out "and less the number of conditional entries and visas available pursuant to paragraph (7)" in subsection (a)(8);

(5) by striking out "or to conditional entry under paragraphs (1) through (8)" in subsection (a)(9) and inserting in lieu thereof "under paragraphs (1) through (1) through (7)";

(6) by redesignating paragraphs (8) and (9) of subsection (a) as paragraphs (7) and (8), respectively;

(7) by striking out "(7)" in subsection (d) and inserting in lieu thereof "(6)"; and

(8) by striking out subsections (f), (g), and (h).

(d) Sections 212(a)(14), 212(a)(32), and 244(d) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(14), 1182(a)(32), 1254(d)) are each amended by striking out "section 203(a)(8)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 203(a)(7)".

(e) Subsection (h) of section 243 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1253) is amended to read as follows:

"(h)(1) The Attorney General shall not deport or return any alien (other than an alien described in section 241(a)(19)) to a country if the Attorney General determines that such alien's life or freedom would be threatened in such country on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or poliltical opinion.

"(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any alien if the Attorney General determines that—

"(A) the alien ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion;

"(B) the alien, having been convicted by a final judgment of a particularly serious crime, constitutes a danger to the community of the United States;

"(C) there are serious reasons for considering that the alien has committed a serious nonpolitical crime outside the United States prior to the arrival of the alien in the United States; or

"(D) there are reasonable grounds for regarding the alien as a danger to the security of the United States.".

(f) Section 212(d)(5) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(d)(5)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" after "(5)";

(2) by inserting ", except as provided in subparagraph (B)," after "Attorney General may"; and

(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraphs:

"(B) The Attorney General may not parole into the United States an alien who is a refugee unless the Attorney General determines that compelling reasons in the public interest with respect to that particular alien require that the alien be paroled into the United States rather than be admitted as a refugee under section 207.".

(g) Section 5 of Public Law 95-412 (8 U.S.C. 1182 note) is amended by striking out "September 30, 1980" and inserting in lieu thereof "April 1, 1980".

(h) Any reference in any law (other than the Immigration and Nationality Act or this Act) in effect on April 1, 1980, to section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be deemed to be a reference to such section as in effect before such date and to sections 207 and 208 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(i) Section 203(g) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(g)), section 101(a)(3) of Public Law 95-145, and the first section of Public Law 89-732 are each amended by striking out "two years" and inserting in lieu thereof "one year".

SEC. 204. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), this title and the amendments made by this title shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, and shall apply to fiscal years beginning with the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1979.

(b)(1)(A) Section 207(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as added by section 201(b) of this Act) and the amendments made by subsections (b), (c), and (d) of section 203 of this Act shall take effect on April 1, 1980.

(B) The amendments made by section 203(f) shall apply to aliens paroled into the United States on or after the sixtieth day after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(C) The amendments made by section 203(i) shall take effect immediately before April 1, 1980.

(2) Notwithstanding sections 207(a) and 209(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as added by section 201(b) of this Act), the fifty thousand and five thousand numerical limitations specified in such respective sections shall, for fiscal year 1980, be equal to 25,000 and 2,500, respectively.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, for fiscal year 1980—

(A) the fiscal year numerical limitation specified in section 201(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be equal to 280,000, and

(B) for the purpose of determining the number of immigrant visas and adjustments of status which may be made available under sections 203(a)(2) and 202(c)(2) of such Act, the granting of a conditional entry or adjustment of status under section 203(a)(7) or 202(e)(7) of such Act after Septemeber 30, 1979, and before April 1, 1980, shall be considered to be the granting of an immigrant visa under section 203(a)(2) or 202(e)(2), respectively, of such Act during such period.

(c)(1) The repeal of subsection (g) and (h) of section 203 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, made by section 203(c)(8) of this title, shall not apply with respect to any individual who before April 1, 1980, was granted a conditional entry under section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (and under section 202(e)(7) of such Act, if applicable), as in effect immediately before such date, and it shall not apply to any alien paroled into the United States before April 1, 1980, who is eligible for the benefits of section 5 of Public Law 95-412.

(2) An alien who, before April 1, 1980, established a date of registration at an immigration office in a foreign country on the basis of entitlement to a conditional entrant status under section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as in effect before such date), shall be deemed to be entitled to refugee status under section 207 of such Act (as added by section 201(b) of this title) and shall be accorded the date of registration previously established by that alien. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to preclude the acquisition by such an alien of a preference status under section 203(a) of such Act.

(3) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be applicable to any alien who has entered the United States before April 1, 1980, pursuant to section 203(a)(7) of such Act or who has been paroled as a refugee into the United States under section 212(d)(5) of such Act, and who is seeking adjustment of status, and the Attorney General may waive any other provisions of section 212(a) of such Act (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as related to trafficking in narcotics with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest.

(d)(1) Notwithstanding section 207(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as added by section 201(b) of this title), the President may make the determination

described in the first sentence of such section not later than forty-five days after the date of the enactment of this Act for fiscal year 1980.

(2) The Attorney General shall establish the asylum procedure referred to in section 208(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (as added by section 201(b) of this title) not later than June 1, 1980.

(e) Any reference in this Act or in chapter 2 of title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act to the Secretary of Education or the Secretary of Health and Human Services or to the Department of Health and Human Services shall be deemed, before the effective date of the Department of Education Organization Act, to be a reference to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare or to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, respectively.

TITLE III—UNITED STATES COORDINATOR FOR REFUGEE AFFAIRS AND ASSISTANCE FOR EFFECTIVE RESETTLEMENT OF REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

PART A—UNITED STATES COORDINATOR FOR REFUGEE AFFAIRS

SEC. 301. (a) The President shall appoint, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a United States Coordinator for Refugee Affairs (hereinafter in this part referred to as the "Coordinator"). The Coordinator shall have the rank of Ambassador-at-Large.

(b) The Coordinator shall be responsible to the President for—

(1) the development of overall United States refugee admission and resettlement policy;

(2) the coordination of all United States domestic and international refugee admission and resettlement programs in a manner that assures that policy objectives are met in a timely fashion;

(3) the design of an overall budget strategy to provide individual agencies with policy guidance on refugee matters in the preparation of their budget requests, and to provide the Office of Management and Budget with an overview of all refugee-related budget requests;

(4) the presentation to the Congress of the Administration's overall refugee policy and the relationship of individual agency refugee budgets to that overall policy;

(5) advising the President, Secretary of State, Attorney General, and the Secretary of Health and Human Services on the relationship of overall United States refugee policy to the admission of refugees to, and the resettlement of refugees in, the United States;

(6) under the direction of the Secretary of State, representation and negotiation on behalf of the United States with foreign governments and international organizations in discussions on refugee matters and, when appropriate, submitting refugee issues for inclusion in other international negotiations;

(7) development of an effective and responsive liaison between the Federal Government and voluntary organizations, Governors and mayors, and others involved in refugee relief and resettlement work to reflect overall United States Government policy;

(8) making recommendations to the President and to the Congress with respect to policies for, objectives of, and establishment of priorities for, Federal functions relating to refugee admission and resettlement in the United States; and

(9) reviewing the regulations, guidelines, requirements, criteria, and procedures of Federal departments and agencies applicable to the performance of functions relating to refugee admission and resettlement in the United States.

(c)(1) In the conduct of the Coordinator's duties, the Coordinator shall consult regularly with States, localities, and private nonprofit voluntary agencies concerning the sponsorship process and the intended distribution of refugees.

(2) The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Education shall provide the Coordinator with regular reports describing the efforts of their respective departments to increase refugee access to programs within their jurisdiction, and the Coordinator shall include information on each programs in reports submitted under section 413(a)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

PART B—ASSISTANCE FOR EFFECTIVE RESETTLEMENT OF REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. 311. (a) Title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act is amended—

(1) by striking out the title heading and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"TITLE IV—MISCELLANEOUS AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

"CHAPTER 1—MISCELLANEOUS"; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new chapter:

"CHAPTER 2—REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

"OFFICE OF REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT

"SEC. 411. (a) There is established, with the Department of Health and Human Services, an office to be known as the Office of Refugee Resettlement (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the 'Office'). The head of the Office shall be a Director (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the 'Director'), to be appointed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the 'Secretary').

"(b) The function of the Office and its Director is to fund and administer (directly or through arrangements with other Federal agencies), in consultation with and under the general policy guidance of the United States Coordinator for Refugee Affairs (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the 'Coordinator'), programs of the Federal Government under this chapter.

"AUTHORIZATION FOR PROGRAMS FOR DOMESTIC RESETTLEMENT OF AND ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES

"SEC. 412. (a) CONDITIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS.—(1) In providing assistance under this section, the Director shall, to the extent of available appropriations, (A) make available sufficient resources for employment training and placement in order to achieve economic self-sufficiency among refugees as quickly as possible, (B) provide refugees with the opportunity to acquire sufficient English language training to enable them to become effectively resettled as quickly as possible, (C) insure that cash assistance is made available to refugees in such a manner as not to discourage their economic self-sufficiency, in accordance with subsection (e)(2), and (D) insure that women have the same opportunities as men to participate in training and instruction.

"(2) The Director, together with the Coordinator, shall consult regularly with the State and local governments and private nonprofit voluntary agencies concerning the sponsorship process and the intended distribution of refugees among the States and localities.

"(3) In the provision of domestic assistance under the section, the Director shall make a periodic assessment, based on refugee population and other relevant factors, of the relative needs of refugees for assistance and services under this chapter and the resources available to meet such needs. In allocating resources, the Director shall avoid duplication of services and provide for maximum coordination between agencies providing related services.

"(4) No grant or contract may be awarded under this section unless an appropriate proposal and application (including a description of the agency's ability to perform the services specified in the proposal) are submitted to, and approved by, the appropriate administering official. Grants and contracts under this section shall be made to those agencies which the appropriate administering official determines can best perform the services. Payments may be made for activities authorized under this chapter in advance or by way of reimbursement. In carrying out this section, the Director, the Secretary of State, and any such other appropriate administering official are authorized—

"(A) to make loans, and

"(B) to accept and use money, funds, property, and services of any kind made available by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise for the purpose of carrying out this section.

"(5) Assistance and service funded under this section shall be provided to refugees without regard to race, religion, nationality, sex, or political opinion.

"(6) As a condition for receiving assistance under this section, a State must—

"(A) submit to the Director a plan which provides—

"(i) a description of how the State intends to encourage effective refugee resettlement and to promote economic self-sufficiency as quickly as possible.

"(ii) a description of how the State will insure that language training and employment services are made available to refugees receiving cash assistance,

"(iii) for the designation of an individual, employed by the State, who will be responsible for insuring coordination of public and private resources in refugee resettlement,

"(iv) for the care and supervision of and legal responsibility for unaccompanied refugee children in the State, and

"(v) for the identification of refugees who at the time of resettlement in the State are determined to have medical conditions requiring, or medical histories indicating a need for, treatment or observation and such monitoring of such treatment or observation as may be necessary;

"(B) meet standards, goals, and priorities, development by the Director, which assure the effective resettlement of refugees and which promote their economic self-sufficiency as quickly as possible and the efficient provision of services; and

"(C) submit to the Director, within a reasonable period of time after the end of each fiscal year, a report on the uses of funds provided under this chapter which the State is responsible for administering.

"(7) The Secretary, together with the Secretary of State with respect to assistance provided by the Secretary of State under subsection (b), shall develop a system of monitoring the assistance provided under this section. This system shall include—

"(A) evaluations of the effectiveness of the programs funded under this section and the performance of States, grantees, and contractors;

"(B) financial auditing and other appropriate monitoring to detect any fraud, abuse, or mismanagement in the operation of such programs; and

"(C) data collection on the services provided and the results achieved.

"(8) The Attorney General shall provide the Director with information supplied by refugees in conjunction with their applications to the Attorney General for adjustment of status, and the Director shall compile, summarize, and evaluate such information.

"(9) The Secretary and the Secretary of State may issue such regulations as each deems appropriate to carry out this chapter.

"(10) For purposes of this chapter, the term 'refugee' includes any alien described in section 207(c)(2).

"(b) PROGRAM OF INITIAL RESETTLEMENT.—(1)(A) For—

"(i) fiscal years 1980 and 1981, the Secretary of State is authorized, and

"(ii) fiscal year 1982 and succeeding fiscal years, the Director (except as provided in subparagraph (B)) is authorized,

to make grants to, and contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies for initial resettlement (including initial reception and placement with sponsors) of refugees in the United States. Grants to, or contracts with, private nonprofit voluntary agencies under this paragraph shall be made consistent with the objectives of this chapter, taking into account the different resettlement approaches and practices of such agencies. Resettlement assistance under this paragraph shall be provided in coordination with the Director's provision of other assistance under this chapter. The Secretary of State and the Director shall jointly monitor the assistance provided during fiscal years 1980 and 1981 under this paragraph.

"(B) The President shall provide for a study of which agency is best able to administer the program under this paragraph and shall report, not later than March 1, 1981, to the Congress on such study. If the President determines after such study that the Director should not administer the program under this paragraph, the authority of the Director under the first sentence of subparagraph (A) shall be exercised by such officer as the President shall from time to time specify.

"(2) The Director is autorized to develop programs for such orientation, instruction in English, and job training for refugees, and such other education and training of refugees, as facilitates their resettlement in the United States. The Director is authorized to implement such programs, in accordance with the provisions of this section, with respect to refugees in the United States. The Secretary of State is authorized to implement such programs with respect to refugees awaiting entry into the United States.

"(3) The Secretary is authorized, in consultation with the Coordinator, to make arrangements (including cooperative arrangements with other Federal agencies) for the temporary care of refugees in the United States in emergency circumstances, including the establishment of processing centers, if necessary, without regard to such provisions of law (other than the Renegotiation Act of 1951 and section 414(b) of this chapter) regulating the making, performance, amendment, or modification of contracts and the expenditure of funds of the United States Government as the Secretary may specify.

"(4) The Secretary, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall—

"(A) assure that an adequate number of trained staff are available at the location at which the refugees enter the United States to assure that all necessary medical records are available and in proper order;

"(B) provide for the identification of refugees who have been determined to have medical conditions affecting the public health and requiring treatment;

"(C) assure that State or local health officials at the resettlement destination within the United States of each refugee are promptly notified of the refugee's arrival and provided with all applicable medical records; and

"(D) provide for such monitoring of refugees identified under subpararaph (B) as will insure that they receive appropriate and timely treatment.

The Secretary shall develop and implement methods of monitoring and assessing the quality of medical screening and related health services provided to refugees awaiting resettlement in the United States.

"(c) PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES FOR REFUGEES.—The Director is authorized to make grants to, and enter into contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies for projects specifically designed—

"(1) to assist refugees in obtaining the skills which are necessary for economic self-sufficiency, including projects for job training, employment services, day care, professional refresher training, and other recertification services;

"(2) to provide training in English where necessary (regardless of whether the refugeees are employed or receiving cash or other assistance); and

"(3) to provide where specific needs have been shown and recognized by the Director, health (including mental health) services, social services, educational and other services.

"(d) ASSISTANCE FOR REFUGEE CHILDREN.—(1) The Director is authorized to make grants and enter into contracts, for payments for projects to provide special education services (including English language training) to refugee children in elementary and secondary schools where a demonstrated need has been shown.

"(2)(A) The Director is authorized to provide assistance, reimbursement to States, and grants to and contracts with public and private nonprofit agencies, for the provision of child welfare services, including foster care maintenance payments and services and health care, furnished to any refugee child (except as provided in subparagraph (B)) during the thirty-six month period beginning with the first month in which such refugee child is in the United States.

"(B)(i) In the case of a refugee child who is unaccompanied by a parent or other close adult relative (as defined by the Director), the services described in subparagraph (A) may be furnished until the month after the child attains eighteen years of age (or such higher age as the State's child welfare services plan under part B of title IV of the Social Security Act prescribes for the availability of such services to any other child in that State).

"(ii) The Director shall attempt to arrange for the placement under the laws of the States of such unaccompanied refugee children, who have been accepted for admission to the United States, before (or as soom as possible after) their arrival in the United States. During any interim period while such a child is in the United States or in transit to the United States but before the child is so placed, the Director shall assume legal responsiblility (including financial resonsibility) for the child, if necessary, and is authorized to make necessary decisions to provide for the child's immediate care.

"(iii) In carrying out the Director's responsibilities under clause (ii), the Director is authorized to enter into contracts with appropriate public or private nonprofit agencies under such conditions as the Director determines to be appropriate.

"(iv) The Director shall prepare and maintain a list of (I) all such unaccompanied children who have entered the United States after April 1, 1975, (II) the names and last known residences of their parents (if living) at the time of arrival, and (III) the children's location, status, and progress.

"(e) CASH ASSISTANCE AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES.—(1) The Director is authorized to provide assistance, reimbursement to States, and grants to, and contracts with, public or private nonprofit agencies for up to 100 per centum of the cash assistance and medical assistance provided to any refugee during the thirty-six month period beginning with the first month in which such refugee has entered the United States and for the identifiable and reasonable administrative costs of providing this assistance.

"(2) Cash assistance provided under this subsection to an employable refugee is conditioned, except for good cause shown—

"(A) on the refugee's registration with an appropriate agency providing employment services described in subsection (c)(1), or, if there is no such agency available, with an appropriate State or local employment service; and

"(B) on the refugee's acceptance of appropriate offers of employment;
except that subparagraph (A) does not apply during the first sixty days after the date of the refugee's entry.

"(3) The Director shall develop plans to provide English training and other appropriate services and training to refugees receiving cash assistance.

"(4) If a refugee is eligible for aid or assistance under a State plan approved under part A of title IV or under title XIX of the Social Security Act, or for supplemental security income benefits (including State supplmentary payments) under the program established under title XVI of that Act, funds authorized under this subsection shall only be used for the non-Federal share of such aid or assistance, or for such supplmentary payments, with respect to cash and medical assistance provided with respect to such refugee under this paragraph.

"(5) The Director is authorized to allow for the provision of medical assistance under paragraph (1) to any refugee, during the one-year period after entry, who does not qualify for assistance under a State plan approved under title XIX of the Social Security Act on account of any resources or income requirements of such plan, but only if the Director determines that—

"(A) this will (i) encourage economic self-sufficiency, or (ii) avoid a significant burden on State and local governments; and

"(B) the refugee meets such alternative financial resources and income requirements as the Director shall establish.

"CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS

"SEC. 413. (a)(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall submit a report on activities under this chapter to the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and of the Senate not later than the January 31 following the end of each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 1980.

"(2) Each such report shall contain—

"(A) an updated profile of the employment and labor force statistics for refugees who have entered under this Act since May 1975, as well as a description of the extent to which refugees received the forms of assistance or services under this chapter during that period;

"(B) a description of the geographic location of refugees;

"(C) a summary of the results of the monitoring and evaluation conducted under section 412(a)(7) during the period for which the report is submitted;

"(D) a description of (i) the activities, expenditures, and policies of the Office under this chapter and of the activities of States, voluntary agencies, and sponsors, and (ii) the Director's plans for improvements of refugee resettlement;

"(E) evaluations of the extent to which (i) the services provided under this chapter are assisting refugees in achieving economic self-sufficiency, achieving ability in English, and achieving employment commensurate with their skills and abilities, and (ii) any fraud, abuse, or mismanagement has been reported in the provisions of services or assistance;

"(F) a description of any assistance provided by the Director pursuant to section 412(e)(5);

"(G) a summary of the location and status of unaccompanied refugee children admitted to the United States; and

"(H) a summary of the information compiled and evaluation made under section 412(a)(8).

"(b) The Secretary, in consultation with the Coordinator, shall conduct and report to Congress, not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this chapter, an analysis of—

"(1) resettlement systems used by other countries and the applicability of such systems to the United States;

"(2) the desirability of using a system other than the current welfare system for the provision of cash assistance, medical assistance, or both, to refugees; and

"(3) alternative resettlement strategies.

"AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

"SEC. 414. (a)(1) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1980 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years, such sums as may be necessary for the purpose of providing initial resettlement assistance, cash and medical assistance, and child welfare services under subsections (b)(1), (b)(3), (b)(4), (d)(2), and (e) of section 412.

"(2) There are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1980 and for each of the two succeeding fiscal years $200,000,000, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions (other than those described in paragraph (1)) of this chapter.

"(b) The authority to enter into contracts under this chapter shall be effective for any fiscal year only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.".

SEC. 312. (a) The table of contents of the Immigration and Nationality Act is amended—

(1) by striking out the item relating to title IV and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"TITLE IV—MISCELLANEOUS AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

"CHAPTER 1—MISCELLANEOUS";

and

(2) by adding at the end the following new items:

"CHAPTER 2—REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

"Sec. 411. Office of Refugee Resettlement.
"Sec. 412. Authorization for programs for domestic resettlement of and assistance to refugees.
"Sec. 413. Congressional reports.
"Sec. 414. Authorization of appropriations.".

(b)(1) Subsection (b) of section 2 of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) is amended by striking out pargraphs (1) through (6) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1) for contributions to the activities of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for assistance to refugees under his mandate or persons on behalf of whom he is exercising his good offices, and for contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, the International Committee of the Red Cross, and to other relevant international organizations; and

"(2) for assistance to or on hehalf of refugees who are outside the United States designated by the President (by class, group, or designation of their respective countries of origin or areas of residence) when the President determines that such assistance will contribute to the foreign policy interests of the United States.".

(2) Subsection (c)(2) of such section is amended by striking out "$25,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$50,000,000.".

(c) The Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975 (Public Law 94–23) is repealed.

SEC. 313. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the amendment made by this part shall apply to fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 1979.

(b) Subject to subsection (c), the limitations contained in sections 412(d)(2)(A) and 412(c)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act on the duration of the period for which child welfare services and cash and medical assistance may be provided to particular refugees shall not apply to such services and assistance provided before April 1, 1981.

(c) Notwithstanding section 412(e)(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act and in lieu of any assistance which may otherwise be provided under such section with respect to Cuban refugees who entered the United States and were receiving assistance under section 2(b) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 before October 1, 1978, the Director of the Office of Refugee Resettlement is authorized—

(1) to provide reimbursement—

(A) in fiscal year 1980, for 75 percent,
(B) in fiscal year 1981, for 60 percent,
(C) in fiscal year 1982, for 45 percent, and
(D) in fiscal year 1983, for 25 percent,

of the non-Federal costs of providing cash and medical assistance (other than assistance described in paragraph (2)) to such refugees, and

(2) to provide reimbursement in any fiscal year for 100 percent of the non-Federal costs associated with such Cuban refugees with respect to whom supplemental security income payments were being paid as of September 30, 1978, under title XVI of the Social Security Act.

(d) The requirements of section 412(a)(6)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply to asssistance furnished under chapter 2 of title IV of such Act after October 1, 1980, or such earlier date as the Director of the Office of Refugee Resettlement may establish.

TITLE IV—SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CERTAIN APPLICANTS FOR ASYLUM

SEC. 401. (a) The Director of the Office of Refugee Resettlement is authorized to use funds appropriated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 414(a) of the Immi-

gration and Nationality Act to reimburse State and local public agencies for expenses which those agencies incurred, at any time, in providing aliens described in subsection (c) of this section with social services of the types for which reimbursements were made with respect to refugees under paragraphs (3) through (6) of section 2(b) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (as in effect prior to the enactment of this Act) or under any other Federal law.

(b) The Attorney General is authorized to grant to an alien described in subsection (c) of this section permission to engage in employment in the United States and to provide to that alien an "employment authorized" endorsement or other appropriate work permit.

(c) This section applies with respect to any alien in the United States (1) who has applied before November 1, 1979, for asylum in the United States, (2) who has not been granted asylum, and (3) with respect to whom a final, nonappealable, and legally enforceable order of deportation or exclusion has not be entered.

7. FORMER SECTION 203 (a)(7), (as in effect before the Refugee Act of 1980)

(7) Conditional entries shall next be made available by the Attorney General, pursuant to such regulations as he may prescribe and in a number not to exceed 6 per centum of the number specified in section 201(a), to aliens who satisfy an Immigration and Naturalization Service officer at an examination in any non-Communist or non-Communist-dominated country, (A) that (i) because of persecution or fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion they have fled (I) from any Communist or Communist-dominated country or area, or (II) from any country within the general area of the Middle East, and (ii) are unable or unwilling to return to such country or area on account of race, religion, or political opinion, and (iii) are not nationals of the countries or areas in which their application for conditional entry is made; or (B) that they are persons uprooted by catastrophic natural calamity as defined by the President who are unable to return to their usual place of abode. For the purpose of the foregoing the term "general area of the Middle East" means the area between and including (1) Libya on the west, (2) Turkey on the north. (3) Pakistan on the east, and (4) Saudi Arabia and Ethopia on the south: *Provided,* That immigrant visas in a number not exceeding one-half the number specified in this paragraph may be made available, in lieu of conditional entries of a like number, to such aliens who have been continuously physically present in the United States for a period of at least two years prior to application for adjustment of status.

* * * * * * *

Section 5 of Pub. L. 95–412 (Oct. 5, 1978, 92 Stat. 909) as amended, provides as follows:

SEC. 5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any refugee, not otherwise eligible for retroactive adjustment of status, who was or is paroled into the United States by the Attorney General pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act before 1980, shall have his status adjusted pursuant to the provisions of section 203(g) and (h) of the Act.

B. SPECIAL INVESTIGATOR AND COMMISSIONS

1. SPECIAL INVESTIGATOR

Section 22 of Public Law 96–132 (Nov. 30, 1979; 93 Stat. 1050) provides as follows:

SEC. 22. (a) In order to create an independent and objective unit—

(1) to conduct and supervise audits and investigations relating to programs and operations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service,

(2) to provide leadership and coordination and recommend policies for activities designed (A) to promote economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the administration of, and (B) to prevent and detect fraud and abuse in such programs and operations, and

(3) to provide a means for keeping the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and the Congress fully and currently informed about problems and deficiencies relating to the administration of such programs and operations and the necessity for and progress of corrective action,

there is hereby established in the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice an Office of Special Investigator (hereinafter in this section referred to as "the Office").

(b)(1) There shall be at the head of the Office a Special Investigator (hereinafter in this section referred to as "the Special Investigator") who shall be appointed by the Attorney General without regard to political affiliation and solely on the basis of integrity and demonstrated ability in accounting, auditing, financial analysis, law, management analysis, public administration, or investigations. The Special Investigator shall report to and be under the general supervision of the Commissioner, who shall not prevent or prohibit the Special Investigator from initiating, carrying out, or completing any audit or investigation, or from issuing any subpena during the course of any audit or investigation.

(2) The Special Investigator may be removed from office by the Attorney General. The Attorney General shall communicate the reasons for any such removal to both Houses of Congress.

(3) For the purposes of section 7324 of title 5 of the United States Code, the Special Investigator shall not be considered to be an employee who determines policies to be pursued by the United States in the nationwide administration of Federal laws.

(4) The Special Investigator shall, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations governing the civil service—

(A) appoint an Assistant Special Investigator for Auditing who shall have the responsibility for supervising the performance of auditing activities relating to programs and operations of the Service, and

(B) appoint an Assistant Special Investigator for Investigations who shall have the responsibility for the performance of investigative activities relating to such programs and operations.

(c) The following provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (Public Law 95–452) shall apply to the Special Investigator, the Office, the Commissioner, and the Service under this section in the same manner as those provisions apply to an Inspector General, an Office, the head of the establishment, and an establishment under such Act:

(1) Section 4 (relating to duties and responsibilities of and Inspector General and the manner in which they are carried out).

(2) Section 5 (relating to reports required to be prepared and furnished by or to an Inspector General and their transmittal and availability).

(3) Section 6 (relating to the authority of an Inspector General and related administrative provisions).

(4) Section 7 (relating to the treatment of employee complaints by an Inspector General).

(d) The Attorney General is authorized to appoint such staff as may be necessary to carry out this section.

(e) For purposes of this section—

(1) the term "Service" means the Immigration and Naturalization Service;

(2) the term "Department" means the Department of Justice; and

(3) the term "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization.

(f) The Special Investigator shall be compensated at the rate then payable under section 5316 of title 5 of the United States Code for level V of the Executive Schedule.

(g) The provisions of this section shall take effect on [November 30, 1979] the date of the enactment of this Act and shall cease to have effect the earlier of—

(1) [November 30, 1982] 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act; and

(2) the establishment of an office of inspector general for the Department of Justice.

(h) In addition to any other sums authorized to be appropriated by this Act, there are authorized to be appropriated $376,000 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980 to carry out this section.

[NOTE.—Section 10 of that Act provides as follows:

[SEC. 10. The Attorney General shall make arrangements with an appropriate entity for an independent comprehensive management analysis of the operations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service for the purpose of making such operations efficient and cost effective. After the completion of such analysis, the Attorney General shall promptly submit a report to the appropriate committees of Congress on the results of such analysis together with any administrative or legislative recommendations of the Attorney General to improve the operations of the Service.]

2. SELECT COMMISSION ON IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE POLICY (1978)

Section 4 of Public Law 95–412 (Oct. 5, 1978; 92 Stat. 907) provides as follows:

SEC. 4. (a) There is established a Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Commission") which shall be composed of—

(1) four members appointed by the President, one of whom shall be designated by the President as Chairman;

(2) the Secretary of State, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Labor, and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare;

(3) four members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from the membership of the House Committee on the Judiciary; and

(4) four members appointed by the President pro tempore of the Senate from the membership of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary.

(b)(1) A majority of the Commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of its business, but the Commission may provide for the taking of testimony and the reception of evidence at meetings at which there are present not less than four members of the Commission.

(2) Each member of the Commission who is not otherwise in the service of the Government of the United States shall be compensated at a rate not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate then payable for grade GS–18 in the General Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code, for each day spent in the work of the Commission, shall be paid actual travel expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses, when away from his usual place of residence, in accordance with chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code. Each member of the Commission who is otherwise in the service of the Government of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for such other service, but while engaged in the work of the Commission shall be paid actual travel expenses, when away from his usual place of residence, in accordance with chaper 57 of title 5, United States Code.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and evaluate, in accordance with subsection (d), existing laws, policies, and procedures governing the admission of immigrants and refugees to the United States and to make such administrative and legislative recommendations to the President and to the Congress as are appropriate.

(d) In particular, the Commission shall—

(1) conduct a study and analysis of the effect of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act (and administrative interpretations thereof) on (A) social, economic, and political conditions in the United States; (B) demographic trends; (C) present and projected unemployment in the United States; and (D) the conduct of foreign policy;

(2) conduct a study and analysis of whether and to what extent the Immigration and Nationality Act should apply to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the other territories and possessions of the United States;

(3) review, and make recommendations with respect to the numerical limitations (and exemptions therefrom) of the Immigration and Nationality Act on the admission of permanent resident aliens;

(4) assess the social, economic, political, and demographic impact of previous refugee programs and review the criteria for, and numerical limitations on, the admission of refugees to the United States;

(5) conduct a comprehensive review of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and make legislative recommendations to simplify and clarify such provisions;

(6) make semiannual reports to each House of Congress during the period before publication of its final report (described in paragraph (7)); and

(7) make a final report of its findings and recommendations to the President and each House of Congress, which report shall be published not later than March 1, 1981.

(e)(1) The Commission is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation of a staff director and such other additional personnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to carry out its functions without regard to the civil service laws, rules, and regulations. Any Federal employee subject to those laws, rules, and regulations may be detailed to the Commission without reimbursement, and such detail shall be without interruption or loss of civil service status or privilege.

(2) Staff members of the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate or of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives may be detailed to serve on the staff of the Commission by the chairman of the respective committee. Staff members so detailed shall serve on the staff of the Commission without additional compensation except that they may receive such reimbursement of expenses incurred by them as the Commission may authorize.

(f) The Commission may call upon the head of any Federal department or agency to furnish information and assistance which the Commission deems necessary for the performance of its functions, and the heads of such departments and agencies shall furnish such assistance and information, unless prohibited under law, without reimbursement.

(g) The Commission is authorized to make grants and enter into contracts for the conduct of research and studies which will assist it in performing its duties under this section.

(h) The Commission shall cease to exist upon the filing of its final report, except that the Commission may continue to function for up to sixty days thereafter for the purpose of winding up its affairs.

(i) There is authorized to be appropriated the sum of $2,450,000 to carry out the provisions of this section.

(j) The Commission is authorized to procure temporary and intermittent services of experts and consultants as are necessary to the extent authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed the daily equivalent of the rate then payable for grade GS–18 in the General Schedule under section 5332 of such title.

[As of April 1, 1980.]

3. SELECT COMMISSION ON WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMMIGRATION (1965)

Section 21 of Public Law 89–236 (Oct. 3, 1965, 79 Stat. 920) provides as follows:

SEC. 21. (a) There is hereby established a Select Commission on Western Hemisphere Immigration (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission") to be composed of fifteen members. The President shall appoint the Chairman of the Commission and four other members thereof. The President of the Senate, with the approval of the majority and minority leaders of the Senate, shall appoint five members from the membership of the Senate. The Speaker of the House of Representatives, with the approval of the majority and minority leaders of the House, shall appoint five members from the membership of the House. Not more than three members appointed by the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, respectively, shall be members of the same political party. A vacancy in the membership of the Commission shall be filled in the same manner as the original designation and appointment.

(b) The Commission shall study the following matters:

(1) Prevailing and projected demographic, technological, and economic trends, particularly as they pertain to Western Hemisphere nations;

(2) Present and projected unemployment in the United States, by occupations, industries, geographic areas and other factors, in relation to immigration from the Western Hemisphere;

(3) The interrelationships between immigration, present and future, and existing and contemplated national and international programs and projects of Western Hemisphere nations, including programs and projects for economic and social development;

(4) The operation of the immigration laws of the United States as they pertain to Western Hemisphere nations, including the adjustment of status for Cuban refugees, with emphasis on the adequacy of such laws from the standpoint of fairness and from the standpoint of the impact of such laws on employment and working conditions within the United States;

(5) The implications of the foregoing with respect to the security and international relations of Western Hemisphere nations; and

(6) Any other matters which the Commission believes to be germane to the purposes for which it was established.

(c) On or before July 1, 1967, the Commission shall make a first report to the President and the Congress, and on or before January 15, 1968, the Commission shall make a final report to the President and the Congress. Such reports shall include the recommendations of the Commission as to what changes, if any, are needed in the immigration laws in the light of its study. The Commission's recommendations shall include, but shall not be limited to, recommendations as to whether, and if so how, numerical limitations should be imposed upon immigration to the United States from the nations of the Western Hemisphere. In formulating its recommendations on the latter subject, the Commission shall give particular attention to the impact of such immigration on employment and working conditions within the United States and to the necessity of preserving the special relationship of the United States with its sister Republics of the Western Hemisphere.

(d) The life of the Commission shall expire upon the filing of its final report, except that the Commission may continue to function for up to sixty days thereafter for the purpose of winding up its affairs.

[(e) Unless legislation inconsistent herewith is enacted on or before June 30, 1968, in response to recommendations of the Commission or otherwise, the number of special immigrants within the meaning of section 101(a)(27)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, exclusive of special immigrants who are immediate relatives of United States citizens as described in section 201(b) of that Act, shall not, in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1968, or in any fiscal year thereafter, exceed a total of 120,000.]

[Subsection (e) was repealed by section 7(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1976, Pub. L. 94-571, Oct. 20, 1976, 90 Stat. 2706.]

(f) All Federal agencies shall cooperate fully with the Commission to the end that it may effectively carry out its duties.

(g) Each member of the Commission who is not otherwise in the service of the Government of the United States shall receive the sum of $100 for each day spent in the work of the Commission, shall be paid actual travel expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses, when away from his usual place of residence, in accordance with section 5 of the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946, as amended. Each member of the Commission who is otherwise in the service of the Government of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for such other service, but while engaged in the work of the Commission shall be paid actual travel expenses, when away from his usual place of residence, in accordance with the Administrative Expenses Act of 1946, as amended.

(h) There is authorized to be appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, so much as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

C. Selected Provisions of Title 18, United States Code (Crimes and Criminal Procedure)

(As of January 1, 1980)

* * * * * * *

§ 242. Deprivation of rights under color of law

Whoever, under color of any law, statute, ordinance, regulation, or custom, willfully subjects any inhabitant of any State, Territory, or District to the deprivation of any rights, privileges, or immunities secured or protected by the Constitution or laws of the United States, or to different punishments, pains, or penalties, on account of such inhabitant being an alien, or by reason of his color, or race, than are prescribed for the punishment of citizens, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both; and if death results shall be subject to imprisonment for any term of years or for life.

* * * * * * *

§ 911. Citizen of the United States

Whoever falsely and willfully represents himself to be a citizen of the United States shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both.

* * * * * * *

§ 1015. Naturalization, citizenship or alien registry

(a) Whoever knowingly makes any false statement under oath, in any case, proceeding, or matter relating to, or under, or by virtue of any law of the United States relating to naturalization, citizenship, or registry of aliens; or

(b) Whoever knowingly, with intent to avoid any duty or liability imposed or required by law, denies that he has been naturalized or admitted to be a citizen, after having been so naturalized or admitted; or

(c) Whoever uses or attempts to use any certificate of arrival, declaration of intention, certificate of naturalization, certificate of citizenship or other documentary evidence of naturalization or of citizenship, or any duplicate or copy thereof, knowing the same to have been procured by fraud or false evidence or without required appearance or hearing of the applicant in court or otherwise unlawfully obtained; or

(d) Whoever knowingly makes any false certificate, acknowledgment or statement concerning the appearance before him or the taking of an oath or affirmation or the signature, attestation or execution by any person with respect to any application, declaration, petition, affidavit, deposition, certificate of naturalization, certificate of citizenship or other paper or writing required or authorized by the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, citizenship, or registry of aliens—

50-269 O - 80 - 13

Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

* * * * * * *

CHAPTER 69—NATIONALITY AND CITIZENSHIP

Sec.

1421. Accounts of court officers.
1422. Fees in naturalization proceedings.
1423. Misuse of evidence of citizenship or naturalization.
1424. Personation or misuse of papers in naturalization proceedings.
1425. Procurement of citizenship or naturalization unlawfully.
1426. Reproduction of naturalization or citizenship papers.
1427. Sale of naturalization or citizenship papers.
1428. Surrender of canceled naturalization certiticate.
1429. Penalities for neglect or refusal to answer subpena.

§ 1421. Accounts of court officers

Whoever, being a clerk or assistant clerk of a court, or other person charged by law with a duty to render true accounts of moneys received in any proceeding relating to citizenship, naturalization, or registration of aliens or to pay over any balance of such moneys due to the United States, willfully neglects to do so within thirty days after said payment shall become due and demand therefor has been made, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1422. Fees in naturalization proceedings

Whoever knowingly demands, charges, solicits, collects, or receives, or agrees to charge, solicit, collect, or receive any other or additional fees or moneys in proceedings relating to naturalization or citizenship or the registry of aliens beyond the fees and moneys authorized by law, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1423. Misuse of evidence of citizenship or naturalization

Whoever knowingly uses for any purpose any order, certificate, certificate of naturalization, certificate of citizenship, judgment, decree, or exemplication, unlawfully issued or made, or copies or duplicates thereof, showing any person to be naturalized or admitted to be a citizen, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1424. Personation or misuse of papers in naturalization proceedings

Whoever, whether as applicant, declarant, petitioner, witness or otherwise, in any naturalization or citizenship proceeding, knowingly personates another or appears falsely in the name of a deceased person or in an assumed or fictitious name; or

Whoever knowingly and unlawfully uses or attempts to use, as showing naturalization or citizenship of any person, any order, certificate, certificate of naturalization, certificate of citizenship, judgment, decree, or exemplification, or copies or duplicates thereof, issued to another person, or in a fictitious name or in the name of a deceased person—

Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1425. Procurement of citizenship or naturalization unlawfully

(a) Whoever knowingly procures or attempts to procure, contrary to law, the naturalization of any person, or documentary or other evidence of naturalization or of citizenship; or

(b) Whoever, whether for himself or another person not entitled thereto, knowingly issues, procures or obtains or applies for or otherwise attempts to procure or obtain naturalization, or citizenship, or a declaration of intention to become a citizen, or a certificate of arrival or any certificate or evidence of nationalization or citizenship, documentary or otherwise, or duplicates or copies of any of the foregoing—

Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1426. Reproduction of naturalization or citizenship papers

(1) Whoever falsely makes, forges, alters, or counterfeits any oath, notice, affidavit, certificate of arrival, declaration of intention, certificate or documentary evidence of naturalization or citizenship or any other, record, signature, paper or proceeding or any copy thereof, required or authorized by any law relating to naturalization of citizenship or registry of aliens; or

(b) Whoever utters, sells, disposes of or uses as true or genuine, any false, forged, altered, antedated or counterfeited oath, notice, affidavit, certificate of arrival, declaration of intention to become a citizen, certificate or documentary evidence of naturalization or citizenship, or any order, record, signature or other instrument, paper or proceeding required or authorized by any law relating to naturalization or citizenship or registry of aliens, or any copy thereof, knowing the same to be false, forged, altered, antedated or counterfeited; or

(c) Whoever, with intent unlawfully to use the same, possesses any false, forged, altered, antedated or counterfeited certificate of arrival, declaration of intention to become a citizen, certificate or documentary evidence of naturalization or citizenship purporting to have been issued under any law of the United States, or copy thereof, knowing the same to be false, forged, altered, antedated or counterfeited; or

(d) Whoever, without lawful authority, engraves or possesses, sells or brings into the United States any plate in the likeness or similtude of any plate designed, for the printing of a declaration of intention, or certificate or documentary evidence of naturalization or citizenship; or

(e) Whoever, without lawful authority, brings into the United States any document printed therefrom; or

(f) Whoever, without lawful authority, possesses any blank certificate of arrival, blank declaration of intention or blank certificate of naturalization or citizenship provided by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, with intent unlawfully to use the same; or

(g) Whoever, with intent unlawfully to use the same, possesses a distinctive paper adopted by the proper officer or agency of the United States for the printing or engraving of a declaration of intention to become a citizen, or certificate of naturalization or certificate of citizenship; or

(h) Whoever, without lawful authority, prints, photographs, makes or executes any print or impression in the likeness of a certificate of arrival, declaration of intention to become a citizen or certificate of naturalization or citizenship, or any part thereof—

Shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1427. Sale of naturalization or citizenship papers

Whoever unlawfully sells or disposes of a declaration of intention to become a citizen, certificate of naturalization, certificate of citizenship or copies or duplicates or other documentary evidence of naturalization or citizenship, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years or both.

§ 1428. Surrender of canceled naturalization certificate

Whoever, having in his possession or control a certificate of naturalization or citizenship or a copy thereof which has been canceled as provided by law, fails to surrender the same after at least sixty days' notice by the appropriate court or the Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner of Immigration, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

§ 1429. Penalties for neglect or refusal to answer subpena

Any person who has been subpenaed under the provisions of subsection (e) of section 336 of the Immigration and Nationality Act to appear at the final hearing of a petition for naturalization, and who shall neglect or refuse to so appear and to testify, if in the power of such person to do so, shall be fined not more than $5,000 or imprisoned not more than five years or both.

* * * * * * *

§ 1546. Fraud and misuse of visas, permits, and other entry documents

Whoever knowingly forges, counterfeits, alters, or falsely makes any immigrant or nonimmigrant visa, permit, or other document required for entry into the United States, or utters, uses, attempts to use, possesses, obtains, accepts, or receives any such visa, permit, or document, knowing it to be forged, counterfeited, altered, or falsely made, or to have been procured by means of any false claim or statement, or to have been otherwise procured by fraud or unlawfully obtained; or

Whoever, except under direction of the Attorney General or the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, or other proper officer, knowingly possesses any blank permit, or engraves, sells, brings into the United States, or has in his control or possession any plate in the likeness of a plate designed for the printing of permits, or makes any print, photograph, or impression in the likeness of any immigrant or nonimmigrant visa, permit or other document required for entry into the United States, or has in his possession a distinctive paper which has

been adopted by the Attorney General or the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service for the printing of such visas, permits, or documents; or

Whoever, when applying for an immigrant or nonimmigrant visa, permit, or other document required for entry into the United States, or for admission to the United States personates another, or falsely appears in the name of a deceased individual, or evades or attempts to evade the immigration laws by appearing under an assumed or fictitious name without disclosing his true identity, or sells or otherwise disposes of, or offers to sell or otherwise dispose of, or utters, such visa, permit, or other document, to any person not authorized by law to receive such document; or

Whoever knowingly makes under oath, or as permitted under penalty of perjury under section 1746 of title 28, United States Code, knowingly subscribes as true, any false statement with respect to a material fact in any application, affidavit, or other document required by the immigration laws or regulations prescribed thereunder, or knowingly presents any such application, affidavit, or other document containing any such false statement—

Shall be fined not more than $2,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both.

[NOTE.—A person convicted under this section is subject to deportation under section 241(a)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.]

* * * * * * *

§ 4212. Aliens

When an alien prisoner subject to deportation becomes eligible for parole, the [United States Parole] Commission may authorize the release of such prisoner on condition that such person be deported and remain outside the United States.

Such prisoner when his parole becomes effective, shall be delivered to the duly authorized immigration official for deportation.

* * * * * * *

In addition, section 1202 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (Pub. L. 90-351; 18 U.S.C. App. 1202), relating to unlawful possession of receipt of firearms, provides, in part:

SEC. 1202. (a) Any person who—

(1) * * *

* * * * * * *

(4) having been a citizen of the United States has renounced his citizenship, or

(5) being an alien is illegally or unlawfully in the United States,

and who receives, possesses, or transports in commerce or affecting commerce, after the date of enactment of this Act, any firearm shall be fined not more than $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

(b) Any individual who to his knowledge and while being employed by any person who—

(1) * * *

* * * * * * *

(4) having been a citizen of the United States has renounced his citizenship, or

(5) being an alien is illegally or unlawfully in the United States,

and who, in the course of such employment, receives, possesses, or transports in commerce or affecting commerce, after the date of the enactment of this Act, any firearm shall be fined not more thn $10,000 or imprisoned for not more than two years, or both.

(c) [definitions of terms omitted]

D. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS OF COVENANT TO ESTABLISH A COMMONWEALTH OF THE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS IN POLITICAL UNION WITH THE UNITED STATES

(Approved Public Law 94-241, March 24, 1976)

* * * * * * *

ARTICLE III

CITIZENSHIP AND NATIONALITY

SECTION 301. The following persons and their children under the age of 18 years on the effective date of this Section, who are not citizens or nationals fo the United

States under any other provisions of law, and who on that date do not owe allegiance to any foreign state, are declared to be citizens of the United States, except as otherwise provided in Section 302:

(a) all persons born in the Northern Mariana Islands who are citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands on the day preceding the effective date of this Section, and who on that date are domiciled in the Northern Mariana Islands or in the United States or any territory or possession thereof;

(b) all persons who are citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands on the day preceding the effective date of this Section, who have been domiciled continuously in the Northern Mariana Islands for at least five years immediately prior to that date, and who, unless under age, registered to vote in elections for the Marianas Islands District Legislature or for any municipal election in the Northern Mariana Islands prior to January 1, 1975; and

(c) all persons domiciled in the Northern Mariana Islands on the day preceding the effective date of this Section, who, although not citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands on that date have been domiciled continously in the Northern Mariana Island beginning prior to January 1, 1974.

SECTION 302. Any person who becomes a citizen of the United States solely by virtue of the provisions of Section 301 may within six months after the effective date of that Section or within six months after reaching the age of 18 years, whichever date is the later, become a national but not a citizen of the United States by making a declaration under oath before any court established by the Constitution or laws of the United States or any court of record in the Commonwealth in the form as follows:

"I————being duly sworn, hereby declare my intention to be a national but not a citizen of the United States."

SECTION 303. All persons born in the Commonwealth on or after the effective date of this Section and subject to the jurisdiction of the United States will be citizens of the United States at birth.

SECTION 304. Citizens of the Northern Mariana Island will be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States of the United States.

* * * * * * *

ARTICLE V

APPLICABILITY OF LAWS

* * * * * * *

SECTION 502. (a) The following laws of the United States in existence on the effective date of this Section and subsequent amendments to such laws will apply to the Northern Mariana Islands, except as otherwise provided in this Covenant:

(1) those laws which provide federal services and financial assistance programs and the federal banking laws as they apply to Guam; Section 228 of Title II and Title XVI of the Social Security Act as it applies to the several States; the Public Health Service Act as it applies to the Virgin Islands; and the Micronesian Claims Act as it applies to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands;

(2) those laws not described in paragraph (1) which are applicable to Guam and which are of general application to the several States as they are applicable to the several States; and

(3) those laws not described in paragraph (1) or (2) which are applicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, but not their subsequent amendments unless specifically made applicable to the Northern Mariana Islands, as they apply to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands until termination of the Trusteeship Agreement, and will thereafter be inapplicable.

(b) [Omitted.]

SECTION 503. The following laws of the United States, presently inapplicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, will not apply to the Northern Mariana Islands except in the manner and to the extent made applicable to them by the Congress by law after termination of the Trusteship Agreement:

(a) except as otherwise provided in Section 506, the immigration and naturalization laws of the United States;

(b) except as otherwise provided in Subsection (b) of Section 502 the coastwise laws of the United States and any prohibition in the laws of the United States against foreign vessels landing fish or unfinished fish products in the United States; and

(c) the minimum wage provisions of Section 6, Act of June 25, 1938, 52 Stat. 1062, as amended.

SECTION 504. The President will appoint a Commission on Federal Laws to survey the laws of the United States and to make recommendations to the United States Congress as to which laws of the United States not applicable to the Northern Mariana Islands should be made applicable and to what extent and in what manner, and which applicable laws should be made inapplicable and to what extent and in what manner. The Commission will consist of seven persons (at least four of whom will be citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are and have been for at least five years domiciled continuously in the Northern Mariana Islands at the time of their appointments) who will be representative of the federal, local, private and public interests in the applicability of laws of the United States to the Northern Mariana Islands. The Commission will make its final report and recommendations to the Congress within one year after the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement, and before that time will make such interim reports and recommendations to the Congress as it considers appropriate to facilitate the transition of the Northern Mariana Islands to its new political status. In formulating its recommendations the Commission will take into consideration the potential effect of each law on local conditions within the Northern Mariana Islands, the policies embodied in the law and the provisions and purposes of this Covenant. The United States will bear the cost of the work of the Commission.

[Section 505 omitted.]

SECTION 506. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 503(a), upon the effective date of this Section the Northern Mariana Islands will be deemed to be a part of the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended for the following purposes only, and the said Act will apply to the Northern Mariana Islands to the extent indicated in each of the following Subsections of this Section.

(b) With respect to children born abroad to United States citizen or non-citizen national parents permanently residing in the Northern Mariana Islands the provisions of Sections 301 and 308 of the said Act will apply.

(c) With respect to aliens who are "immediate relatives" (as defined in Subsection 201(b) of the said Act) of United States citizens who are permanently residing in the Northern Mariana Islands all the provisions of the said Act will apply, commencing when a claim is made to entitlement to "immediate relative" status. A person who is certified by the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands both to have been a lawful permanent resident of the Northern Mariana Islands and have had the "immediate relative" relationship denoted herein on the effective date of this Section will be presumed to have been admitted to the United States for lawful permanent residence as of that date without the requirements of any of the usual procedures set forth in the said Act. For the purpose of the requirements of judicial naturalization, the Northern Mariana Islands will be deemed to constitute a State as defined in Subsection 101(a) paragraph (36) of the said Act. The Courts of record of the Northern Mariana Islands and the District Court for the Northern Mariana Islands will be included among the courts specified in Subsection 310(a) of the said Act and will have jurisdiction to naturalize persons who become eligible under this Section and who reside within their respective jurisdictions.

(d) With respect to persons who will become citizens or nationals of the United States under Articles III of this Covenant or under this Section the loss of nationality provisions of the said Act will apply.

* * * * * * *

ARTICLE X

APPROVAL, EFFECTIVE DATES, AND DEFINITIONS

* * * * * * *

SECTION 1003. The provisions of this Covenant will become effective as follows, unless otherwise specifically provided:

(a) Sections 105, 201–203, 503, 504, 606, 801, 903 and Article X will become effective on approval of this Covenant;

(b) Sections 102, 103, 204, 304, Article IV, Sections 501, 502, 505, 601–605, 607, Article VII, Sections 802–805, 901 and 902 will become effective on a date [January 9, 1978] to be determined and proclaimed by the President of the United States which will be not more than 180 days after this Covenant and the Constitution of the Northern Mariana Islands have both been approved; and

(c) The remainder of this Covenant will become effective upon the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement and the establishment of the Commonwealth

of the Northern Mariana Islands. [has not occurred as of April 1, 1980; do not anticipate until 1981 or later].

* * * * * * *

SECTION 1005. As used in this Covenant:

(a) "Trusteeship Agreement" means the Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands concluded between the Security Council of the United Nations and the United States of America, which entered into force on July 18, 1947;

(b) "Northern Mariana Islands" means the area now known as the Mariana Islands District of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, which lies within the area north of 14° north latitude, south of 21° north latitude, west of 150° east longitude and east of 144° east longitude;

(c) Government of the Northern Mariana Islands" includes, as appropriate, the Government of the Mariana Islands District of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands at the time this Covenant is signed, its agencies and instrumentalities, and its successors, including the Government of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands;

(d) "Territory or possession" with respect to the United States includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam and American Samoa;

(e) "Domicile" means that place where a person maintains a residence with the intention of continuing such residence for an unlimited or indefinite period, and to which such person has the intention of returning whenever he is absent, even for an extended period.

E. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO ADMISSION OF NONIMMIGRANTS

1. BRACERO PROGRAM (Expired December 31, 1964)

[HISTORICAL NOTE.—The so-called "Bracero" program derived from agricultural exchange programs operating under executive agreements between the United States and Mexico before and during World War II. In Public Law 78 (Act of July 12, 1951), Congress amended the Agricultural Act of 1949 by adding a new title V; this provided a statutory basis for the importation of agricultural workers from Mexico. This title was first intended to apply to employment only up to December 31, 1953, but was extended several times by Congress until it expired on December 31, 1964. The title, previously codified as subchapter IV of chapter 35A of title 7, United States Code, is shown below. For further information on this and other temporary worker programs, see "Temporary Worker Programs: Background and Issues", Senate Judiciary Committee Print (February 1980).]

[AGRICULTURAL ACT OF 1949]

* * * * * * *

TITLE V—AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

SEC. 501. For the purpose of assisting in such production of agricultural commodities and products as the Secretary of Agriculture deems necessary, by supplying agricultural workers from the Republic of Mexico (pursuant to arrangements between the United States and the Republic of Mexico or after every practicable effort has been made by the United States to negotiate and reach agreement on such arrangements), the Secretary of Labor is authorized—

(1) to recruit such workers (including any such workers who have resided in the United States for the preceding five years, or who are temporarily in the United States under legal entry);

(2) to establish and operate reception centers at or near the places of actual entry of such workers into the continental United States for the purpose of receiving and housing such workers while arrangements are being made for their employment in, or departure from, the continental United States;

(3) to provide transportation for such workers from recruitment centers outside the continental United States to such reception centers and transportation from such reception centers to such recruitment centers after termination of employment;

(4) to provide such workers with such subsistence, emergency medical care, and burial expenses (not exceeding $150 burial expenses in any one case) as

may be or become necessary during transportation authorized by paragraph (3) and while such workers are at reception centers;

(5) to assist such workers and employers in negotiating contracts for agricultural employment (such workers being free to accept or decline agricultural employment with any eligible employer and to choose the type of agricultural employment they desire, and eligible employers being free to offer agricultural employment to any workers of their choice not under contract to other employers);

(6) to guarantee the performance by employers of provisions of such contracts relating to the payment of wages or the furnishing of transportation.

SEC. 502. No workers shall be made available under this title to any employer unless such employer enters into an agreement with the United States—

(1) to indemnify the United States against loss by reason of its guaranty of such employer's contracts;

(2) to reimburse the United States for essential expenses incurred by it under this title, except salaries and expenses of personnel engaged in compliance activities, in amounts not to exceed $15 per worker; and

(3) to pay to the United States, in any case in which a worker is not returned to the reception center in accordance with the contract entered into under section 501 (5), an amount determined by the Secretary of Labor to be equivalent to the normal cost to the employer of returning other workers from the place of employment to such reception center, less any portion thereof required to be paid by other employers: *Provided, however,* That if the employer can establish to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that the employer has provided or paid to the worker the cost of return transportation and subsistence from the place of employment to the appropriate reception center, the Secretary under such regulations as he may prescribe may relieve the employer of his obligation to the United States under this subsection.

SEC. 503. No workers recruited under this title shall be available for employment in any area unless the Secretary of Labor has determined and certified that (1) sufficient domestic workers who are able, willing, and qualified are not available at the time and place needed to perform the work for which such workers are to be employed, (2) the employment of such workers will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of domestic agricultural workers similarly employed, and (3) reasonable efforts have been made to attract domestic workers for such employment at wages, standard hours of work, and working conditions comparable to those offered to foreign workers. In carrying out the provisions of (1) and (2) of this section, provision shall be made for consultation with agricultural employers and workers for the purpose of obtaining facts relevant to the supply of domestic farm workers and the wages paid such workers engaged in similar employment. Information with respect to certifications under (1) and (2) shall be posted in the appropriate local public employment offices and such other public places as the Secretary may require.

SEC. 504. No workers recruited under this title shall be made available to any employer or permitted to remain in the employ of any employer—

(1) for employment in other than temporary or seasonal occupations, except in specific cases when found by the Secretary of Labor necessary to avoid undue hardship; or

(2) for employment to operate or maintain power-driven self-propelled harvesting, planting, or cultivating machinery, except in specific cases when found by the Secretary of Labor necessary for a temporary period to avoid undue hardship.

SEC. 505. Workers recruited under this title who are not citizens of the United States shall be admitted to the United States subject to the immigration laws (or if already in, for not less than the preceding five years or by virtue of legal entry, and otherwise eligible for admission to, the United States may, pursuant to arrangements between the United States and the Republic of Mexico, be permitted to remain therein) for such time and under such conditions as may be specified by the Attorney General but, notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, no penalty bond shall be required which imposes liability upon any person for the failure of any such worker to depart from the United States upon termination of employment: *Provided,* That no workers shall be made available under this title to, nor shall any workers made available under this title be permitted to remain in the employ of, any employer who has in his employ any Mexican alien when such employer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe or suspect or by reasonable inquiry could have ascertained that such Mexican alien is not lawfully within the United States.

SEC. 506. (a) Section 210 (a) (1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subparagraph as follows:

"(C) Service performed by foreign agricultural workers under contracts entered into in accordance with title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended."

(b) Section 1426 (b) (1) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is amended by adding at the end thereof a new subparagraph as follows:

"(C) Service performed by foreign agricultural workers under contracts entered into in accordance with title V of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended."

(c) Workers recruited under the provisions of this title shall not be subject to the head tax levied under section 2 of the Immigration Act of 1917 (8 U.S.C., sec. 132).

(d) Workers recruited under the provisions of this title shall not be subject to any Federal or State tax levied to provide illness or disability benefits for them.

SEC. 507. For the purposes of this title, the Secretary of Labor is authorized—

(1) to enter into agreements with Federal and State agencies; to utilize (pursuant to such agreements) the facilities and services of such agencies; and to allocate or transfer funds or otherwise to pay or reimburse such agencies for expenses in connection therewith;

(2) to accept and utilize voluntary and uncompensated services; and

(3) when necessary to supplement the domestic agricultural labor force, to cooperate with the Secretary of State in negotiating and carrying out agreements or arrangements relating to the employment in the United States, subject to the immigration laws, of agricultural workers from the Republic of Mexico.

SEC. 508. For the purposes of this title—

(1) The term "agricultural employment" includes services or activities included within the provisions of section 3 (f) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, or section 1426 (h) of the Internal Revenue Code [of 1954], as amended.

(2) The term "employer" shall include an association, or other group, of employers, but only if (A) those of its members for whom workers are being obtained are bound, in the event of its default, to carry out the obligations undertaken by it pursuant to section 502, or (B) the Secretary determines that such individual liability is not necessary to assure performance of such obligations.

SEC. 509. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting the authority of the Attorney General, pursuant to the general immigration laws, to permit the importation of aliens of any nationality for agricultural employment as defined in section 508, or to permit any such alien who entered the United States legally to remain for the purpose of engaging in such agricultural employment under such conditions and for such time as he, the Attorney General, shall specify.

SEC. 510. No workers will be made available under this title for employment after December 31, 1964.

2. INSTITUTE FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL COOPERATION

Section 408(e) of the International Development Cooperation Act of 1979 (Pub. L. 96–53, Aug. 14, 1979, 22 U.S.C. 3508(e)) provides as follows:

(e) Alien participants in any program of the Institute [for Scientific and Technological Cooperation] including Institute Fellows and their dependents, may be admitted to the United States, if otherwise qualified as nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, for such time and under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations promulgated by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General.

3. UNITED STATES INFORMATION AND EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACT OF 1948

Section 804(1) of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1474(1)) provides as follows:

BASIC AUTHORITY

SEC. 804. In carrying out the provisions of this Act; the Secretary [of State], or any Government agency authorized to administer such provisions, may—

(1) employ, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, aliens within the United States and abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages or the preparation and production of foreign language programs when suitably quali-

fied United States citizens are not available, and aliens so employed abroad may be admitted to the United States, if otherwise qualified as nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)) for such time and under such conditions and procedures as may be established by the Director of the International Communication Agency and the Attorney General;

4. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1961

Section 635(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2395(f)) provides as follows:

(f) Alien participants in any program of furnishing technical information and assistance under this Act may be admitted to the United States if otherwise qualified as nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)), for such time and under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations promulgated by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General.

[See section 101(a)(15)(J).]

5. PEACE CORPS ACT

Sections 9 and 10(a)(5) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2508, 2509(a)(5)) provide as follows:

PARTICIPATION OF FOREIGN NATIONALS

SEC. 9. In order to provide for assistance by foreign nationals in the training of volunteers, and to permit effective implementation of Peace Corps projects with due regard for the desirability of cost-sharing arrangements, where appropriate, the President may make provision for transportation, housing, subsistence, or per diem in lieu thereof, and health care or health and accident insurance for foreign nationals engaged in activities authorized by this Act while they are away from their homes, without regard to the provisions of any other law: *Provided, however,* That per diem in lieu of subsistence furnished to such persons shall not be at rates higher than those prescribed by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 12 of Public Law 84–885 (70 Stat. 890). Such persons, and persons coming to the United States under contract pursuant to section 10(a)(4)[5], may be admitted to the United States, if otherwise qualifed, as nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)) for such time and under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations promulated by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General. A person admitted under this section who fails to maintain the status under which he was admitted or who fails to depart from the United States at the expiration of the time for which he was admitted, or who engages in activities of a political nature detrimental to the interests of the United States, or in activities not consistent with the security of the United States, shall, upon the warrant of the Attorney General, be taken into custody and promptly deported pursuant to sections 241, 242, and 243 of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Deportation proceedings under this section shall be summary and the findings of the Attorney General as to matters of fact shall be conclusive.

GENERAL POWERS AND AUTHORITIES

SEC. 10. (a) In the furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the President may—

* * *

(5) contract with individuals for personal services abroad, and with aliens (abroad or within the United States) for personal services within the United States: *Provided,* That no such person shall be deemed an officer or employee or otherwise in the service or employment of the United States Government for any purpose.

F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS COMPILED IN TITLE 8, UNITED STATES CODE

1. PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME SERVICE FOR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

The Act of March 2, 1931 (ch. 368, 46 Stat. 1467) as amended [8 U.S.C. 1353a, 1353b] provides as follows:

That the Secretary of Labor [Attorney General] shall fix a reasonable rate of extra compensation for overtime services of immigration officers and employees of the Immigration [and Naturalization] Service who may be required to remain on duty between the hours of five o'clock postmeridian and eight o'clock antemeridian, or on Sundays or holidays, to perform duties in connection with the examination and landing of passengers and crews of steamships, trains, airplanes, or other vehicles, arriving in the United States from a foreign port by water, land, or air, such rates to be fixed on a basis of one-half day's additional pay for each two hours or fraction thereof of at least one hour that the overtime extends beyond five o'clock postmeridian (but not to exceed two and one-half days' pay for the full period from five o'clock postmeridian to eight oclock antemeridian) and two additional days' pay for Sunday and holiday duty; in those ports where the customary working hours are other than those heretofore mentioned, the Secretary of Labor [Attorney General] is vested with authority to regulate the hours of immigration employees so as to agree with the prevailing working hours in said ports, but nothing contained in this section shall be construed in any manner to affect or alter the length of a working day for immigration employees or the overtime pay herein fixed.

SEC. 2. The said extra compensation shall be paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of such vessel or other conveyance arriving in the United States from a foreign port to the Secretary of Labor [Attorney General] who shall pay the same to the several immigration officers and employees entitled thereto as provided in this Act. Such extra compensation shall be paid if such officers or employees have been ordered to report for duty and have so reported, whether the actual inspection or examination of passengers or crew takes place or not: *Provided,* That this section shall not apply to the inspection at designated ports of entry of passengers arriving by international ferries, bridges, or tunnels, or by aircraft, railroad trains, or vessels on the Great Lakes and connecting waterways, when operating on regular schedules.

[As in effect on April 1, 1980.]

[NOTE.—See also 5 U.S.C. 5549 with respect to payment for overtime generally. Also, section 53 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (49 U.S.C. 1741) effectively limits the maximum charge for overtime to $25 per private plane or vessel.]

The Act of August 22, 1940 (ch. 688, 54 Stat. 858), as amended [8 U.S.C. 1353d] provides as follows:

That moneys collected on or after July 1, 1941, as extra compensation for overtime service of immigration officers and employees of the Immigration Service pursuant to the Act of March 2, 1931 (46 Stat. 1467), shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the appropriation for the payment of salaries, field personnel of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and the appropriation so credited shall be available for the payment of such compensation.

[As in effect on April 1, 1980.]

2. ORGANIZATION OF INS (8 U.S.C. 1551–7)

Chapter 13 of title 8, United States Code, contains the following provisions [as in effect on April 1, 1980]:

§ 1551. Immigration and Naturalization Service

There is created and established in the Department of Justice an Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(Feb. 14, 1903, ch. 552, § 4, 32 Stat. 826; as amended.)

§ 1552. Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization; office

The office of the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization is created and established, and the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, is authorized and directed to appoint such officer. The Attorney General shall provide him with a suitable, furnished office in the city of Washington, and with such books of record and facilities for the discharge of the duties of his office as may be necessary.

(Mar. 3. 1891, ch. 551, § 7, 26 Stat. 1085; as amended.)

[NOTE.—Section 103(b) of INA describes functions of Commissioner.]

§ 1553. Assistant Commissioners and one District Director; compensation and salary grade

The compensation of the five assistant commissioners and one district director shall be at the rate of grade GS–16.

(June 20, 1956, ch. 414, title II, § 201, 70 Stat. 307.)

§ 1554. Special Immigrant Inspectors at Washington

Special immigrant inspectors, not to exceed three, may be detailed for duty in the service at Washington.

(Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 177, § 1, 28 Stat. 780; Ex. Ord. No. 6166, § 14, June 10, 1933.)

§ 1555. Immigration Service expenses

Appropriations now or hereafter provided for the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall be available for payment of (a) hire of privately owned horses for use on official business, under contract with officers or employees of the Service; (b) pay of interpreters and translators who are not citizens of the United States; (c) distribution of citizenship textbooks to aliens without cost to such aliens; (d) payment of allowances (at such rate as may be specified from time to time in the appropriation Act involved) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; and (e) when so specified in the appropriation concerned, expenses of unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, who shall make a certificate of the amount of any such expenditure as he may think it advisable not to specify, and every such certificate shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended.

(July 28, 1950, ch. 503, § 6, 64 Stat. 380.)

§ 1557. Prevention of transportation in foreign commerce of alien women and girls under international agreement; Commissioner designated as authority to receive and preserve information

For the purpose of regulating and preventing the transportation in foreign commerce of alien women and girls for purposes of prostitution and debauchery, and in pursuance of and for the purpose of carrying out the terms of the agreement or project of arrangement for the suppression of the whiteslave traffic, adopted July 25, 1902, for submission to their respective governments by the delegates of various powers represented at the Paris Conference and confirmed by a formal agreement signed at Paris on May 18, 1904, and adhered to by the United States on June 6, 1908, as shown by the proclamation of the President of the United States dated June 15, 1908, the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization is designated as the authority of the United States to receive and centralize information concerning the procuration of alien women and girls with a view to their debauchery, and to exercise supervision over such alien women and girls, receive their declarations, establish their identity, and ascertain from them who induced them to leave their native countries, respectively; and it shall be the duty of said Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization to receive and keep on file in his office the statements and declarations which may be made by such alien women and girls, and those which are hereinafter required pertaining to such alien women and girls engaged in prostitution or debauchery in this country, and to furnish receipts for such statements and declarations provided for in this Act to the persons, respectively, making and filing them.

(June 25, 1910, ch. 395, § 6, 36 Stat. 826; Ex. Ord. No. 6166, § 14, June 10, 1933.)

G. Brief Description of Other Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Immigration or Aliens

[As in Effect on October 1, 1979]

1. ENLISTMENT AND DRAFTING OF ALIENS

Enlistment.—Sections 3253 and 8253 of title 10, United States Code, prohibit original peacetime enlistment in the Army or the Air Force, respectively, of anyone who is not a citizen or lawful permanent resident alien.

Military Selective Service Act.—Section 3 of the Act exempts nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15) of the INA from registration. Section 5(a)(3) prohibits ordering induction of an alien who has not resided in the United States for one year. Section 6(a)(1), in the proviso to the first sentence, provides that a permanent resident alien who qualifies for nonimmigrant status because of diplomatic or treaty status (viz., subparagraph (A), (E), or (G) of section 101(a)(15)) who executes a waiver under section 247(b) is subject to registration, but any induction is deferred as long as occupation status continues.

2. SOCIAL SECURITY ACT

MONTHLY BENEFITS.—Section 202(n) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 402(n)) provides for termination of monthly benefits under title II of the Act for individuals who have been deported under paragraph (1), (2), (4)–(7), (10)–(12), or (14)–(18) of section 241(a). Section 202(t) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 402(t)), with exceptions, provides for suspension of monthly social security payments for aliens while they are outside of the United States. Section 228(a) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 428(a)) limits eligibility for a program of special social security monthly benefits for uninsured individuals over the age of 72 to citizens and to permanent resident aliens who have resided in the United States for at least 5 years.

SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT NUMBERS.—Section 205(c)(2)(B)(i) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 405(c)(2)(B)(i)) directs that, in the issuance of social security account numbers, such numbers not be issued to aliens whose status prohibits them from engaging in employment.

SSI.—Section 1614(a)(1)(B) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(1)(B)) limits eligibility under the Supplemental Security Income program to citizens, lawful permanent resident aliens, and aliens permanently residing in the United States under color of law (including refugees and parolees).

In addition, section 504 of the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–265, June 9, 1980, 94 Stat. 471) provides as follows, with respect to the eligibility of aliens first applying for SSI benefits on or after September 30, 1980:

ELIGIBILITY OF ALIENS FOR SSI BENEFITS

SEC. 504. (a) Section 1614(f) of the Social Security Act [42 U.S.C. 1382c(f)] is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3) For purpose of determining eligibility for the amount of benefits for any individual who is an alien, such individual's income and resources shall be deemed to include the income and resources of his sponsor and such sponsor's spouse (if such alien has a sponsor) as provided in section 1621. Any such income deemed to be income of such individual shall be treated as unearned income of such individual.".

(b) Part A of title XVI of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof (after the new section added by section 201(c) of this Act) the following new section:

"ATTRIBUTION OF SPONSOR'S INCOME AND RESOURCES TO ALIENS

"SEC. 1621. [42 U.S.C. 1382j] (a) For purposes of determining eligibility for and the amount of benefits under this title for an individual who is an alien, the income and resources of any person who (as a sponsor of such individual's entry into the United States) executed an affidavit of support or similar agreement with respect to such individual, and the income and resources of the sponsor's spouse, shall be deemed to be the income and resources of such individual (in accordance with subsections (b) and (c)) for a period of three years after the individual's entry into the United States. Any such income deemed to be income of such individual shall be treated as unearned income of such individual.

"(b)(1) The amount of income of a sponsor (and his spouse) which shall be deemed to be the unearned income of an alien for any year shall be determined as follows:

"(A) The total yearly rate of earned and unearned income (as determined under section 1612(a)) of such sponsor and such sponsor's spouse (if such spouse is living with the sponsor) shall be determined for such year.

"(B) The amount determined under subparagraph (A) shall be reduced by an amount equal to (i) the maximum amount of the Federal benefit under this title for such year which would be payable to an eligible individual who has no other income and who does not have an eligible spouse (as determined under section 1611(b)(1) [42 U.S.C. 1382(b)(1)] plus (ii) one-half of the amount determined under clause (i) multiplied by the number of individuals who are dependents of such sponsor (or such sponsor's spouse if such spouse is living with the sponsor), other than such alien and such alien's spouse.

"(C) The amount of income which shall be deemed to be unearned income of such alien shall be at a yearly rate equal to the amount determined under subparagraph (B). The period for determination of such amount shall be the same as the period for determination of benefits under section 1611(c). [42 U.S.C. 1382(c)]

"(2) The amount of resources of a sponsor (and his spouse) which shall be deemed to be the resources of an alien for any year shall be determined as follows:

"(A) The total amount of the resources (as determined under section 1613 [42 U.S.C. 1382b]) of such sponsor and such sponsor's spouse (if such spouse is living with the sponsor) shall be determined

"(B) The amount determined under subparagraph (A) shall be reduced by an amount equal to (i) $1,500 in the case of a sponsor who has no spouse with whom he is living, or (ii) $2,250 in the case of a sponsor who has a spouse with whom is he living.

"(C) The resources of such sponsor (and spouse) as determined under subparagraphs (A) and (B) shall be deemed to be resources of such alien in addition to any resources of such alien.

"(c) In determining the amount of income of an alien during the period of three years after such alien's entry into the United States, the reduction in dollar amounts otherwise required under section 1612(a)(2)(A)(i) [42 U.S.C. 1382a(a)(2)(A)(i)] shall not be applicable if such alien is living in the household of a person who is a sponsor (or such sponsor's spouse) of such alien, and is receiving support and maintenance in kind from such sponsor (or spouse), nor shall support or maintenance furnished in cash or kind to an alien by such alien's sponsor (to the extent that it reflects income or resources which were taken into account in determining the amount of income and resources to be deemed to the alien under subsection (a) or (b)) be considered to be income of such alien under section 1612(a)(2)(A).

"(d)(1) Any individual who is an alien shall, during the period of three years after entry into the United States, in order to be an eligible individual or eligible spouse for purposes of this title, be required to provide to the Secretary such information and documentation with respect to his sponsor as may be necessary in order for the Secretary to make any determination required under this section, and to obtain any cooperation from such sponsor necessary for any such determination. Such alien shall also be required to provide to the Secretary such information and documentation as the Secretary may request and which such alien or his sponsor provided in support of such alien's immigration application.

"(2) The Secretary shall enter into agreements with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General whereby any information available to such persons and required in order to make any determination under this section will be provided by such persons to the Secretary, and whereby such persons shall inform any sponsor of an alien, at the time such sponsor executes an affidavit of support or similar agreement, of the requirements imposed by this section.

"(e) Any sponsor of an alien, and such alien, shall be jointly and severably liable for an amount equal to any overpayment made to such alien during the period of three years after such alien's entry into the United States, on account of such sponsor's failure to provide correct information under the provisions of this section, except where such sponsor was without fault, or where good cause for such failure existed. Any such overpayment which is not repaid to the Secretary or recovered in acordance with section 1631(b) shall be withheld from any subsequent payment to which such alien or such sponsor is entitled under any provision of this Act.

"(f)(1) The provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to any individual who is an 'aged, blind, or disabled individual' for purposes of this title by reason of blindness (as determined under section 1614(a)(2) [42 USC 1382c]) or disability (as determined under section 1614(a)(3)), from and after the onset of the impairment, if such blindness or disability commenced after the date of such individual's admission into the United States for permanent residence.

"(2) The provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to any alien who is—

"(A) admitted to the United States as a result of the application, prior to April 1, 1980, of the provisions of section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

"(B) admitted to the United States as a result of the application, after March 31, 1980, of the provisions of section 207(c)(1) of such Act;

"(C) paroled into the United States as a refugee under section 212(d)(5) of such Act; or

"(D) granted political asylum by the Attorney General.".

(c) The amendments made by this section shall be effective with respect to individuals applying for supplemental security income benefits under title XVI of the Social Security Act for the first time after September 30, 1980.

MEDICARE.—An individual who is over 65 years of age and who is otherwise not entitled to receive medicare benefits is eligible to enroll in the medicare program under sections 1818(a) and 1835 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i–2(a), 1395o) if the individual is a resident of the United States and either is a citizen or is an alien "lawfully admitted for permanent residence who has resided in the United States continuously during the 5 years immediately preceding the month in which he applies for enrollment".

MEDICAID.—Legislation is currently pending which would, by statute, clarify the eligibility of citizens, lawful permanent resident aliens, and aliens permanently residing in the United States under color of law (including refugees and parolees) to

receive medicaid benefits (under a State plan approved under title XIX of the Act). See § 11 of H.R. 4962 (96th Congress).

3. FARM LABOR CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ACT OF 1963

Section 5(b)(36) of the Act (7 U.S.C. 2044(b)(6)) permits the Secretary of Labor to refuse to issue, or terminate, the required certificate of registration of a farm labor contractor if the contractor has "recruited, employed, or utilized with knowledge, the services of any person, who is an alien not lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or who has not been authorized by the Attorney General to accept employment", and section 6(f) of such Act (7 U.S.C. 2045(f)) prohibits recruitment, employment, or utilization of such aliens.

4. FOOD STAMP ACT OF 1977

Section 6(f) of that Act (7 U.S.C. 201(f)) denys eligibility for food stamps to an individual unless the individual is "either (A) a citizen or (B) an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence as an immigrant as defined by sections 101(a)(15) and 101(a)(20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15) and 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(20)), excluding, among others, alien visitors, tourists, diplomats, and students who enter the United States temporarily with no intention of abandoning their residence in a foreign country; or (C) an alien who entered the United States prior to June 30, 1948, or such subsequent date as is enacted by law, has continuously maintained his or her residence in the United States since then, and is not ineligible for citizenship, but who is deemed to be lawfully admitted for permanent residence as a result of an exercise of discretion by the Attorney General pursuant to section 249 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1259); or (D) an alien who has qualified for conditional entry pursuant to section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(a)(7)) because of persecution or fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion or because of being uprooted by catastrophic natural calamity; or (E) an alien who is lawfully present in the United States as a result of an exercise of discretion by the Attorney General for emergent reasons or reasons deemed strictly in the public interest pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(d)(5)); or (F) an alien within the United States as to whom the Attorney General has withheld deportation pursuant to section 243 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1253(h)) because of the judgment of the Attorney General that the alien would otherwise be subject to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion. No aliens other than the ones specifically described in clauses (B) through (F) of this subsection shall be eligible to participate in the food stamp program as a member of any household. The income (less a pro rate share) and financial resources of the individual rendered ineligible to participate in the food stamp program under this subsection shall be considered in determining the eligibility and the value of the allotment of the household of which each individual is a member." In addition, section 11(e)(18) of the Act (7 U.S.C. 2020(e)(18)), added by the Food Stamp Act Amendments of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–249), required that States participating in the Food Stamp program must provide for "immediate reporting to the Immigration and Naturalization Service by the State agency of a determination by personnel responsible for the certification or recertification of households that any member of a household is ineligible to receive food stamps because that member is present in the United States in violation of the Immigration and Nationality Act."

5. FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT

CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYMENT.—Under the authority of section 3301 of title 5, United States Code, the President has, by executive order (5 C.F.R. § 7.4), required a person to be a citizen or national of the United States to take the examination for or be appointed to the competitive service; the order permits the Office of Personnel Management, in order to promote efficiency of the service in specific cases or for temporary appointments, to authorize appointment of aliens. The constitutionality of this order has been recently affirmed in Vergara v. Hampton, 581 F.2d 1281 (7th Cir. 1978), cert. den. 99 Sup. Ct. 1993.

CENSUS.—Section 22 of title 13, United States Code, requires all permanent employees and officers of the Census Bureau to be United States citizens.

LIMITATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS ACTS.—Virtually every fiscal year a general provision (now codified at 31 U.S.C. 699b) has been placed into one of the appropriations Acts that limits the use of any appropriations to pay compensation to an officer or employee of the United States whose post of duty is in the continental United States to citizens and certain other specified aliens. A very recent version of this was in section 602 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1980 (Pub. L. 96–74, Sept. 29, 1979), which provided as follows:

SEC. 602. Unless otherwise specified during the current fiscal year no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensa-

tion of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United states prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Vietnam, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or (5) South Vietnamese, Cambodian and Laotian refugees paroled into the United States between January 1, 1975, and the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided,* That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further,* That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further,* That the above penal-clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further,* That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of Israel, the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

Note that traditionally the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act has a provision (now codified at 2 U.S.C. 169) which permits an exemption from this limitation for up to 15 positions in the Library of Congress.

SPECIFIC STATUTORY AUTHORITY.—Some provisions of law specifically permits aliens to be employed in certain positions by the Department of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 7473), the Smithsonian Institution (20 U.S.C. 46a), the State Department (22 U.S.C. 1471(5)—alien translators), and NASA (42 U.S.C. 2473(c)(10)); another provision (31 U.S.C. 700) specifically exempts from payment or employment restrictions personnel of the Department of Defense.

6. UMEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Section 3304(a)(14)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 requires conforming State unemployment compensation laws not to provide unemployment compensation for any alien who is not a permanent resident alien or otherwise residing in the United States under color of law (including refugees and parolees). In addition, agricultural labor performed before January 1, 1980, by a section 101(a)(15)(H) nonimmigrant alien and service performed by an alien nonimmigrant student, viz., 101(a)(15)(F) or (J), are excluded, under section 3306(c)(1)(B) and (18) of the Code, from employment subject to unemployment compensation taxes.

7. TAX TREATMENT OF PARTICULAR ALIENS

EXCHANGE VISITORS, STUDENTS, AND OTHER ALIENS.—Section 871 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 provides for taxation of income of section 101(a)(15)(F) or (J) nonimmigrant students employed in the United States, but section 872(b)(3) of such Code excludes from taxation any compensation paid by foreign employers. Section 1441(b)(1) of such Code provides withholding of taxes on parts of scholarships and fellowship grants provided such aliens. Note that sections 3121(b)(19) of such Code and 3231(1) exclude from FICA and Railroad Retirement taxes compensation of such aliens, and corresponding provisions of section 210(a)(19) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 410(a)(19)), section 1(h)(6)(iii) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 231(h)(6)(iii)), and section 1(i) of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act (42 U.S.C. 351(i)) exclude such services from covered employment for retirement and unemployment benefits thereunder.

REQUIRED FILING OF RETURNS.—Section 6851(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 provides that "[s]ubject to such exceptions as may, by regulation, be prescribed by the Secretary [of the Treasury] . . . (1) [n]o alien shall depart from the United States unless he first procures from the Secretary a certificate that he has complied with all obligations imposed upon him by the income tax laws. . . .".

8. FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT

Under section 552a(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, only citizens and lawful permanent resident aliens are entitled to rights under the so-called Privacy Act.

9. NUCLEAR, SHIP, AIRCRAFT, AND BROADCASTING LICENSES

ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1954.—Under sections 103d. and 104d. of the Act (42 U.S.C. 2133(d), 2134(d)), aliens cannot hold licenses for the commercial, medical, or industrial use of nuclear material.

UNITED STATES VESSELS.—Section 4131 of the Revised Statutes of the United States (46 U.S.C. 221) provides that generally a vessel cannot be deemed a vessel of the United States unless it is owned, commanded, and officered by citizens of the United States. Section 3(b) of the Act of August 9, 1954 (50 U.S.C. 198(b)) permits the President to waive compliance with this provision in the case of requisitioned vessels.

BROADCAST AND COMMON CARRIER LICENSES.—Section 310(b) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 310(b)) prohibits the issuance of broadcast and common carrier and similar station licenses to aliens and section 303(1)(1) of the Act (47 U.S.C. 303(1)(1)) generally limits operator's licenses to citizens and nationals of the United States; these provisions do not apply, under sections 310(c) and 303(1)(2) & (3) of the Act, to amateur radio station licenses.

COMSAT.—Section 304(d) of the Communications Satellite Act of 1962 (47 U.S.C. 734(d)) limits alien ownership of COMSAT stock to 20 percent of the number of shares authorized.

AIRLINE PILOTS.—Under section 602(b) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1422(b)), the Secretary of Transportation has the discretionary authority to prohibit or restrict the issuance to aliens of airline transport pilot licenses.

10. LAND OWNERSHIP IN TERRITORIES

The Act of March 3, 1887 (48 U.S.C. 1501 et. seq.) contains certain limitations on ownership of lands in any of the Territories of the United States by a person who is not a citizen of the United States or has declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States; this limitation applies to the District of Columbia (48 U.S.C. 1508). There is a specific exception for aliens who are "bona fide" residents of the United States (48 U.S.C. 1502).

11. RELATIONSHIP WITH PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

The Public Health Service Act provides in sections 502, 332(c), and 325 (42 U.S.C. 220, 249(c), & 252) for cooperative arrangements between the Public Health Service and the Immigration and Naturalization Service in the use of their hospitals and in the medical inspection of aliens within and outside the United States.

12. NATIONAL MEDAL OF SCIENCE

Aliens are eligible to be awarded a National Medal of Science only if the alien is lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence and "(A) has filed an application for petition for naturalization . . . and (B) is not permanently ineligible to become a citizen of the United States". (42 U.S.C. 1881(c)).

13. SALUTING THE FLAG

Section 177 of title 36, United States Code, prescribes that "[a]liens should stand at attention" when the flag is being hoisted, lowered, or is passing in a parade; by contrast, others should face the flag, stand at attention, and place their right hands over the heart.

II. INFORMATION RELATING TO PROCESSING OF IMMIGRANTS AND NONIMMIGRANTS

A. Allocation of Immigrant Visa Numbers

1. DESCRIPTION

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of March 2, 1980)

Immigrant visa numbers are allocated monthly for use in the following month. Demand for immigrant visas is reported by consular officers in accordance with 22 CFR 42.64(b) and by the Immigration Service offices with respect to qualified applicants for adjustment of status. All such demand submitted prior to the 10th of each month is satisfied to the extent possible in the chronological order of the priority dates, as defined in 22 CFR 42.62, of such applicants. Allocations are made within the limits prescribed by 22 CFR 42.60. A cut-off date established for an oversubscribed category is the priority date of the applicant next in line in the category for whom a number could not be allocated within the prescribed limits.

Allocations of numbers are governed by the provisions of Section 203(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended, which prescribes preference categories as follows:

First preference (unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens): 20% of the over-all limitation of 270,000 in any fiscal year;

Second preference (spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of aliens lawfull admitted for permanent residence): 26% of the over-all limitation, plus any numbers not required for first preference;

Third preference (members of the professions or persons of exceptional ability in the sciences and arts): 10% of the over-all limitation;

Fourth preference (married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens): 10% of the over-all limitation, plus any numbers not required by the first three preference categories;

Fifth preference (brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens over 21 years of age): 24% of the over-all limitation, plus any numbers not required by the first four preference categories;

Sixth preference (skilled and unskilled workers in short supply): 10% of the over-all limitation;

Nonpreference (other immigrants): numbers not used by the six preference categories.

A prerequisite for nonpreference classification is a labor certification under Section 212(a)(14) or satisfactory evidence that the provisions of that section do not apply to the alien's case. Since all beneficiaries of approved third and sixth preference petitions are required to have a labor certification in support of the preference petition, such applicants are entitled also to nonpreference classification. Therefore, if their priority dates are such that visa numbers are not available for them within their preference classes, they are considered for nonpreference visas in the chronological order of their priority dates in competition with other nonpreference applicants, so long as nonpreference visa numbers are available for their foreign state or dependent area. A nonpreference priority date, once established, is retained by the alien even though at the time a visa number becomes available and he applies formally for a visa he meets the provisions of Section 212(a)(14) by some means other than that by which he originally established entitlement to nonpreference classification.

The spouse or child of an immigrant described in any of the categories listed above may be granted the same status as the spouse or parent he is accompanying or following to join.

Under the provisions of Section 203(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, numbers must be made available in the order of the preference classes and, within such classes, under Section 203(c) of the Act, in the order of the filing dates of the petitions according preference status. If the demand in higher preferences exceeds the foreign state and dependent area limitations of 20,000 and 600 per annum,

respectively, numbers are not available for applicants in the lower preferences or the nonpreference class until demand in the higher preferences has been satisfied.

Section 202(e) of the Act provides, however, that whenever the maximum number of visas have been made available to natives of a foreign state or dependent area in any fiscal year, in the next following fiscal year visas will be made available by applying the preference limitations to the foreign state (20,000) or dependent area (600) limitations.

The Visa Office publishes monthly bulletins showing the availability of immigrant visa numbers for qualified applicants under each category and foreign state chargeability.

2. IMMIGRANT VISA PROCESSING CHART[1]

Classes of immigrants	Action on behalf of alien by interested relative		Labor certification actions									
			Action by alien or employer				Action by consul			Action by Labor Department		
	Complete form I-130 and submit to INS	Complete form I-600 and submit to INS	Complete form OF-222 (Preliminary Questionnaire) and submit to Consul with supporting documents (if any)	Complete form MA-7-50A and submit to Consul with supporting documents	Complete forms MA-7-50 for submission to Department of Labor[3]	Complete form I-140 and submit to INS[4]	Determines from form OF-222 and supporting documents whether alien qualifies as a special immigrant	Determines from form MA-7-50A and supporting documents whether alien qualifies under Schedule A	Determines from form OF-222 and supporting documents whether alien is exempt from the labor certification requirements	Adjudicates forms MA-7-50 and notifies interested person(s)	Returns approved forms MA-7-50 if form I-140 to be filed or forwards approved forms MA-7-50 to Consul, if form I-140 not to be filed
Not subject to numerical limitation:											
Immediate relatives:											
Spouse and/or child of U.S. citizen	X										
Orphan adopted abroad or to be adopted in United States by U.S. citizen		X									
Parent of U.S. citizen at least 21 years of age	X										
Special immigrants:											
Returning resident			X				X				
Certain persons who lost U.S. citizenship			X				X				
Minister of religion			X				X				
Certain employees or former employees of U.S. Government			X				X				
Subject to numerical limitation:											
Unmarried son or daughter of U.S. citizen and child of such alien	X										
Spouse and/or unmarried son or daughter of alien resident and child of such alien	X										
Professional (schedule A) and spouse and/or child of such alien			X	X		X		X			
Professional (other) and spouse and/or child of such alien			X		X	X				X	X
Married son or daughter of U.S. citizen and spouse and/or child of such alien	X										
Brother or sister of U.S. citizen at least 21 years of age and spouse and/or child of such alien	X										
Skilled or unskilled worker and spouse and/or child of such alien			X		X	X				X	X
All other aliens who will enter the labor market			X		X	X				X	X
Alien who will not enter the labor market			X						X		

Classes of immigrants	Action by INS[2]	Action by consul			Action by applicant		Action by consul			
	Adjudicates petitions, notifies interested person(s), and forwards approved petitions to Consul	Creates record, including priority date if applicable, when entitlement to immigrant status established by petition, labor certification, or other appropriate evidence	Requests aliens for whom visa numbers are available or not needed to submit biographic data promptly and inform Consul when specified documents assembled	Informs aliens for whom visa numbers are not available that processing will be delayed	Furnishes Consul data requested and assembles other documents	Notifies Consul when documents obtained	Reports all documentarily qualified applicants' priority dates and foreign state chargeability to Visa Office monthly	Receives monthly allotment of visa numbers for aliens whose priority dates were reached within numerical limits	Schedules appointment, notifies alien date of interview, and furnishes application forms for completion. Informs alien regarding medical exam	Reviews application and assembled documents, interviews applicant, issues visa or explains reason for nonissuance
Not subject to numerical limitation:										
Immediate relatives:										
Spouse and/or child of U.S. citizen	X	X	X	----------	X	X	----------	----------	X	X
Orphan adopted abroad or to be adopted in United States by U.S. citizen	XX	XX	XX	----------	XX	XX	----------	----------	XX	XX
Parent of U.S. citizen at least 21 years of age	XX	XX	XX	----------	XX	XX	----------	----------	XX	XX
Special immigrants:										
Returning resident	----------	XXX	XXX	----------	XXX	XXX	----------	----------	XXX	XXX
Certain persons who lost U.S. citizenship	----------	XXX	XXX	----------	XXX	XXX	----------	----------	XXX	XXX
Minister of religion	----------	X	X	----------	X	X	----------	----------	X	X
Certain employees or former employees of U.S. Government	----------	X	X	----------	X	X	----------	----------	X	X
Subject to numerical limitation:										
Unmarried son or daughter of U.S. citizen and child of such alien	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse and/or unmarried son or daughter of alien resident and child of such alien	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Professional (schedule A) and spouse and/or child of such alien	----------	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Professional (other) and spouse and/or child of such alien	----------	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Married son or daughter of U.S. citizen and spouse and/or child of such alien	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Brother or sister of U.S. citizen at least 21 years of age and spouse and/or child of such alien	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled or unskilled worker and spouse and/or child of such alien	----------	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
All other aliens who will enter the labor market	----------	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Alien who will not enter the labor market	----------	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

[1] Certain aliens in the United States may apply to the INS for adjustment of status to that of a permanent resident rather than apply to a Consular Officer for an immigrant visa. For information concerning the requirements and procedures to be followed, consult the nearest district office of INS.

[2] INS—denotes the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

[3] Both MA-7-50A and MA-7-50B. If alien has live-at-work job offer, include MA 7-50C.

[4] When nonpreference category for alien's foreign state chargeability (generally, country of birth) is oversubscribed; otherwise, optional. Schedule A applicant requires job offer to file form I-140.

Source: Visa Office, Department of State, as of February 1979.

3. LIST OF FOREIGN STATES SUBJECT TO ANNUAL LIMITATION OF 20,000 IMMIGRANTS UNDER SECTION 202(a) OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of July 1, 1979)

Afghanistan
Albania
Algeria
Andorra
Angola
Argentina
Australia [1]
Austria
Bahamas
Bahrain
Bangladesh
Barbados
Belgium
Benin
Bhutan
Bolivia
Botswana
Brazil
Bulgaria
Burma
Burundi
Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Canal Zone
Cape Verde
Central African Empire
Chad
Chile
China [2]
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Costa Rica
Cuba
Cyprus
Czechoslovakia
Denmark [1]
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt [3]
El Salvador
Equatorial Guinea [4]
Estonia
Ethiopia
Fiji
Finland
France [1]
Gabon
Gambia, The
German Democratic Republic (East)
Germany, Federal Republic of (West)
Ghana
Great Britain and Northern Ireland (United Kingdom)[1]
Greece
Grenada
Guatemala
Guinea
Guinea-Bissau
Guyana
Haiti
Honduras
Hungary
Iceland
India [5]
Indonesia
Iran
Iraq
Ireland
Israel [3]
Italy
Ivory Coast
Jamaica
Japan[6]
Jordan[3]
Kenya
Korea
Kuwait
Laos
Latvia
Lebanon
Lesotho
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Madagascar
Malawi
Malaysia
Maldives
Mali
Malta
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mexico
Monaco
Morocco
Mozambique
Namibia
Nauru
Nepal
Netherlands[1]
New Zealand[1]
Nicaragua
Niger
Nigeria
Norway
Oman
Pacific Islands[7]
Pakistan[5]
Panama
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Poland
Portugal[1,8]
Qatar
Romania
Rwanda
St. Lucia
San Marino
Sao Tome Principe
Saudi Arabia
Senegal
Seychelles
Sierra Leone
Singapore
Solomon Islands
Somalia
South Africa
Soviet Union (See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)
Spain[1,9]
Sri Lanka
Sudan
Surinam
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria
Tanzania
Thailand
Togo
Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Uganda
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Arab Emirates
Upper Volta
Uruguay
Venezuela
Viet-Nam
Western Samoa
Yemen (Aden)
Yemen (Sana)
Yugoslavia
Zaire
Zambia

[1] Foreign states which have dependent areas.

[2] Persons born in Manchuria, Inner Mongolia, Outer Mongolia, Sinkiang, and Tibet, as well as persons born in Taiwan, are chargeable to the foreign state limitation for China.

[3] Persons born in the areas administered prior to June 1967 by Israel, Jordan, and Egypt, are chargeable, respectively, to the foreign state limitation for Israel, Jordan and Egypt.

[4] Includes Fernando Po and Rio Muni.

[5] Persons born in Junagadh and that portion of Jammu and Kashmir controlled by India are chargeable to the foreign state limitation for India. Persons born in that portion of Jammu and Kashmir controlled by Pakistan are chargeable to the foreign state limitation for Pakistan.

[6] Persons born in the Habomai Islands, Shikotan, Southern Sakhalin and the Ryukyu Islands are chargeable to the foreign state limitation for Japan.

[7] Persons born in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands are chargeable to the foreign state limitation for the area designated "Pacific Islands".

[8] Madeira and the Azores are included as an integral part of Portugal.

[9] The Balearic Islands, the Canary Islands, and the following areas of Spanish sovereignty in North Africa—Alhucemas, Ceuta, Islas Chafarinas, Melilla, and Veleze de la Gomera—are considered as integral parts of Spain.

4. LIST OF DEPENDENT AREAS SUBJECT TO ANNUAL LIMITATION OF 600 IMMIGRANTS UNDER SECTION 202(c) OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of July 1, 1979)

Governing Country and Dependent Areas

Australia:
- Christmas Island
- Cocos Islands

Denmark:
- Greenland

France:
- French Guiana
- French Polynesia
- French Southern and Antarctic Lands
- Guadeloupe
- Martinique
- New Caledonia
- New Hebrides (Condominium) [1]
- Reunion
- St. Pierre and Miquelon
- Wallis and Futuna Islands

Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
- Anguilla
- Antigua
- Belize
- Bermuda
- British Virgin Islands
- Brunei
- Cayman Islands
- Falkland Islands
- Gilbraltar
- Gilbert Islands
- Hong Kong
- Montserrat
- New Hebrides (Condominium) [1]
- Pitcairn
- St. Christopher-Nevis
- St. Helena
- St. Vincent
- Southern Rhodesia
- Turks and Caicos Islands
- Tuvalu

Netherlands:
- Netherlands Antilles

New Zealand:
- Cook Islands
- Niue

Portugal:
- Macao

Spain:
- Spanish Sahara

[1] French nationals born in the condominium of the New Hebrides are chargeable to the French dependent area of the New Hebrides. British subjects born in the New Hebrides are chargeable to the British dependent area of the New Hebrides.

50-269 O - 80 - 14

B. VISA SYMBOLS

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of March 21, 1980)

The following symbols are used in issuing visas to nonimmigrants and immigrants proceeding to the United States. Unless otherwise stated the section of the law cited refers to the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended. (66 Stat. 163, 8 U.S.C. 1101; 79 Stat. 911; 90 Stat. 2703)

Nonimmigrants

Visa symbol	Class	Section of law
A–1	Ambassador, public minister, career diplomat or consular officer, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(A)(i).
A–2	Other foreign government official or employee, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(A)(ii).
A–3	Attendant, servant, or personal employee of A–1 and A–2 classes, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(A)(iii).
B–1	Temporary visitor for business	101(a)(15)(B).
B–2	Temporary visitor for pleasure	101(a)(15)(B).
C–1	Alien in transit	101(a)(15)(C).
C–2	Alien in transit to United Nations Headquarters district under § 11 (3), (4), or (5) of the Headquarters Agreement.	101(a)(15)(C).
C–3	Foreign government official, members of immediate family, attendant, servant, or personal employee, in transit.	212(d)(8).
D	Crewman (seaman or airman)	101(a)(15)(D).
E–1	Treaty trader, spouse and children	101(a)(15)(E)(i).
E–2	Treaty investor, spouse and children	101(a)(15)(E)(ii).
F–1	Student	101(a)(15)(F)(i).
F–2	Spouse or child of student	101(a)(15)(F)(ii).
G–1	Principal resident representative of recognized foreign member government to international organization, his staff, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(G)(i).
G–2	Other representative of recognized foreign member government to international organization, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(G)(ii).
G–3	Representative of nonrecognized or nonmember foreign government to international organization, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(G)(iii).
G–4	International organization officer or employee, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(G)(iv).
G–5	Attendant, servant, or personal employee of G–1, G–2, G–3, and G–4 classes, and members of immediate family.	101(a)(15)(G)(v).
H–1	Temporary worker of distinguished merit and ability	101(a)(15)(H)(i).
H–2	Temporary worker performing services unavailable in the United States.	101(a)(15)(H)(ii).
H–3	Trainee	101(a)(15)(H)(iii).
H–4	Spouse or child of alien classified H–1, H–2, or H–3	101(a)(15)(H).
I	Representative of foreign information media, spouse, and children.	101(a)(15)(I).
J–1	Exchange visitor	101(a)(15)(J).
J–2	Spouse or child of exchange visitor	101(a)(15)(J).
K–1	Fiance(e) of U.S. citizen	101(a)(15)(K).
K–2	Minor child of fiance(e) of U.S. citizen	101(a)(15)(K).
L–1	Intracompany transferee (executive, managerial, and specialized personnel continuing employment with international firm or corporation).	101(a)(15)(L).
L–2	Spouse or minor child of alien classified L–1	101(a)(15)(L).
NATO–1	Principal permanent representative of member state to NATO (including any of its subsidiary bodies) resident in the United States and resident members of his official staff; Secretary General, Deputy	Art. 12, 5 U.S.T. 1094; art. 20, 5 U.S.T. 1098.

Nonimmigrants—Continued

Visa symbol	Class	Section of law
	Secretary General, Assistant Secretaries General, and Executive Secretary of NATO; other permanent NATO officials of similar rank; and members of immediate family.	
NATO–2	Other representatives of member states to NATO (including any of its subsidiary bodies) including representatives, advisers, and technical experts of delegations, and members of immediate family; dependents of member of a force entering in accordance with the provisions of the NATO Status-of-Forces Agreement or in accordance with the provisions of the "Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters"; members of such a force if issued visas.	Art. 13, 5 U.S.T. 1094; art. 1, 4 U.S.T. 1794; art. 3, 4 U.S.T. 1796.
NATO–3	Official clerical staff accompanying a representative of member state to NATO (including any of its subsidiary bodies) and members of immediate family.	Art. 14, 5 U.S.T. 1096.
NATO–4	Officials of NATO (other than those classifiable under NATO–1) and members of immediate family.	Art. 18, 5 U.S.T. 1098.
NATO–5	Experts, other than NATO officials classifiable under the symbol NATO–4, employed on missions on behalf of NATO; and their dependents.	Art. 21, 5 U.S.T. 1100.
NATO–6	Members of a civilian component accompanying a force entering in accordance with the provisions of the NATO Status-of-Forces Agreement; members of a civilian component attached to or employed by an Allied Headquarters under the "Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters" set up pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty; and their dependents.	Art. 1, 4 U.S.T. 1794; art. 3, 5 U.S.T. 877.
NATO–7	Attendant, servant, or personal employee of NATO–1, NATO–2, NATO–3, NATO–4, NATO–5, and NATO–6 classes, and members of immediate family.	Arts. 12–20, 5 U.S.T. 1094–1098.

[Note: Pursuant to Articles 3, 12, 13, 14, 18, and 20 of the Agreement on the Status of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, National Representatives and International Staff, [5 U.S.T. 877, 1094], 22 CFR 41.70 provides as follows: § 41.70 NATO representatives, officials and employees.

(a)(1) An alien shall be classifiable under the symbol NATO–1, NATO–2, NATO–3, NATO–4, or NATO–5 (see § 41.12 for classes of aliens entitled to classification under each symbol) if he establishes to the satisfaction of the consular officer that he is seeking admission to the United States under the applicable provision of the Agreement on the Status of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, National Representatives and International Staff, or that he is a member of the immediate family of an alien classified under the symbol NATO–1, NATO–2, NATO–3, NATO–4, or NATO–5.

(2) Armed services personnel entering the United States in accordance with the provisions of the NATO Status-of-Forces Agreement or in accordance with the provisions of the Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters may enter the United States under the appropriate treaty waiver of documentary requirements contained in § 41.5 (d) or (e), but if issued visas shall be classifiable under the symbol NATO–2.

(3) Dependents of armed services personnel referred to in paragraph (a)(2) shall be classifiable under the symbol NATO–2.

(b) An alien member of a civilian component accompanying a force entering in accordance with the provisions of the NATO Status-of-Forces Agreement, and his dependents, or an alien member of a civilian component attached to or employed by an Allied Headquarters under the Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters set up pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty, and his dependents, shall be classifiable under the symbol NATO–6.

(c) An alien attendant, servant, or personal employee of an alien classified under the symbol NATO–1, NATO–2, NATO–3, NATO–4, NATO–5, or NATO–6, and the members of the immediate family of such attendant, servant, or personal employee, shall be classifiable under the symbol NATO–7.]

The following classes of immigrants are not subject to numerical restrictions:

Special K Classes

Visa symbol	Class	Section of law
K–21	Beneficiary of 2d preference petition filed prior to July 1, 1961.	25(a), Act of Sept. 26, 1961.
K–22	Beneficiary of 3d preference petition filed prior to July 1, 1961.	Do.
K–23	Beneficiary of 1st preference petition filed prior to Apr. 1, 1962.	2, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.
K–24	Spouse or child of alien classified K–23	Do.
K–25	Beneficiary of 4th preference petition filed prior to Jan. 1, 1962, who is registered prior to Mar. 31, 1954.	1, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.
K–26	Spouse or child of alien classified K–25	Do.

Immediate Relative Classes

Visa symbol	Class	Section of law
IR–1	Spouse of U.S. citizen	201(b).
IR–2	Child of U.S. citizen	201(b).
IR–3	Orphan adopted abroad by U.S. citizen and spouse	201(b).
IR–4	Orphan to be adopted in the United States by U.S. citizen and spouse.	201(b).
IR–5	Parent of U.S. citizen at least 21 years of age	201(b).

Special Immigrant Classes

Visa symbol	Class	Section of law
SB–1	Returning resident	101(a)(27)(A).
SC–1	Person who lost U.S. citizenship by marriage	101(a)(27)(B) and 324(a).
SC–2	Person who lost U.S. citizenship by serving in foreign armed forces.	101(a)(27)(B) and 327.
SD–1	Minister of religion	101(a)(27)(C).
SD–2	Spouse of alien classified SD–1	101(a)(27)(C).
SD–3	Child of alien classified SD–1	101(a)(27)(C).
SE–1	Certain employees or former employees of the U.S. Government abroad.	101(a)(27)(D).
SE–2	Accompanying spouse of alien classified SE–1	101(a)(27)(D).
SE–3	Accompanying child of alien classified SE–1	101(a)(27)(D).
SF–1	Certain former employees of the Panama Canal Company or Canal Zone Government.	101(a)(27)(E).
SF–2	Accompanying spouse or child of alien classified SF–1	101(a)(27)(E).
SG–1	Certain former employees of the U.S. Government in the Panama Canal Zone.	101(a)(27)(F).
SG–2	Accompanying spouse or child of alien classified SG–1	101(a)(27)(F).
SH–1	Certain former employees of the Panama Canal Company or Canal Zone Government on April 1, 1979.	101(a)(27)(G).
SH–2	Accompanying spouse or child of alien classified SH–1.	101(a)(27)(G).

The following classes of immigrants are subject to numerical restrictions:

Visa symbol	Class	Section of law
P1-1	1st preference: Unmarried son or daughter of U.S. citizen	203(a)(1).
P1-2	1st preference: Child of alien classified P1-1	203(a)(8).
P2-1	2d preference: Spouse of alien resident	203(a)(2).
P2-2	2d preference: Unmarried on or daughter of alien resident	203(a)(2).
P2-3	2d preference: Child of alien classified P2-2	203(a)(8).
P3-1	3d preference: Professional, scientist, artist	203(a)(3).
P3-2	3d preference: Spouse of alien classified P3-1	203(a)(8).
P3-3	3d preference: Child of alien classified P3-1	203(a)(8).
P4-1	4th preference: Married son or daughter of U.S. citizen	203(a)(4).
P4-2	4th preference: Spouse of alien classified P4-1	203(a)(8).
P4-3	4th preference: Child of alien classified P4-1	203(a)(8).
P5-1	5th preference: Brother or sister of U.S. citizen over 21 yrs.	203(a)(5).
P5-2	5th preference: Spouse of alien classifed P5-1	203(a)(8).
P5-3	5th preference: Child of alien classified P5-1	203(a)(8).
P6-1	6th preference: Needed skilled or unskilled worker	203(a)(6).
P6-2	6th preference: Spouse of alien classified P6-1	203(a)(8).
P6-3	6th preference: Child of alien classified P6-1	203(a)(8).
NP-1	Nonpreference immigrant	203(a)(7).

C. LIST OF SELECTED FORMS

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of March 21, 1980)

1. DEPARTMENT OF STATE

STANDARD FORMS USED IN VISA PROCESSING

Current number	Former number	Title
AR-4	Same	Alien registration fingerprint card.
OF-179	DSP-70	Biographic data for visa purposes.
OF-222	FS-497	Preliminary questionnaire to determine immig rant status.
OF-227	FS-500	Memorandum of action in visa case.
OF-230	FS-510	Application for immigrant visa and alien registration.
OF-155	FS-511	Immigrant visa and alien registration.
OF-237	FS-548	Statement of marriageable age applicant (issued visa as child).
FS-551	Same	Statement acknowledging visa ineligibility of family member.
OF-167	DSL-845	Information sheet, "Evidence Which Can Be Presented to Meet the Public Charge Provision of the Law".
I-20A [1]		Certificate of eligibility for nonimmigrant "F-1" student status.
IAP-66 [2]	DSP-66	Certificate of eligibility for exchange visitor status (J-1).
OF-156	FS-257a	Nonimmigrant visa application.
DSL-856		General information sheet for temporary workers.
DSL-856a		General information sheet for intra-company transferees.
DSL-859		General information for applicants for visitor visas.
DSL-999		General information sheet for treaty traders and treaty investors.
DSL-1011		General information sheet for fiances/fiancees.
DSL-1055	DSL-857	General information sheet for students.

[1] Immigration and Naturalization Service form.
[2] International Communication Agency form.

2. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

STANDARD FORMS USED BY IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Number	*Title*
AR-11	Alien's change of address card.
IAP-66	Certificate of eligibility for exchange visitor status (J-1).
ETA 750 (MA 7-50)	Application for alien employment certification.
I-17	Petition for approval of school for attendance by nonimmigrant alien students.
I-53	Alien address report.
I-94	Arrival-departure record.
I-129B	Petition to classify nonimmigrant as temporary worker or trainee.
I-129F	Petition to classify status of alien fiance or fiancee for issuance of a nonimmigrant visa.
I-130	Petition to classify status of alien relative for issuance of immigrant visa.
I-130E/I-485H	Petition to classify status of alien relative for issuance of immigrant visa and application for status as permanent resident.

2. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

STANDARD FORMS USED BY IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE—Continued

Number	*Title*
I–131	Application for issuance or extension of permit to reenter the United States.
I–140	Petition to classify preference status of alien on basis of profession or occupation.
I–151	Alien registration receipt card (green card).
I–175	Application for nonresident alien Canadian border crossing card.
I–185	Nonresident alien Canadian border crossing card.
I–186	Nonresident alien Mexican border crossing card.
I–190	Application for nonresident alien Mexican border crossing card.
I–191	Application for advance permission to return to unrelinquished domicile.
I–192	Application for advance permission to enter as nonimmigrant.
I–212	Application for permission to reapply for admission into the United States after deportation or removal.
I–221	Order to show cause and notice of hearing.
I–246	Application for stay of deportation.
I–256A	Application for suspension of deportation.
I–290A	Notice of appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals.
I–290B	Notice of appeal (to regional commissioner).
I–323	Notice—immigration bond breached.
I–352	Immigration bond.
I–391	Notice—immigration bond canceled.
I–485	Application for status as permanent resident.
I–506	Application for change of nonimmigrant status.
I–538	Application by nonimmigrant student (F–1) for extension of stay, school transfer or permission to accept or continue employment.
I–539	Application to extend time of temporary stay.
I–551	(ADIT) Alien registration receipt card.
I–590	Registration for classification as refugee.
I–591	Assurance by a U.S. sponsor in behalf of an applicant for refugee status.
I–592	Declaration of refugee at time of arrival.
I–600	Petition to classify orphan as an immediate relative.
I–612	Application for waiver of the foreign residence requirement of sec. 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.
N–300	Application to file declaration of intention.
N–315	Declaration of intention.
N–400	Application to file petition for naturalization.
N–402	Application to file petition for naturalization in behalf of a child (under sec. 322, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N–404	Request for withdrawal of petition for naturalization.
N–405	Petition for naturalization (under general provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act).
N–407	Petition for naturalization (in behalf of a child, under sec. 322, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N–455	Application for transfer of petition for naturalization.
N–470	Application to preserve residence for naturalization purposes (under sec. 316(b) or 317, Immigration and Nationality Act).
N–550	Certificate of naturalization.
N–565	Application for a new naturalization or citizenship paper.
N–577	Application for a special certificate of naturalization to obtain recognition as a citizen of the United States by a foreign state.
N–580	Application for a certificate of naturalization or repatriation (under sec. 343(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or 12th subdivision, sec. 4 of the act of June 29, 1906).
N–600	Application for certificate of citizenship.

3. OTHER FORMS USED IN VISA WORK

Number	*Title*
	CUSTOMS SERVICE
7505	General declaration.
	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ETA–750 (MA 7–50).	Application for alien employment certification [ETA–750 to be distributed after regulations become final].
[MA 7–50B	Application for alien employment certification, job often for alien employment.]
[MA 7–50C	Application for alien employment certification, supplemental statement for live-at-work job offers.]
	FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
I–178	Requisition for ordering identification supplies.
FD–258	Applicant fingerprint cards. Envelopes 8¾" x 8¾" self-addressed to the FBI Identification Division.
	INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION AGENCY
IAP–66	Certificate of eligibility for exchange visitor (J–1) status (formerly DSP–66).
	IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
AR–4	Alien registration fingerprint card w/instructions 8" x 8" card. Print is light blue, too light to reproduce in this manual.
I–20A	Certificate of eligibility (for nonimmigrant "F–1" student status).
I–20B	Notice and report concerning nonimmigrant "F–1" student.
I–60	Form letter usuable with application for extension of reentry permit.
I–71	Form letter used in connection with revalidation of petition.
I–72	Request for additional documents and/or information.
I–90	Application by lawful permanent resident for an Alien Registration Receipt Card.
G–94	Card notice to alien regarding mailing of reentry permit.
I–95A & B	Crewman's landing permit.
I–134	Affidavit of support.
G–146	Nonimmigrant checkout letter.
I–171	Notice of approval of immediate relative visa petition.
I–171C	Notice of approval of nonimmigrant visa petition or of extension of stay of nonimmigrant H or L alien.
I–171F	Notice of approval of nonimmigrant visa petition for fiance or fiancee.
I–180	Notice of voidance of border crossing card.
I–181	Memorandum of creation of record of lawful permanent residence.
I–193	Application for waiver of passport and/or visa.
I–196	Application for U.S. citizen identification card.
I–243	Application for removal (under sec. 250 of the INA).
I–272	Form letter used in connection with form I–212.
I–275	Notice of withdrawal of application for admission to the United States.
I–301	Receipt of depositary for U.S. bonds or notes deposited as security.
G–325	Biographic information.
G–325C	Biographic information (for applicants for refugee status).
I–356	Request for cancellation of public charge bond.
I–391	Notice—Immigration bond canceled.
I–407	Abandonment by alien of status as lawful permanent resident.
I–409	Report of deserting crewman.
I–418	Crew list.

3. OTHER FORMS USED IN VISA WORK—Continued

Number	*Title*
	IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE—Continued
I–464A	Notice of third—sixth preference petition approved under section 203(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.
I–483A	Request for information from consular files (Mexican border crossing card).
I–485A	Application by Cuban refugee for permanent residence.
I–485C	Application for creation of a record of lawful admission for an Indochina refugee.
I–508	Waiver of rights, privileges, exemptions and immunities.
I–512	Authorization for parole or conditional entry of an alien into the United States.
I–526	Request for determination that prospective immigrant is an investor.
I–542	Notification to student.
I–570	Application for issuance or extension of refugee travel document.
I–571	Refugee travel document.
I–601	Application for waiver of grounds of excludability.
I–603	Notification to consul of waiver under section 212 (h) or (i).
I–604	Request for and report on overseas orphan investigation.
I–613	Request for International Communication Agency recommendation section 212(e)
G–641	Application for verification of information from Immigration and Naturalization Service.
	PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
PHS–731	International certificate of vaccination.
	SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM
SSS–725	Authorization for release of information.

D. OFFICES

1. LIST OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR OFFICES ISSUING VISAS

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of March 21, 1980)

Unless otherwise indicated, American diplomatic and consular offices listed below issue both immigrant and nonimmigrant visas. However, diplomatic visas are issued abroad at American Embassies only; consulates may issue such visas only if specifically so authorized. The Insertion of "NIV" after a diplomatic or consular office indicates that the particular office issues nonimmigrant visas only. "IR" indicates that only "Immediate Relative" type immigrant visas are issued at that post.

The following symbols are used to indicate the status of each office: (E) for Embassy; (CG) for Consulate General; (C) for Consulate and (M) for Mission

ADEN
(See YEMEN)
AFARS and ISSAS
(See DJIBOUTI)
AFGHANISTAN
Kabul (E)—no visas
ALGERIA
Algiers (E)
Oran (C)—NIV
AMERICAN SAMOA
(See SAMOA, AMERICAN)
AMINDIVI ISLANDS
(See INDIA)
AMSTERDAM ISLAND
(See Madagascar)
ADAMAN ISLANDS
(See India—Calcutta)
ANDORRA
(See SPAIN, NIV Barcelona IV Madrid)
ANGOLA
(Luanda—closed)
(See PORTUGAL, Lisbon)
ANGUILLA
(See BARBADOS)
ANABAON ISLAND
(See CAMAROON)
ANTIGUA
(See BARBADOS)
ARGENTINA
Buenos Aires (E)
ARUBA
(See Netherlands Antilles)
AUSTRALIA
Canberra (E)—dipl. and official only
Brisbane (C)—NIV
Melbourne (CG)—NIV [closing 6/30/80]
Perth (C)
Sydney (CG)
AUSTRIA
Vienna (E)
AZORES ISLANDS
(See PORTUGAL—Ponta Delgada (C))
BAHAMAS
Nassau (E)
BAHRAIN, State of
Manama (E)
BALERIC ISLANDS
(See SPAIN—IV Madrid NIV Barcelona)
BANGLADESH
Dacca (E)
BARBADOS
Antigua (C)—NIV
Bridgetown (E)
BASSAS DA INDIA
(See MADAGASCAR)
BASUTOLAND
(See LESOTHO)
BECHUANALAND)
(See BOTSWANA)
BELGIUM
Brussels (E)
Antwerp (CG)—NIV (except dip.)
BELIZE
Belize City (CG)
BENIN
Cotonou (E)
BERMUDA
Hamilton (CG)
BHUTAN
(See INDIA—New Delhi)
BOLIVIA
La Paz (E)
BONAIRE
(See NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)
BOTSWANA
Gaborone (E)
BRAZIL
Brasilia (E)—NIV
Porto Alegre (C)—NIV
Recife (CG)—NIV
Rio de Janeiro (CG)
Salvador (C)—NIV
Sao Paulo (CG)—NIV
BRUNEI
(See MALAYSIA)
BULGARIA
Sofia (E)
BURMA
Rangoon (E)
BURUNDI, Republic of
Bujumbura (E)
CAMBODIA
(Closed)
CAMEROON, United Republic of
Yaounde (E)
Douala (C)—NIV
CANADA
Ottawa (E)—NIV
Calgary (CG)
Halifax (CG)

CANADA—Continued
Montreal (CG)
Quebec (CG)
Toronto (CG)
Vancouver (CG)
Winnipeg (CG)
CANARY ISLANDS
(See SPAIN—Madrid)
CAPE VERDE
Praia (E)
CAROLINE ISLANDS, Eastern Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (See Mariana Islands)
CAROLINE ISLANDS, Western Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (See Mariana Islands)
CAYMAN ISLANDS
(See JAMAICA)
CELEBES
(See INDONESIA—IV Jakarta NIV Surabaya)
CENTRAL AFRICA
Banqui (E)
CEUTA
(See MOROCCO—Tangier)
CHAD, Republic of
N'Djamena (E)
CHANNEL ISLANDS
(See UNITED KINGDOM—London)
CHATAM ISLANDS
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
CHICHI-JIMA (Bonin Volcano Island)
(See MARIANA ISLANDS)
CHILE
Santiago (E)
CHINA
Beijing (E)
Guangzhou (CG)
Shanghai (CG—NIV)
CHRISTMAS ISLANDS
(See AUSTRALIA—Perth)
COCOS ISLANDS
(See AUSTRALIA—Perth)
COLOMBIA
Bogota (E)
Barranquilla (C)—NIV
Cali (C)—NIV
Medellin (C)—NIV
COMOROS
(See MADAGASCAR)
CONGO (Kinshasa)
(See Zaire)
CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
Brazzaville (E)
COOK ISLAND
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
CORSICO ISLANDS (Part of Equatorial Guinea)
(See CAMEROON)
CORSICA
(See FRANCE—IV Paris, NIV Nice)
COSTA RICA
San Jose (E)
CRETE
(See GREECE—Athens)
CROZET ISLANDS (Indian Ocean) (French)
(See MADAGASCAR)
CUBA
Havana (USINT)
CYPRUS
Nicosia (E)
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Prague (E)
DAMAO
(See INDIA—Bombay)
DENMARK
Copenhagen (E)
DHOFAR
(See YEMEN—Sana)
DIU
(See INDIA—Bombay)
DJIBOUTI
Djibouti (E)
DOMINICA
(See BARBADOS)
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
Santo Domingo (E)
EASTER ISLANDS
(See CHILE)
ECUADOR
Quito (E)—NIV
Guayaquil (CG)
EGYPT
Cairo (E)
Alexandria (CG)—NIV
EIRE
(See IRELAND)
EL SALVADOR
San Salvador (E)
ELICE ISLANDS (Tuvalu)
(See FIJI)
ELOBEY ISLANDS, GREAT AND LITTLE
(Part of Equatorial Guinea)
ENGLAND
(See UNITED KINGDOM)
ERITREA
(See ETHOPIA)
EQUATORIAL GUINEA, Republic of
(See CAMEROON—Yaounde)
ESTONIA
(See SOVIET UNION—Moscow)
ETHIOPIA
Addis Ababa (E)
EUROPA ISLAND (Ile Europa) (French)
(See MADAGASCAR)
FAEROE ISLANDS
(See DENMARK)
FALKLAND ISLANDS
(See ARGENTINA)
FERNANDO DE NORNHA ISLAND
(See BRAZIL—Recife)
FERNANDO PO
(See CAMEROON)
FIJI
Suva (E)
FINLAND
Helsinki (E)
FRANCE
Paris (E)
Bordeaux (CG)—NIV
Fort-de-France, Martinique, French West Indies (C)
Lyon (CG)—NIV
Marseille (CG)—NIV
Nice (C)—NTV [scheduled to close FY 1980]
Strasbourg (CG)—NIV
French Somaliland (see Djibouti)
GABON
Libreville (E)
GALAPAGOS ISLANDS
(See EQUADOR—Guayaquil)
GAMBIA, The
Banjul (E)—NIV
GERMANY, Democratic Peoples Republic
Berlin (E)
GERMANY, Federal Republic of
Bonn (E)—NIV
Berlin (M) (CG)
Bremen (CG)—NIV [scheduled to close FY 1980]

GERMANY, Federal Republic of—Con.
Duesseldorf (CG)—NIV
Frankfurt (CG)
Hamburg (CG)—NIV
Munich (CG)—NIV
Stuttgart (CG)—NIV
GHANA
Accra (E)
GIBRALTAR
(See MOROCCO—Tangier)
GILBERT ISLANDS
(See FIJI)
GLORIEUSES ISLES
(See MADAGASCAR)
GOA
(See INDIA—Bombay)
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND
(See UNITED KINGDOM)
GREECE
Athens (E)
Thessaloniki (CG)
GRENADA
(See BARBADOS)
GUADELOUPE
(See FRANCE—Fort-de-France, Martinique)
GUATEMALA
Guatemala City (E)
GUERNSEY (Channel Islands)
(See UNITED KINGDOM—London)
GUINEA—BISSAU
Bissau (E)
GUINEA, Republic of
Conakry (E)
GUYANA
Georgetown (E)
HAITI
Port-au-Prince (E)
HONDURAS, REPUBLIC OF
Tegucigalpa (E)
HONDURAS—(BRITISH)
(See BELIZE)
HONG KONG (B.C.C.) and TAIWAN
Hong Kong (CG)
HUNGARY
Budapest (E)
ICELAND
Reykjavik (E)
IFNI
(See MOROCCO—Casablanca)
INDIA
New Delhi (E)
Bombay (CG)
Calcutta (CG)
Madras (CG)
INDONESIA
Jakarta (E)
Medan (C)—NIV
Surabaya (C)—NIV
IRAN
IRAQ
Baghdad (USINT)
IRELAND (EIRE)
Dublin (E)
IRELAND, NORTHERN
(See UNITED KINGDOM)
ISRAEL
Tel Aviv (E)
ITALY
Rome (E)—NIV
Florence (C)—NIV
Genoa (CG)
Milan (CG)—NIV
Naples (CG)
Palermo (CG)
Trieste (C)—NIV
ITALY—Continued
Turin (C)—NIV [scheduled to close FY 1980]
IVORY COAST
Abidjan (E)
JAMAICA
Kingston (E)
JAMMU
(See INDIA—New Delhi PAKISTAN—Islamabad)
JAN MAYEN ISLAND
(See NORWAY)
JAPAN
Tokyo (E)
Fukuoka (C)
Naha, Okinawa (CG)
Osaka-Kobe (CG)
Sapporo (C)
JERUSALEM
Jerusalem (CG)
JORDAN
Amman (E)
JUAN DE NOVA
(See MADAGASCAR—Antananarivo)
KAMARIN ISLAND
(See YEMEN—Sana)
KASHMIR
(Part under control of India, See INDIA—New Delhi; Part under control of Pakistan, See PAKISTAN—Islamabad)
KENYA
Nairobi (E)
KHMER REPUBLIC (CAMBODIA)
(Closed)
KOREA
Seoul (E)
KUWAIT
Kuwait (E)
LACCADIVE ISLANDS
(See INDIA—Madras)
LAOS
Ventiane (E)
LATVIA
(See SOVIET UNION)
LEBANON
Beirut (E)
LESOTHO
Maseru (E)—NIV
South Africa—Johannesburg—IV
LIBERIA
Monrovia (E)
LIBYA
Tripoli (E)—no visas
LIECHTENSTEIN
(See SWITZERLAND—IV Bern, NIV Zurich)
LITHUANIA
(See SOVIET UNION)
LUXEMBOURG
Luxembourg City (E)—NIV
MACAO
(See HONG KONG)
MACIAS NGUEMA BIYAGO
(See CAMEROON)
MADAGASCAR (MALAGASY REPUBLIC)
Antananarivo (E)
MADEIRA ISLANDS
(See PORTGUAL—Lisbon)
MALAGASY REPUBLIC
(See MADAGASCAR)
MALAWI
Blantyre (BO)—NIV
Lilongwe (E)
MALAYSIA
Kuala Lumpur (E)

MALDIVES
(See SRI LANKA)
MALI
Bamako (E)
MALTA
Valletta (E)
MALUKU
(See INDONESIA—Jakarta)
MAN, ISLE OF
(See UNITED KINGDOM—London)
MARIANA ISLANDS (Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands)
High Commissioner, Saipan
MARSHALL ISLANDS
(See Mariana Islands)
MARTINIQUE, (FRENCH WEST INDIES)
(See FRANCE—Fort-de-France, Martinique)
MATSU ISLAND
(See HONG KONG)
MAURITANIA
Nouakchott (E)
MAURITIUS
Port Louis (E)
MELILLA
(See MOROCCO—Tangier)
MEXICO
Mexico, D.F. (E)
Ciudad Juarez (C)
Guadalajara (CG)—NIV
Hermosillo (CG)—NIV
Matamoros (C)—NIV
Mazatlan (C)—NIV
Merida (C)—NIV
Monterrey (CG)
Nuevo Laredo (C)—NIV
Tijuana (CG)
MOLUCCA ISLANDS
(See INDONESIA—Jakarta)
MONACO
(See FRANCE—IV Paris, NIV Nice)
MONGOLIA
(See CHINA—Beijing)
MONTSERRAT
(See BARBADOS)
MOROCCO
Rabat (E)—NIV
Casablanca (CG)
Tangier (CG)
MOZAMBIQUE
Maputo (E)
MUSCAT
(See OMAN)
NAMIBIA
(See SOUTH AFRICA—Cape Town)
NAURU, REPUBLIC OF
(See AUSTRALIA—Sydney)
NEPAL, KINGDOM OF
Kathmandu (E)
NETHERLANDS
The Hague (E)—Dipl. and official only
Amsterdam (CG)—NIV except "K" category
Rotterdam (CG)
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
Curacao (CG)
NETHERLANDS GUIANA
(See SURINAM)
NEW CALEDONIA
(See FIJI)
NEW HEBRIDES
(See FIJI)
NEW ZEALAND
Wellington (E)
Auckland (CG)
NICARAGUA
Managua (E)
NICOBAR ISLANDS
(See INDIA—Calcutta)
NIGER
Niamey (E)
NIGERIA
Lagos (E)
Kaduna (C)—NIV except "K" category
NIVE
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
NORFOLK ISLAND
(See AUSTRALIA—Sydney)
NORTHERN IRELAND
(See UNITED KINGDOM—London)
NORWAY
Oslo (E)
OKINAWA
(See JAPAN—Naha)
OMAN
Muscat (E)
PAKISTAN
Islamabad (E)
Karachi (CG)
Lahore (CG)
Peshawar (C)—NIV
PALAU ISLANDS
(See Mariana Islands)
PALESTINE
(See JORDAN)
PANAMA
Panama City (E)
PAPUA, NEW GUINEA
Port Moresby (E)—NIV
(See AUSTRALIA—Sydney—IV)
PARAGUAY
Asuncion (E)
PEMBIA ISLAND
(See TANZANIA—IV Dar es Salaam, NIV Zanzibar)
PENGHU (Pescadores)
(See HONG KONG)
PERU
Lima (E)
PHILIPPINES
Manila (E)
Cebu (C)—NIV (except "K" visas)
PITCAIRN
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
POLAND
Warsaw (E)
Krakow (C)—NIV (except "K" visas)
Poznan (C)—NIV (except "K" visas)
PONAPE DISTRICT
(See Mariana Islands)
PORTUGAL
Lisbon (E)
Oporto (C)
Ponta Delgada (C)
PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA
(See MOZAMBIQUE)
PORTUGUESE GUINEA
(See GUINEA BISSAU)
PORTUGUESE TIMOR—Part of Indonesia
(See INDONESIA—IV Jakarta, NIV Surabaya)
QATAR
Doha (E)
QUEMOY ISLANDS
(See HONG KONG)
REUNION ISLAND (Overseas Department of France)
(See MADAGASCAR)
RHODESIA, SOUTHERN
(See ZIMBABWE)
ROMANIA
Bucharest (E)

ROTA ISLANDS
(See MARIANA ISLANDS)
RWANDA
Kigali (E)
RYUKYU ISLANDS (Okinawa)
(See JAPAN—Naha)
SABA
(See NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)
ST. BARTHELEMY
(See FRANCE—Fort-de-France)
ST. CHRISTOPHER—NEVIS, STATE OF
(See BARBADOS; Antigua)
ST. EUSTATIUS
(See NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)
ST. HELENA
(See SOUTH AFRICA—Cape Town)
ST. KITTS
(See ST. CHRISTOPHER—NEVIS)
ST. LUCIA
(See BARBADOS)
ST. MARTIN (St. Maarten)
(See NETHERLANDS ANTILLES for Dutch area and MARTINIQUE for French area)
ST. PAUL (Indian Ocean) (French)
(See MADAGASCAR)
ST. PIERRE & MIQUELON (Overseas territory of France)
(See CANADA—Halifax for visa issuance and FRANCE for schedule of reciprocity fees)
ST. VINCENT
(See BARBADOS)
SAIPAN
(See MARIANA ISLANDS)
SAMOA, AMERICAN
Pago Pago, Tutuila—Office of the Governor
SAN MARINO
(See ITALY—IV Genoa, NIV Florence)
SAN TOME AND PRINCIPE
(See GABON—Libreville)
SARDINIA
(See ITALY—IV Naples, NIV Rome)
SAUDI ARABIA
Jidda (E)
Dhahran (CG)
SCILLY ISLANDS
(See UNITED KINGDOM—London)
SCOTLAND
(See UNITED KINGDOM—IV London, NIV Edinburgh)
SENEGAL, REPUBLIC OF
Dakar (E)
SEYCHELLES
Victoria, Mahe Island (E)
SIERRA LEONE
Freetown (E)
SIKKIM
(See INDIA—New Delhi)
SINGAPORE, REPUBLIC OF
Singapore (E)
SOLOMON ISLANDS
(Port Moresby NIV, Sidney IV)
SOMALIA
Mogadiscio (E)
SOMALILAND (French)
(See Djibouti)
SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF
Pretoria (E)-Dipl. and official only
Cape Town (CG)
Durban (CG)
Johannesburg (CG)
SOUTH WEST AFRICA
(See SOUTH AFRICA—Cape Town)
SOUTHERN RHODESIA
(See ZIMBABWE)
SOVIET UNION
Moscow (E)
Leningrad (CG)—NIV
SPAIN
Madrid (E)
Barcelona (CG)—NIV
Bilbao (C)—NIV
Seville (CG)—NIV and IV not subject to numerical limitations (IR, SB, SC, SD, SE only)
SPANISH SAHARA
(See SPAIN—Madrid)
SRI LANKA (CEYLON)
Colombo (E)
STEWART ISLAND
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
SUDAN
Khartoum (E)
SURINAM
Paramaribo (E)
SVALBARD
(See NORWAY)
SWAZILAND, KINGDOM OF
Mbabane (E)—NIV
SOUTH AFRICA—Johannesburg IV
SWEDEN
Stockholm (E)
Goteburg (CG)—NIV [scheduled to close FY 1980]
SWITZERLAND
Bern (E)
Geneva (BRANCH OFFICE)—G visas and emergency visas
Zurich (CG)—NIV
SYRIA
Damascus (E)
TAIWAN
(See HONG KONG)
TANZANIA, United Republic of
Dar-es-Salaam (E)
TASMANIA
(See AUSTRALIA—IV Sidney, NIV Melbourne)
THAILAND
Bangkok (E)
TIMOR
(See INDONESIA—IV Jakarta, NIV Surabaya)
TINIAN ISLANDS
(See MARIANNA ISLANDS)
TOGO
Lome (E)
TOKELAU ISLANDS (See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
TONGA
(See FIJI)
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
Port of Spain (E)
TRISTAN DA CUNHA (Dependency of St. Helena) (See SOUTH AFRICA—Cape Town)
TROMELIN ISLAND (Indian Ocean—French)
(See MADAGASCAR)
TRUCIAL STATES
(See UNITED ARAB EMIRATES)
TRUK DISTRICT—Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
(See Mariana Islands)
TUNISIA
Tunis (E)
TURKEY
Ankara (E)
Istanbul (CG)
Izmir (CG)—NIV
TANGANYIKA
(See TANZANIA)

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
(See the BAHAMAS—Nassau)
TUVALU
(See FIJI—Suva)
UGANDA
Kampala—(E)
UNION ISLANDS—Takelau
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
(See SOVIET UNION)
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
Abu Dhabi (E)
UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC
(See EGYPT)
UNITED KINGDOM
London (England) (E)
Belfast (Northern Ireland) (CG)
Edinburgh (Scotland) (CG)—NIV and some IV's
UPPER VOLTA
Ouagadougou (E)
URUGUAY
Montevideo (E)
VATICAN CITY
(See ITALY—IV Naples, NIV Rome)
VENEZUELA
Caracas (E)
Maracaibo (C)—NIV
VIET-NAM
(Closed)
VIRGIN ISLANDS—(British)
(See BARBADOS, Antigua)
WALES
(See UNITED KINGDOM)
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS
(See FIJI—Suva)
WESTERN SAMOA
(See NEW ZEALAND—Wellington)
WEST INDIES, FRENCH
(See MARTINIQUE)
WEST INDIES, NETHERLANDS
(See NETHERLANDS ANTILLES)
WIGHT, ISLE OF
(See UNITED KINGDOM—London)
YAP DISTRICT (Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands)
(See Mariana Islands)
YEMEN, ADEN
(See YEMEN—Sana)
YEMEN, SANA
Sana (E)
YUGOSLAVIA
Belgrade (E)
Zagreb (CG)
ZAIRE (Former Congo-Kinshasa)
Kinshasa (E)
Bukavu (C)—NIV
Lumbumbashi (C)—NIV
ZAMBIA (Formerly Northern Rhodesia)
Lusaka (E)
ZANZIBAR
(See TANZANIA)
ZIMBABWE
Salisbury (USLD)
South Africa—Johannesburg—IV, NIV

2. ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF VISA ISSUING POSTS

(Source: Visa Office, Department of State; as of March 21, 1980)

Abbreviations Used

E—Embassy
CG—Consulate General
C—Consulate
M—Mission
USLO—U.S. Liaison Office
IV—Immigrant Visas
NIV—Nonimmigrant Visas
IR—Immediate Relative Category
K—Fiance(e) Category
*—Scheduled to close FY 1980

Post country	*Designation of post*	*Visas services performed*
Abidjan, Ivory Coast	E	All.
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.	E	All.
Accra, Ghana	E	All.
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia	E	All.
Alexandria, Arab Republic of Egypt.	CG	NIV.
Algiers, Algeria	E	All.
Amman, Jordan	E	All.
Amsterdam, Netherlands.	CG	NIV except K.
Ankara, Turkey	E	All.
Antananarivo, Madagascar.	E	All.
Antigua, UK	C	NIV.
Antwerp, Belgium	CG	NIV.
Asuncion, Paraguay	E	All.
Athens, Greece	E	All.
Auckland, New Zealand	CG	All.
Baghdad, Iraq	USINT	All.
Bamako, Mali	E	All.
Bangkok, Thailand	E	All.
Bangui, Central African Republic.	E	All.
Banjul, The Gambia	E	NIV.
Barcelona, Spain	CG	NIV.
Beijing, China	E	All.
Beirut, Lebanon	E	All.
Belfast, Northern Ireland.	CG	All.
Belgrade, Yugoslavia	E	All.
Belize City, Belize	CG	All.
Berlin, German Democratic Republic.	E	All.
Berlin, Germany, Federal Republic of.	M (CG)	All.
Bern, Switzerland	E	All.
Bilbao, Spain	C	NIV.
Bogota, Colombia	E	All.
Bombay, India	CG	All.
Bonn, Germany	E	NIV.
Bordeaux, France	CG	NIV.
Brasilia, Brazil	E	NIV.
Bremen, Germany*	CG	NIV.
Bridgetown, Barbados	E	All.
Brisbane, Australia*	C	NIV.
Brussels, Belgium	E	All.
Bucharest, Romania	E	All.
Budapest, Hungary	E	All.
Buenos Aires, Argentina	E	All.
Bujumbura, Burundi	E	All.
Bukavu, Zaire	C	NIV.
Cairo, Egypt	E	All.
Calcutta, India	CG	All.
Calgary, Canada	CG	All.
Cali, Colombia	C	NIV.
Canberra, Australia	E	Diplomatic and official NIV.
Cape Town, South Africa.	CG	All.
Caracas, Venezuela	E	All.
Casablanca, Morocco	CG	All.
Cebu, Phillipines	C	NIV except K.
Ciudad Juarez, Mexico	C	All.
Colombo, Sri Lanka	E	All.
Conakry, Guinea	E	All.
Copenhagen, Denmark	E	All.
Cotonou, Benin	E	All.
Curacao, Netherlands Antilles.	CG	All.
Dacca, Bangladesh	E	All.
Dakar, Senegal	E	All.
Damascus, Syria	E	All.
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.	E	All.
Dhahran, Saudi Arabia	CG	All.
Doha, Qatar	E	All.
Douala, Cameroon	C	NIV.
Dublin, Ireland	E	All.
Durban, South Africa	CG	All.
Dusseldorf, Germany	CG	NIV.
Edinburgh, Scotland	CG	NIV.[1]
Florence, Italy	C	NIV.
Frankfurt, Germany	CG	All.
Freetown, Sierra Leone	E	All.
Fukuoka, Japan	C	All.
Gaborone, Botswana	E	All.
Geneva, Switzerland	M	G.[2]
Genoa, Italy	CG	All.
Georgetown, Guyana	E	All.
Goteborg, Sweden*	C	NIV.
Guadalajara, Mexico	CG	All.
Guangzhou, China	CG	All.
Guatemala	E	All.
Guayaquil, Ecuador	CG	All.
Hague, The Netherlands.	E	Diplomatic and official NIV.
Halifax, Canada	CG	All.
Hamburg, Germany	CG	NIV.
Hamilton, Bermuda	CG	All.

50-269 O - 80 - 15

Abbreviations Used—Continued

E—Embassy
CG—Consulate General
C—Consulate
M—Mission
USLO—U.S. Liaison Office
IV—Immigrant Visas
NIV—Nonimmigrant Visas
IR—Immediate Relative Category
K—Fiance(e) Category

Post country	*Designation of post*	*Visas services performed*
Helsinki, Finland	E	All.
Hermosillo, Mexico	CG	NIV.
Hong Kong, Hong Kong	CG	All.[3]
Islamabad, Pakistan	E	All.
Istanbul, Turkey	CG	All.
Izmir, Turkey	CG	All.
Jakarta, Indonesia	E	All.
Jerusalem, Jerusalem	CG	All.
Jidda, Saudi Arabia	E	All.
Johannesburg, South Africa.	CG	All.
Kabul, Afghanistan	E	None.
Kaduna, Nigeria	C	NIV except K.
Kampala, Uganda	E	All.
Karachi, Pakistan	CG	All.
Kathmandu, Nepal	E	All.
Khartoum, Sudan	E	All.
Kigali, Rwanda	E	All.
Kingston, Jamaica	E	All.
Kinshasa, Zaire	E	All.
Krakow, Poland	C	NIV except K.
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.	E	All.
Kuwait, Kuwait	E	All.
Lagos, Nigeria	E	All.
Lahore, Pakistan	CG	All.
La Paz, Bolivia	E	All.
Leningrad, Soviet Union	CG	NIV.
Libreville, Gabon	E	All.
Lima, Peru	E	All.
Lisbon, Portugal	E	All.
Lome, Togo	E	All.
London, England	E	All.
Lubumbashi, Zaire	C	NIV.
Lusaka, Zambia	E	All.
Luxembourg, Luxembourg.	E	NIV.
Lyon, France	CG	NIV.
Madras, India	CG	All.
Madrid, Spain	E	All.
Managua, Nicaragua	E	All.
Manama, Bahrain	E	All.
Manila, Philippines	E	All.
Maputo, Mozambique	E	All.
Maracaibo, Venezuela	C	NIV.
Marseille, France	CG	NIV.
Maseru, Lesotho	E	NIV.
Matamoros, Mexico	C	NIV.
Mazatlan, Mexico	C	NIV.
Mbabane, Swaziland	E	NIV.
Medan, Indonesia	C	NIV.
Medellin, Colombia	C	NIV.
Melbourne, Australia	CG	NIV.
Merida, Mexico	C	NIV.
Mexico City, Mexico	E	All.
Milan, Italy	CG	NIV.
Mogadiscio, Somalia	E	All.
Monrovia, Liberia	E	All.
Monterrey, Mexico	CG	All.
Montevideo, Uruguay	E	All.
Montreal, Canada	CG	All.
Moscow, Soviet Union	E	All.
Munich, Germany	CG	NIV.
Muscat, Oman	E	All.
Naha, Okinawa, Japan	CG	All.
Nairobi, Kenya	E	All.
Naples, Italy	CG	All.
Nassau, The Bahamas	E	All.
New Delhi, India	E	All.
N'Djamena, Chad	E	All.
Niamey, Niger	E	All.
Nice, France*	C	NIV.
Nicosia, Cyprus	E	All.
Nouakchott, Mauritania	E	All.
Nuevo Laredo, Mexico	C	NIV.
Oporto, Portugal	C	All.
Oran, Algeria	C	NIV.
Osaka-Kobe, Japan	CG	All.
Oslo, Norway	E	All.
Ottawa, Canada	E	NIV.
Ouagadougou, Upper Volta.	E	All.
Pago Pago, Tutuila, American Samoa.		All.
Palermo, Italy	CG	All.
Panama City, Panama	E	All.
Paramaribo, Surinam	E	All.
Paris, France	E	All.
Perth, Australia	C	All.
Peshawar, Pakistan	C	NIV.
Ponta Delgada, Azores (Portugal).	C	All.
Port-au-Prince, Haiti	E	All.
Port Louis, Mauritius	E	All.
Port Moresby, Papua, New Guinea	E	NIV.
Port of Spain, Trinidad	E	All.
Porto Alegre, Brazil	C	NIV.
Poznam, Poland	C	NIV except K.
Prague, Czechoslovakia	E	All.
Pretoria, South Africa	E	Diplomatic and official NIV.
Quebec, Canada	CG	All.
Quito, Ecuador	E	NIV.
Rabat, Morocco	E	NIV.
Rangoon, Burma	E	All.
Recife, Brazil	C	NIV.
Reykjavik, Iceland	E	All.
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	CG	All.
Rome, Italy	E	NIV.
Rotterdam, Netherlands	CG	All.
Salisbury, Zimbabwe	USLO	None.
Salvador, Brazil	C	NIV.
San Jose, Costa Rica	E	All.
San Salvador, El Salvador.	E	All.
Santiago, Chile	E	All.
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.	E	All.
Sao Paulo, Brazil	CG	NIV.

Abbreviations Used—Continued

E—Embassy
CG—Consulate General
C—Consulate
M—Mission
USLO—U.S. Liaison Office
IV—Immigrant Visas
NIV—Nonimmigrant Visas
IR—Immediate Relative Category
K—Fiance(e) Category

Post country	*Designation of post*	*Visas services performed*
Sapporo, Japan	C	All.
Seoul, Korea	E	All.
Seville, Spain	CG	NIV.[4]
Singapore, Singapore	E	All.
Sofia, Bulgaria	E	All.
Stockholm, Sweden	E	All.
Strasbourg, France	CG	NIV.
Stuttgart, Germany	CG	NIV.
Surabaya, Indonesia	C	NIV.
Suva, Fiji	E	All.
Sydney, Australia	CG	All.
Taipei, Taiwan	(See Hong Kong)	
Tangier, Morocco	CG	All.
Tegucigalpa, Honduras	E	All.
Tel Aviv, Israel	E	All.
Thessaloniki, Greece	CG	All.
Tijuana, Mexico	CG	All.
Tokyo, Japan	E	All.
Toronto, Canada	CG	All.
Trieste, Italy	C	NIV.
Tripoli, Libya	E	All.
Tunis, Tunisia	E	All.
Turin, Italy*	C	NIV.
Valletta, Malta	E	All.
Vancouver, Canada	CG	All.
Vienna, Austria	E	All.
Vientiane, Laos	E	All.
Victoria, Seychelles	C	NIV.
Warsaw, Poland	E	All.
Wellington, New Zealand.	E	All.
Winnipeg, Canada	CG	All.
Yaounde, Cameroon	E	All.
Zagreb, Yugoslavia	CG	All.
Zurich, Switzerland	CG	NIV.

[1] Also issues some IV's to spouses of U.S. servicemen.
[2] Also handles some emergency cases.
[3] Including visa applications by residents on Taiwan. Such applications may be submitted to the American Institute in Taiwan for administrative processing and referral to Hong Kong for adjudication.
[4] IV not subject to numerical limitations.

3. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE OFFICES

(Source: Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice; as of March 21, 1980)

(a) REGIONAL AND DISTRICT OFFICE LOCATIONS

ER Region (BUR) Burlington, VT., 05401, Federal Bldg.
NR Region (TWC) Federal Bldg., Ft. Snelling, Twin City, MN 55111.
SR Region (DLS) Dallas, TX., 75270, First International Bldg., 1201 Elm St. Rm. 2300.
WR Region (SPD) San Pedro, CA. 90731, Terminal Island.

District	*District offices*
32(ANC)	Anchorage, Alaska 99513, New Federal Building, 701 C St., Room D229.
26(ATL)	Atlanta, Ga. 30303, Room 1408, Richard B. Russell Federal Office Building, 75 Spring St., S.W.
5(BAL)	Baltimore, Md. 21201, E. A. Garmatz Federal Building, 100 South Hanover St.
2(BOS)	Boston, Mass. 02203, John Fitzgerald Kennedy Federal Building, Government Center.
7(BUF)	Buffalo, N.Y. 14202, 68 Court St.
9(CHI)	Chicago, Ill. 60604, Dirksen Federal Office Building, 219 South Dearborn St.
24(CLE)	Cleveland, Ohio 44199, Room 1917, Anthony J. Celebreeze Federal Office Building, 1240 East 9th St.
20(DAL)	Dallas, Tex. 75242, Room 6A21, Federal Building, 1100 Commerce St.
19(DEN)	Denver, Colo. 80202, 1787 Federal Office Building, 1961 Stout Street.
8(DET)	Detroit, Mich. 48207, Federal Building, 333 Mt. Elliott St.
15(ELP)	El Paso, Tex. 79984, 343 U.S. Courthouse, P.O. Box 9398.
40(HLG)	Harlingen, Tex. 78550, 719 Grimes Ave.
23(HAR)	Hartford, Conn. 06105, 900 Asylum Ave.
30(HEL)	Helena, Mont. 59601, Federal Building, Room 512, 301 South Park, Drawer 10036.
17(HHW)	Honolulu, Hawaii 96809, P.O. Box 461, 595 Ala Moana Boulevard.
38(HOU)	Houston, Tex. 77208, Federal Building, 515 Rusk Ave., P.O. Box 61630.
11(KAN)	Kansas City, Mo. 64106, Suite 1100, 324 E. Eleventh St.
16(LOS)	Los Angeles, Calif. 90012, 300 North Los Angeles St.
6(MIA)	Miami, Fla. 33130, 155 S. Miami Avenue.
21(NEW)	Newark, N.J. 07102, Federal Building, 970 Broad St.
28(NOL)	New Orleans, La. 70113, Postal Service Building, 701 Loyola Avenue.
3(NYC)	New York, N.Y. 10007, 26 Federal Plaza.
29(OMA)	Omaha, Nebr. 68102, 106 South 15th St., Room 1008.
4(PHI)	Philadelphia, Pa. 19106, Room 1321 U.S. Courthouse, Independence Mall West, 601 Market St.
18(PHO)	Phoenix, Ariz. 85025, Federal Building, 230 North First Avenue.
22(POM)	Portland, Maine, 04112, 76 Pearl St.
31(POO)	Portland, Oreg. 97209, Federal Office Building, 511 N.W. Broadway.
1(STA)	St. Albans, Vt. 05478, Federal Building, P.O. Box 591.
10(SPM)	St. Paul, Minn. 55101, 927 New Post Office Building, 180 East Kellogg Blvd.
14(SNA)	San Antonio, Tex. 78206, U.S. Federal Building, 727 East Durango, Suite A301.
39(SND)	San Diego, Calif. 92188, 880 Front St.

(a) REGIONAL AND DISTRICT OFFICE LOCATIONS—Continued

ER Region (BUR)	Burlington, VT., 05401, Federal Bldg.
NR Region (TWC)	Federal Bldg., Ft. Snelling, Twin City, MN 55111.
SR Region (DLS)	Dallas, TX., 75270, First International Bldg., 1201 Elm St. Rm. 2300.
WR Region (SPD)	San Pedro, CA. 90731, Terminal Island.

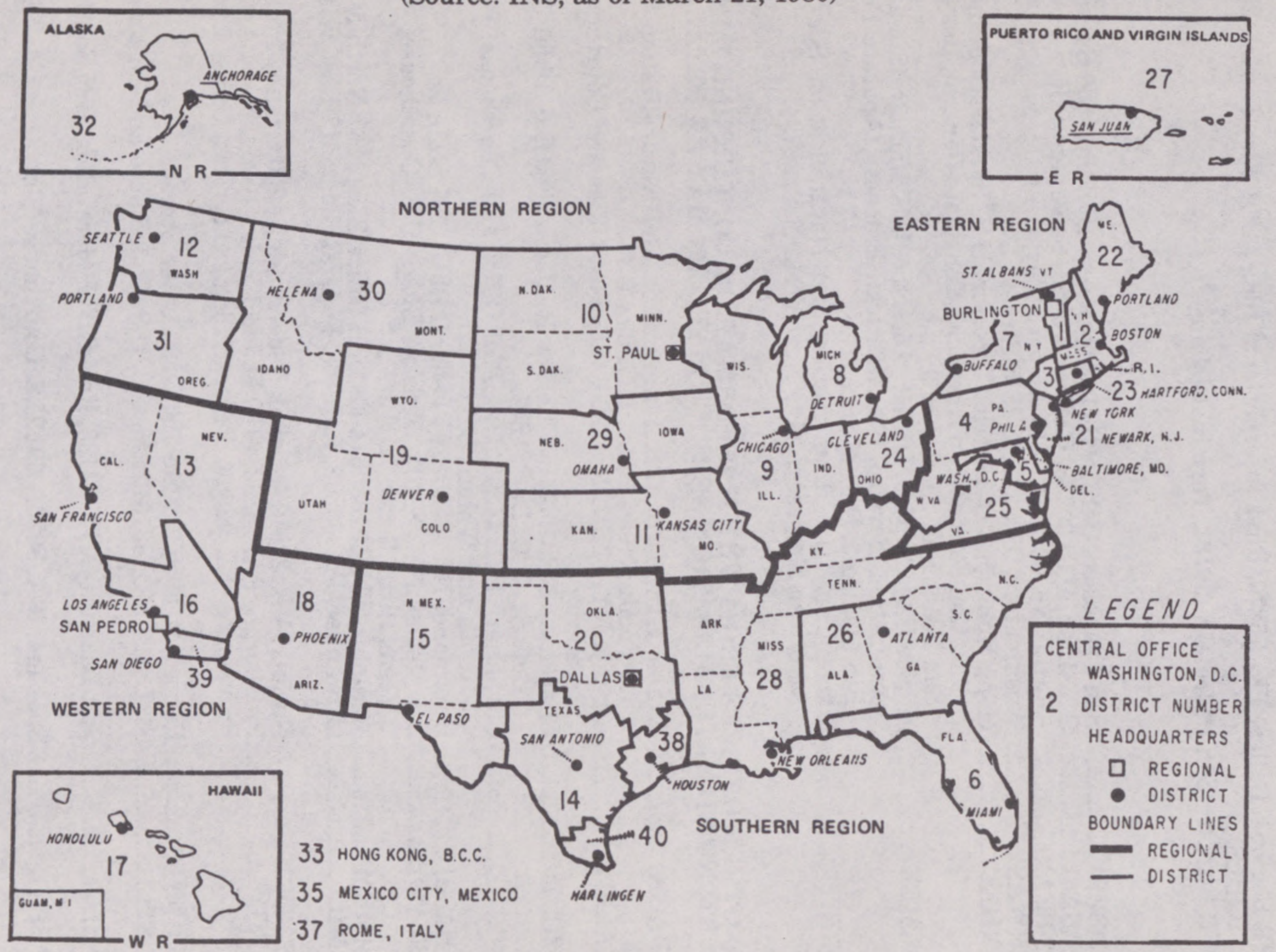
District	*District offices*
13(SFR)	San Francisco, Calif. 94111, Appraisers Building, 630 Sansome St.
27(SAJ)	San Juan, P.R. 00936, GPO Box 5068, San Juan, P.R.
12(SEA)	Seattle, Wash. 98134, 815 Airport Way, South.
25(WAS)	Washington, D.C. 20538, 25 E Street N.W.
33(HKC)	Hong Kong, B.C.C. District Director, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, c/o American Consulate General, Box 30 FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96659.
35(MEX)	Mexico City, Mexico, District Director, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, c/o American Embassy, Aparato Postal 88 BIS Mexico 5, D.F. Mexico.
37(RIT)	Rome, Italy, U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, c/o American Embassy, APO New York, N.Y. 09794.

(b) OTHER OFFICES FROM WHICH INFORMATION CONCERNING IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE MATTERS MAY BE OBTAINED

17(AGA)	Agana, GU. 96910 U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, 801 Pacific News Bldg., P.O. Box DX.
7(ALB)	Albany, NY. 12207, Rm. 220, U.S. Post Office and Courthouse, 445 Broadway.
26(CLT)	Charlotte, NC. 28231, Charles R. Jonas Federal Bldg., 401 W. Trade St., P.O. Box 31247.
24(CIN)	Cincinnati, OH. 45201, U.S. Post Office and Courthouse, P.O. Box 537, 5th and Walnut St.
9(HMM)	Hammond, IN. 46320, 104 Federal Bldg., 507 State St.
13(LVG)	Las Vegas, NV. 89101, Federal Bldg., U.S. Courthouse, 300 Las Vegas Blvd., South.
28(MEM)	Memphis, TN, 38103, 814 Federal Office Bldg., 167 North Main St.
9(MIL)	Milwaukee, WI. 53202, Rm. 186, Federal Bldg., 517 East Wisconsin Ave.
25(NOR)	Norfolk, VA. 23510, Norfolk Federal Bldg., 200 Granby Mall.
4(PIT)	Pittsburgh, PA. 15222, 2130 Federal Bldg., 1000 Liberty Avenue.
2(PRO)	Providence, RI. 02903, Federal Bldg., U.S. Post Office Exchange Terrace.
13(REN)	Reno, NV. 89502, Suite 150, 350 Center Street.
11(STL)	St. Louis, MO. 63101, Rm. 423, U.S. Courthouse and Customhouse, 1114 Market St.
19(SLC)	Salt Lake City, UT. 84138, Rm. 4103 Federal Bldg., 125 South State St.
12(SPO)	Spokane, WA. 99201, 691 U.S. Courthouse Bldg.

(c) IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE REGIONAL AND DISTRICT AREAS

(Source: INS; as of March 21, 1980)



M-6 (REV. 5-1-79)N

III. TABLES RELATING TO IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

A. LIST OF UNITED STATES CODE PROVISIONS CORRESPONDING TO PROVISIONS IN IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT

(Source: Office of the Legislative Counsel, House of Representatives; as of April 1, 1980)

Provision in Immigration and Nationality Act	Provision in title 8, United Stated Code, chapter 12
TITLE I	Subchapter I.
101	1101.
102	1102.
103	1103.
104	1104.
105	1105.
106	1105a.
TITLE II	Subchapter II.
Chapter 1	Part I.
201	1151.
202	1152.
203	1153.
204	1154.
205	1155.
206	1156.
207	1157.
208	1158.
209	1159.
Chapter 2	Part II.
211	1181.
212	1182.
213	1183.
214	1184.
[A. of 6/18/54	1184a] Philippine Trader provision.
215	1185.
Chapter 3	Part III.
221	1201.
[§ 8 of PL 85–316	1201a] Waiver of fingerprinting.
222	1202.
223	1203.
224	1204.
Chapter 4	Part IV.
231	1221.
232	1222.
233	1223.
234	1224.
235	1225.
236	1226.
237	1227.
238	1228.
239	1229.
240	1230.
Chapter 5	Part V.
241	1251.
242	1252.
243	1253.
244	1254.
245	1255.

Provision in Immigration and Nationality Act	Provision in title 8, United Stated Code, chapter 12	
[§ 13 of PL 85–316	1255b]	Adjustment of Diplomatic Status.
246	1256.	
247	1257.	
248	1258.	
249	1259.	
250	1260.	
Chapter 6	Part VI.	
251	1281.	
252	1282.	
253	1283.	
254	1284.	
255	1285.	
256	1286.	
257	1287.	
Chapter 7	Part VII.	
261	1301.	
262	1302.	
263	1303.	
264	1304.	
265	1305.	
266	1306.	
Chapter 8	Part VIII.	
271	1321.	
272	1322.	
273	1323.	
274	1324.	
275	1325.	
276	1326.	
277	1327.	
278	1328.	
279	1329.	
280	1330.	
Chapter 9	Part IX.	
281	1351.	
282	1352.	
283	1353.	
[§ 1 of 3/2/31	1353a]	Overtime compensation.
[§ 2 of 3/2/31	1353b]	Extra compensation.
[§ 1 of 3/4/21	1353c]	Foreign country compensation.
[A. of 8/22/40	1353d]	Disposition of Funds.
284	1354.	
285	1355.	
286	1356.	
287	1357.	
288	1358.	
289	1359.	
290	1360.	
291	1361.	
292	1362.	
293	1363.	
TITLE III	Subchapter III.	
Chapter 1	Part I.	
301	1401.	
[A. of 3/16/56	1401a]	Service parent before 1952.
302	1402.	
303	1403.	
304	1404.	
305	1405.	
306	1406.	
307	1407.	
308	1408.	
309	1409.	
Chapter 2	Part II.	
310	1421.	
311	1422.	
312	1423.	

Provision in Immigration and Nationality Act	Provision in title 8, United Stated Code, chapter 12	
313	1424.	
314	1425.	
315	1426.	
316	1427.	
317	1428.	
318	1429.	
319	1430.	
320	1431.	
321	1432.	
322	1433.	
324	1435.	
325	1436.	
326	1437.	
327	1438.	
328	1439.	
329	1440.	
[§ 3 of PL 90–633	1440e]	Exemption from naturalization fees.
330	1441.	
331	1442.	
332	1443.	
333	1444.	
334	1445.	
335	1446.	
336	1447.	
337	1448.	
338	1449.	
339	1450.	
340	1451.	
341	1452.	
342	1453.	
343	1454.	
344	1455.	
345	1456.	
346	1457.	
347	1458.	
348	1459.	
Chapter 3	Part III.	
349	1481.	
351	1483.	
356	1488.	
357	1489.	
Chapter 4	Part IV.	
358	1501.	
359	1502.	
360	1503.	
Title IV	Subchapter IV.	
411	1521.	
412	1522.	
413	1523.	
414	1524.	
[§ 301 of Refugee Act of 1980	1525]	U.S. Coordinator for Refugee Affairs.

The following provisions are contained in title 8, United States Code, and are not in the Immigration and Nationality Act, see Appendix I, F.2., p. 187.

	Chapter 13.	
[§ 4 2/14/03	1551]	Service establishment.
[§ 7 of 3/3/91	1552]	Commissioner.
[§ 201 of 6/20/56	1553]	Assistant Commissioners.
[§ 1 of 3/2/95	1554]	Special Immigration Inspection Officers.
[§ 6 of 7/28/50	1555]	Immigration Service Expenses.
[§ 6 of 6/25/10	1557]	Prev. of Transportation.

B. CROSS-REFERENCES IN LAW TO PROVISIONS OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT [INA]

(Source: Office of the Legislative Counsel, U.S. House of Representatives; as of April 1, 1980, includes Refugee Act of 1980)

Abbreviations:

A. of	Act of.
F	first section of.
Food Stamp	Food Stamp Act of 1977.
IRC of 1954	Internal Revenue Code of 1954.
PL	Public Law.
Ref	Refugee Act of 1980.
RRA 1974	Railroad Retirement Act of 1974.
RUnema	Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.
SS	Military Selective Service Act.
SSA	Social Security Act.
[twice]	two references within same provision.
U.S.C	United States Code.
*	incorrect reference.

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
101(a)(15)	214(b), 221(a); § 804(1) of A. of 1/27/48 [22 USC 1474(1)]; § 635(f) of PL 87–195 [22 USC 2395(f)]; § 9 of PL 87–293 [22 U.S.C. 2508]; § 408(e) of PL 96–53; § 3 of SS [50 U.S.C. App. 453]; § 6(f) of Food Stamp [7 U.S.C. 2015(f)].
101(a)(15)(A)	221(b), 247(a), 247(b), 248, 263(b); § 6(a)(1) of SS [50 U.S.C. App 456(a)(1)].
101(a)(15)(A)(i)	101(a)(15)(A)(iii), 102(1) [twice], 241(e); § 4 of A. of 11/2/66; § 13 of A. of 9/11/57 [8 U.S.C. 1255b]
101(a)(15)(A)(ii)	101(a)(15)(A)(iii), 102(3); § 13 of A. of 9/11/57 [8 U.S.C. 1255b].
101(a)(15)(A)(iii)	212(d)(2).
101(a)(15)(B)	221(g) Proviso.
101(a)(15)(C)	248 [twice].
101(a)(15)(D)	248, 252(a).
101(a)(15)(E)	247(a), 247(b); A. of 6/18/54 [8 USC 1184a]; § 6(a)(1) of A. of 6/24/48 [SS 50 USC App 456(a)(1)].
101(a)(15)(F)	221(g) proviso; §§ 871(c), 872(b)(3), 1441(b)(1), 3121(b)(19) [twice], 3231(c)(1), 3306(c)(18) [twice] of IRC of 1954; § 210(a)(1) of SSA [42 U.S.C. 410(a)(19)]; § 1(h)(6)(iii) of RRA 1974 [45 U.S.C. 231(h)(6)(iii)]; § 1(i) of RUnema [45 U.S.A. 351(i)]; § 210(a)(19) of SSA [twice, 42 U.S.C. 410(a)(19)].
101(a)(15)(G)	221(b), 247(a), 247(b), 248, 263(b); § 6(a)(1) of SS [50 U.S.C. App 456(a)(1)].
101(a)(15)(G)(i)	§ 101(a)(15)(G)(iii), 102(2), 241(e); § 13 of A. of 9/11/57 [8 U.S.C. 1255b].
101(a)(15)(G)(ii)	§ 101(a)(15)(G)(iii), 102(3); § 13 of A. of 9/11/57 [8 U.S.C. 1255b].
101(a)(15)(G)(iii)	102(3).
101(a)(15)(G)(iv)	102(3).
101(a)(15)(G)(v)	212(d)(2).
101(a)(15)(H)	212(e), 214(c); § 3306(c)(1)(B) of IRC of 1954.
101(a)(15)(H)(ii)	§ 3121(b)(18) of IRC of 1954; § 210(a)(18) of SSA [42 U.S.C. 410(a)(18)].
101(a)(15)(J)	212(e) [twice], 212(j)(1), 244(f), 248 [twice]; §§ 871(c), 872(b)(3), 1441(b)(1), 3121(b)(19) [twice], 3231(c)(1), 3306(c)(18) [twice] of IRC of 1954; § 210(a)(19) of SSA [42 U.S.C. 410(a)(19)]; § 1(h)(6)(iii) of RRA 1974 [45 U.S.C. 231(h)(6)(iii)]; § 1(i) of RUnema [45 U.S.C. 351(i)]; § 210(a)(19) [twice, 42 U.S.C. 410(a)(19)].
101(a)(15)(K)	214(d).
101(a)(15)(L)	212(e), 214(c).

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
101(a)(20)	§ 324(b)(2) of PL 92–225 [2 U.S.C. 441e(b)(2)]; § 6(a)(1) of SS [50 U.S.C. App 456(a)(1)]; § 6(f) of Food Stamp [7 U.S.C. 2015(f)]; § 101(i) of For. Intell. Surveil. A. of 78 [PL 95–511, 50 USC 1801(i)].
101(a)(27)	201(a), 202(a), 202(c), 203(d).
101(a)(27)(A)	211(b), 212(a)(24), 241(a)(10).
101(a)(27)(E)	212(d)(9), 212(d)(10), 349(a)(1); § 3201(c) of PL 96–70.
101(a)(27)(F)	212(d)(9), 212(d)(10); § 3201(c) of PL 96–70.
101(a)(27)(G)	212(d)(9), 212(d)(10); § 3201(c) of PL 96–70.
101(a)(36)	§ 506(c) of PL 94–241.
101(a)(42)	207(c)(2), 207(c)(4).
101(a)(42)(A)	208(a), 208(b), 209(b)(3).
101(b)	§ 4 of A. of 11/2/66.
101(b)(1)	101(b)(2).
101(b)(1)(A)	203(a)(8), 207(c)(2), 208(c).
101(b)(1)(B)	203(a)(8), 207(c)(2), 208(c).
101(b)(1)(C)	203(a)(8), 207(c)(2), 208(c).
101(b)(1)(D)	203(a)(8), 207(c)(2), 208(c).
101(b)(1)(E)	203(a)(8), 207(c)(2), 208(c).
101(b)(1)(F)	204(e).
101(b)(5)	244(f).
106(a)(5)(B)	106(a)(4).
201	§ 9(b) of PL 94–571.
201(a)	201(b), 203(a), 203(a)(1), 203(a)(2), 203(a)(3), 203(a)(4), 203(a)(5), 203(a)(6); § 204(b)(3)(A) of Ref; § 118(a) of PL 94–274 [twice].
201(b)	101(b)(1)(F), 201(a), 202(a), 202(c), 203(d) [twice], 204(a), 204(b), 204(f)#1, 222(a), 244(d), 245(c)(2); § 506(c) of PL 94–241.
202	202(e); § 13 of A. of 9/11/57 [8 U.S.C. 1255b]; § 9(b) of PL 94–571.
202(a)	202(c).
202(a) Proviso	202(b) [thrice].
202(b)	202(e).
202(c)	202(e).
202(e)	245(b).
202(e)(1)	202(e)(2).
202(e)(1)–(3)	202(e)(4).
202(e)(1)–(4)	202(e)(5).
202(e)(1)–(6)	202(e)(7), 204(f)#2.
202(e)(2)	§ 204(b)(3)(B) of Ref. [twice].
[old 202(e)(7)	§§ 204(b)(3)(B), 204(c)(1) of Ref.]
203	202(a), 212(a)(21).
203(a)	203(b) [twice], 203(e), 204(b), 204(f)#1, 245(b); §§ 9(a), 9(b) [twice] of PL 94–571; § 204(c)(2) of Ref.
203(a)(1)	203(a)(2), 204(a).
203(a)(1)–(3)	203(a)(4).
203(a)(1)–(4)	203(a)(5).
203(a)(1)–(6)	203(a)(7), 203(c), 203(d) [twice].
203(a)(1)–(7)	202(a), 203(a)(8).
203(a)(2)	204(a); § 204(b)(3)(B) of Ref [twice].
203(a)(3)	203(a)(7), 204(a), 204(b), 204(d), 212(a)(14), 212(a)(32).
203(a)(4)	204(a).
203(a)(5)	204(a).
203(a)(6)	203(a)(7), 204(a), 204(b), 204(d), 212(a)(14), 212(a)(32).
[old 203(a)(7)	[old 203(g)]; § 3304(a)(14)(A) of IRC of 1954; § 1614(a)(1)(B), 1621(f)(2)(A) of SSA [42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(1)(B), 1382j(f)(2)(A)]; § 6(f) of Food Stamp [7 U.S.C. 2015(f)]; §§ 204(b)(3)(B), 204(c)(1), 204(c)(2), 204(c)(3) of Ref.]

[NOTE.—Section 203(h) of the Refugee Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–212, Mar. 17, 1980, 94 Stat. 108) provides as follows:

(h) Any reference in any law (other than the Immigration and Nationality Act or this Act) in effect on April 1, 1980, to section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be deemed to be a reference to such sec-

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
	tion as in effect before such date and by sections 207 and 208 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.]
203(a)(7)	212(a)(14), 212(a)(32), 244(d).
203(b)	203(a)(8).
[old 203(g)	203(h); § 5 of PL 95–412.]
[old 203(h)	§ 5 of PL 95–412; § 204(c)(1) of Ref.]
204	203(c), 203(d), 205.
204(a)	204(e).
204(b)	203(e), 204(c), 204(e).
207	201(a), 209(a)(1), 211(c), 212(d)(5)(B); § 204(c)(2) of Ref.
207(a)	207(b), 207(c)(1), 207(d)(2), 207(d)(3)(A), 209(b); §§ 204(b)(2), 204(d)(1) of Ref.
207(b)	207(a)(1), 207(a)(2), 207(c)(1), 207(d)(2), 207(d)(3)(B).
207(c)	§ 204(b)(1)(A) of Ref.
207(c)(1)	207(c)(2)[twice];1621(f)(2)(B) of SSA [42 U.S.C. 1382j(f)(2)(B)]
207(c)(2)	412(a)(10).
207(c)(3)	207(c)(1), 207(c)(2).
207(e)	101(a)(42)(B), 207(a)(1).
208	201(a).
208(a)	208(b), 208(c); § 204(d)(2) of Ref.
209(a)(1)	209(a)(2).
209(b)	§ 204(b)(2) of Ref.
209(c)	209(a)(2), 209(b)(5).
211(a)	211(c), 212(a)(20).
211(b)	211(a), 212(c), 240(b).
211(c)	211(a).
212	221(g)(1), 221(g)(3), 235(a).
212(a)	212(d)(3) [twice], 212(d)(7), 232, 249, 272(d).
212(a)(1)	212(g), 234 [twice], 236(d).
212(a)(1)–(25)	212(c).
212(a)(2)	234 [twice], 236(d).
212(a)(3)	212(g), 234 [twice], 236(d).
212(a)(4)	234 [twice], 236(d).
212(a)(5)	234 [twice], 236(d).
212(a)(6)	236(d) [twice].
212(a)(7)	212(d)(9), 213, 221(g) Proviso, 272(b).
212(a)(9)	101(f)(3), 212(d)(6), 212(h).
212(a)(10)	101(f)(3), 212(d)(6), 212(h).
212(a)(11)	101(f)(3), 212(d)(1).
212(a)(12)	101(f)(3), 212(b), 241(a)(12).
212(a)(14)	203(a)(7), 207(c)(3), 209(c); § 101(a)(2) of PL 95–145; § 204(c)(8) of Ref.
212(a)(15)	207(c)(3), 209(c), 212(d)(10), 213, 221(g) Proviso; § 101(a)(2) of PL 95–145; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(19)	241(c).
212(a)(20)	[old 203(h)] 207(c)(3), 209(c), 211(b), 212(d)(7); § 101(a)(2) of PL 95–145; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(21)	207(c)(3), 209(c), 212(d)(7); § 101(a)(2) of PL 95–145; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(23)	101(f)(3), 207(c)(3), 209(c); § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(25)	207(c)(3), 209(c), 212(b) [twice], 212(d)(1); § 101(a)(2) of PL 95–145; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(26)	212(d)(4), 212(d)(7), 212(d)(8).
212(a)(27)	102(1), 102(2), 102(3), 207(c)(3), 209(c), 212(d)(3) [twice], 212(d)(8), 235(c), 241(a)(7), 277; § 401 of PL 95–370; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(28)	212(d)(2), 212(d)(6), 235(c), 277; § 401 of PL 95–370.
212(a)(28)(B)	212(a)(28)(I).
212(a)(28)(C)	212(a)(28)(I).
212(a)(28)(D)	212(a)(28)(I).
212(a)(28)(E)	212(a)(28)(I).
212(a)(28)(F)	212(a)(28)(I).
212(a)(28)(G)	212(a)(28)(H), 212(a)(28)(I).
212(a)(28)(H)	212(a)(28)(I).

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
212(a)(29)	102(3), 207(c)(3), 209(c), 212(d)(3) [twice], 212(d)(8), 235(c), 241(a)(7), 277; §401 of PL 95–370; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(29)(C)	241(a)(7).
212(a)(30)	212(c).
212(a)(31)	101(f)(3), 212(c).
212(a)(32)	207(c)(3), 209(c); § 101(a)(2) of PL 95–145; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(a)(33)	207(c)(3), 209(c), 212(d)(3) [twice], § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(b)	211(a).
212(d)(3)	212(d)(6), 252(a).
212(d)(4)(C)	245(c)(3).
212(d)(5)	233(b), 252(a), 254(a)(2), 254(a)(3); § F of A. of 7/25/58 [8 U.S.C. 1182 note]; § 3 of PL 86–648; § 3304(a)(14)(A) of IRC of 1954; § 1614(a)(1)(B), 1621(f)(2)(C) of SSA [42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(1)(B), 1382j(f)(2)(C)]; § 6(f) of Food Stamp [7 U.S.C. 2015(f)]; 28 U.S.C. 1821(e); § 101(b)(1) of PL 95–145; § 5 of PL 95–412; § 605 of PL 95–431; § 204(c)(3) of Ref.
212(d)(5)(B)	212(d)(5)(A).
212(d)(9)	§ 3201(d)(2) of PL 96–70.
212(e)(iii)	212(e) Proviso.
212(j)	101(a)(15)(J).
212(j)(1)(A)	212(j)(2)(A).
212(j)(1)(B)	212(j)(2)(A).
212(j)(1)(D)	212(j)(1)(C).
212(j)(2)(A)	212(j)(2)(B).
212(j)(2)(B)	212(j)(2)(A).
213	221(g) Proviso, 236(d).
214(a)	221(g) Proviso.
214(c)	§ 3306(c)(1)(B) of IRC of 1954.
215	241(a)(17).
221	224.
221(b)	261, 262(a), 262(b)(2); § 8 of PL 85–316 [8 USC 1201a].
221(e)	240(a).
222	221(a).
223	282(a).
223(a)(1)	223(b)(1).
223(a)(2)	223(b)(1).
231	280.
231(a)	231(d), 231(e).
231(b)	231(d), 231(e).
232	233(c).
233	233(c), 237(b) [twice].
233(b)	233(a).
234	236(d).
235	[old 203(g)], 205, 209(a)(1), 236(a) [twice], 273(d); § 2 of A. of 7/25/58 [8 USC 1182 note]; § 3 of PL 86–648.
235(c)	235(b), 236(b) [twice].
236	106(b), [old 203(g)], 205, 209(a)(1), 273(d); § 2 of A. of 7/25/58 [8 USC 1182 note]; § 3 of PL 86–648.
236(b)	236(c), 236(d).
236(d)	236(c).
237	[old 203(g)], 209(a)(1), 280; § 2 of A. of 7/25/58 [8 USC 1182 note], § 3 of PL 84–648.
237(a)	212(d)(7).
237(b)	233(d), 243(e).
237(d)	233(b).
237(e)	212(a)(30).
238	271(a).
238(a)	212(a)(24), 241(a)(10).
238(c)	286(a).
238(d)	212(d)(4).
239	231(a), 231(b), 280.
241	242(b); § 8(c) of A. of 6/8/38 [22 USC 618(c)]; § 9 of PL 87–293 [22 U.S.C. 2508].
241(a)	241(d) [twice]; § 202(n)(2) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(2)].
241(a)(1)	§ 202(n)(1) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(1)].
241(a)(2)	241(c); § 202(n)(1) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(1)].
241(a)(4)	241(b), 242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
241(a)(4)–(7)	§ 202(n)(1) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(1)].
241(a)(5)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(6)	241(e), 242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(6)(G)	241(a)(6)(H).
241(a)(7)	241(e), 242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(10)–(12)	§ 202(n)(1) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(1)].
241(a)(11)	241(b), 242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(12)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(14)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(14)–(17)	§ 202(n)(1) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(1)].
241(a)(15)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(16)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(17)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e).
241(a)(18)	242(b), 242(e), 244(a)(2), 244(e); § 202(n)(1) of SSA [42 USC 402(n)(1)].
241(a)(19)	243(h)(1), 244(e).
242	214(d), 252(b); § 8(c) of A. of 6/8/38 [22 USC 618(c)]; § 9 of PL 87–293 [22 USC 2508]; 18 USC 4113(b).
242(b)	106(a), 212(a)(17), 242(a); 18 USC 4113(a); 28 USC 1821(e).
242(c)	106(a)(7), 242(d), 242(g).
242(d)	106(a)(6) [twice], 106(a)(7), 242(g).
242(e)	106(a)(6) [twice], 106(a)(7), 242(f) [twice].
243	214(d), 280; § 8(c) of A. of 6/8/38 [22 USC 618(c)]; § 9 of PL 87–293 [22 USC 2508].
243(a)	243(b).
243(e)	243(f).
243(h)	§ 6(f) of Food Stamp [7 USC 2015(f)].
243(h)(1)	243(h)(2).
244	246(a).
244(a)	244(c)(1).
244(a)(1)	244(b), 244(c)(2).
244(a)(2)	244(a)(1), 244(b), 244(c)(3), 244(e).
244(e)	18 USC 4113(a).
244(f)(3)	244(f) Proviso.
245	246(a), § 13(c) of A. of 10/3/65 [8 U.S.C. 1255].
245(a)	245(b).
245(c)	§ F of PL 89–732 [8 U.S.C. 1255 note].
246(a)	246(b).
247(a)	247(b).
247(b)	214(b); § 6(a)(1) of SS [50 U.S.C. App 456(a)(1)].
248	214(a), 221(g) Proviso, 238(d), 241(a)(9).
249	246(a); § 6(f) of Food Stamp [7 USC 2105(f)].
249(a)	333(b)(1).
251	280.
251(a)	251(d).
251(b)	251(d).
251(c)	251(d).
252	243(c) Proviso, 254(a)(2), 254(a)(3).
252(a)	252(c), 253.
252(a)(1)	252(b).
252(b)	252(a).
253	252(a), 254(a)(2), 254(a)(3), 280.
254	280.
254(a)	271(a).
255	253, 280.
256	280; § 10(c) of A. of 11/4/39 [old misref. 22 USC 450(c)].
261	263(a), 264(a).
262	263(a), 263(b), 264(a); § 8 of PL 85–316 [8 USC 1201a].
264(d)	264(e).
265	241(a)(5), 266(b) [twice].
266(c)	241(a)(5).
271	280.
272	280.
272(a)	272(b).
273	280.
273(b)	221(i).
273(d)	235(b).

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
274(a)	274(b)(1), 274(b)(3).
274(b)(1)	274(b)(2) [twice].
275.....	279.
276.....	279.
278.....	241(a)(18).
281.....	286(b) Proviso.
286(a)	286(b).
287(b)	236(a).
301.....	308; § 506(b) of PL 94–241.
301(a)(3)*	309(a), 341.
301(a)(4)*	309(a), 341.
301(a)(5)*.....	309(a), 341.
301(a)(7)*.....	309(a), 309(b), 341; A of 3/16/56 [8 USC 1401a].
301(b)	§§ 877(d), 2107(d), 2501(a)(3)(A) of IRC of 1954.
303.....	341.
308.....	§ 506(b) of PL 94–241.
308(2)	309(a).
309(a)	309(c).
310.....	335(b) [twice].
310(a)	101(a)(24), 101(a)(36), 327(a), 340(a), 344(c); § 506(c) of PL 94–241.
313.....	322(a), 324(c)(1), 330(b) Proviso, 340(c).
313(a)	313(d).
313(a)(5)	313(a)(6).
313(c).....	313(d).
314.....	322(a).
315.....	322(a).
316(a)	316(c), 316(e), 317, 327(a), 328(d), 328(e), 330(a)(1), 330(a)(2), 330(a)(3), 335(g) [thrice], 335(h).
316(a)(1)	319(a).
316(b)	316(c) [twice], 335(h).
318.....	322(a), 328(b)(2), 329(b)(1), 330(a)(2), 330(b) Proviso.
320.....	101(c)(1).
320(a)(1)*	320(b).
321.....	101(c)(1).
321(a)	321(b).
321(a)(1)	321(a)(5).
321(a)(2)	321(a)(5).
321(a)(3)	321(a)(5).
322.....	101(c)(1), 337(a).
322(a)	322(b).
323*	101(c)(1), 337(a).
324(a)	101(a)(27)(B), 324(b), 338.
327.....	101(a)(27)(B).
327(a)	327(b), 327(b)(1).
328.....	318.
328(a)	328(b), 328(c).
329.....	318; § 4 of A of 6/30/50 [8 USC 1440 note]; § 3 of PL 90–633 [8 USC 1440e].
329(a)	329(b); § 4 of A of 6/30/50 [8 USC 1440 note].
329(c).....	340(f).
330(a)(1)(A)	330(a)(1).
330(a)(1)(B).....	330(a)(1).
330(a)(2)	330(a)(3).
331.....	329(b)(1).
332(b)	346.
332(d)	335(g).
334.....	312(1) Proviso.
334(a)	334(d).
334(b)	§ 1(c)(2) of PL 86–209 [42 USC 1881(c)(2)].
334(d)	334(e).
335(b)	336(b) [twice].
335(f)	335(g), 335(h).
335(g)	335(h).
336(a)	334(e), 335(a), 336(b).
336(b)	336(a).
336(c).....	328(b)(2), 329(b)(5).

Section in INA *referred to*	Section (in INA unless otherwise indicated) *referring to* provision on left
336(e)	18 USC 1429.
337.....	324(c)(1)(C), 327(a).
337(a)	337(b), 337(c).
337(a)(1)–(4)	337(a) [twice].
337(a)(1)–(5)	337(a).
337(a)(5)(B)	337(a).
337(a)(5)(C)	337(a) [twice].
337(c).....	334(e).
339(a)	348(b).
339(b)	348(b).
339(c).....	348(b).
339(d)	348(c).
340.....	246(b), 329(c).
340(a)	340(b), 340(f).
340(c).....	340(f).
340(d)	340(f).
341.....	101(a)(38).
344(c).....	344(e).
344(d)	344(c), 344(e).
349(a)	349(b).
349(a)(2)	351(b).
349(a)(4)	351(b).
349(a)(5)	351(b).
349(a)(6)	351(b).
349[(a)](7)*	351(a).
349[(a)](8)*	351(a).
349[(a)](9)*	351(a).
349(b)	349(c).
350*	101(a)(33); §§ 877(d), 2107(d), 2501(a)(3)(A) of IRC of 1954.
352*	101(a)(33).
355*	§§ 877(d), 2107(d), 2501(a)(3)(A) of IRC of 1954.
360(a)	106(a)(5), 106(a)(6).
360(b)	233(c)(5), 360(c).
401(k)	407.
405.....	309(b); § 5(b) of A. of 9/26/61.
405(a)	310(e).
405(b)	311, 313(a), 315(a), 318, 331(d).
412(a)(6)(A)	§ 313(d) of Ref.
412(a)(7)	413(a)(2)(C).
412(a)(8)	413(a)(2)(H).
412(b)	412(a)(7).
412(b)(1)	414(a)(1).
412(b)(1)(A)	412(b)(1)(B).
412(b)(1)(B)	412(b)(1)(A)(i).
412(b)(3)	414(a)(1).
412(b)(4)	414(a)(1).
412(b)(4)(B)	412(b)(4)(D).
412(c)(1)	412(e)(2)(A).
412(d)(2)	414(a)(1).
412(d)(2)(A)	412(d)(2)(B)(i); § 313(b) of Ref.
412(d)(2)(B)	412(a)(1)(C), 412(e)(2)(A).
412(d)(2)(B)(ii)	412(d)(2)(B)(iii).
412(e)	414(a)(1).
412(e)(1)	412(e)(5); §§ 313(b) and 313(c) of Ref.
412(e)(2)	412(a)(1)(C), 412(e)(2)(A).
412(e)(5)	413(a)(2)(F).
413(a)(1)	§ 301(c)(2) of Ref.
414(a)(1)	414(a)(2); § 401(a) of Ref.
414(a)(2)	§ 401(a) of Ref.
414(b)	412(b)(3).